

Course descriptions

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. 3Dnv.b1/22	3D Modelling I.....	6
2. 3Dnv.b2/22	3D Modelling II.....	8
3. DaAt.b4/11	Additional Studio.....	10
4. DaAt.b5/11	Additional Studio.....	12
5. DaAt.b6/11	Additional Studio.....	14
6. DaAt.b7/11	Additional Studio.....	16
7. DaDi.b4/11	Additional Studio.....	18
8. DaDi.b5/11	Additional Studio.....	20
9. DaDi.b6/11	Additional Studio.....	22
10. DaDi.b7/11	Additional Studio.....	24
11. DaDu.b4/21	Additional Studio.....	26
12. DaFm.b4/11	Additional Studio.....	28
13. DaFm.b5/11	Additional Studio.....	30
14. DaFm.b6/11	Additional Studio.....	32
15. DaFm.b7/11	Additional Studio.....	34
16. DaGm.b4/11	Additional Studio.....	36
17. DaGm.b5/11	Additional Studio.....	38
18. DaGm.b6/11	Additional Studio.....	40
19. DaGm.b7/11	Additional Studio.....	42
20. DaIm.b4/11	Additional Studio.....	44
21. DaIm.b5/11	Additional Studio.....	46
22. DaIm.b6/11	Additional Studio.....	48
23. DaIm.b7/11	Additional Studio.....	50
24. DaMm.b4/11	Additional Studio.....	52
25. DaMm.b5/11	Additional Studio.....	54
26. DaMm.b6/11	Additional Studio.....	56
27. DaMm.b7/11	Additional Studio.....	58
28. DaRt.b5/11	Additional Studio.....	60
29. DaRt.b6/11	Additional Studio.....	64
30. DaRt.b7/11	Additional Studio.....	68
31. DaSoi.b4/11	Additional Studio.....	72
32. DaSoi.b5/11	Additional Studio.....	74
33. DaSoi.b6/11	Additional Studio.....	76
34. DaSoi.b7/11	Additional Studio.....	78
35. DaTt.b4/11	Additional Studio.....	80
36. DaTt.b5/11	Additional Studio.....	82
37. DaTt.b6/11	Additional Studio.....	84
38. DaTt.b7/11	Additional Studio.....	86
39. DaUu.b4/11	Additional Studio.....	88
40. DaUu.b5/11	Additional Studio.....	90
41. DaUu.b6/11	Additional Studio.....	92
42. DaUu.b7/11	Additional Studio.....	94
43. DaVk.b4/11	Additional Studio.....	96
44. DaVk.b5/11	Additional Studio.....	98
45. DaVk.b6/11	Additional Studio.....	100
46. DaVk.b7/11	Additional Studio.....	102
47. BaPr.b8/22	Bachelor's Thesis (consultation, formulation).....	104

48. Zmpc.b1-b7/11	Basics of Computer Modelling I.....	107
49. Zpmc.b2-b8/11	Basics of Computer Modelling II.....	109
50. Zdit.b1/11	Basics of Design Creation I.....	111
51. Zdit.b2/11	Basics of Design Creation II.....	113
52. Zdmo.b2/22	Basics of Digital Modelling I.....	115
53. Zmmv.b57/22	Basics of Management and Marketing for Artists I.....	117
54. Zmmv.b68/22	Basics of Management and Marketing for Artists II.....	119
55. Zmtf.b3/11	Basics of Painting /Colour Theory I.....	121
56. Zmtf.b4/11	Basics of Painting /Colour Theory II.....	123
57. Záfo.b35/12	Basics of Photography I.....	125
58. Záfo.b46/12	Basics of Photography II.....	127
59. Bina.b57/21	Bioart and Nature art I.....	129
60. Bina.b68/21	Bioart and Nature art II.....	131
61. Psob.b1-7/16	Computer picture processing (Photoshop).....	133
62. Thvp.b6/22	Creating Games and Virtual Environments II.....	135
63. Thvp.b5/22	Creating games and virtual environments I.....	137
64. VFoK.b4-8/22	Creation of Photobook.....	139
65. VFoK.b4-8/22	Creation of Photobook.....	141
66. Dtgd.b57/22	Data and Printing in Graphic Design.....	143
67. BcGDI.b8/22	Defence of Bachelor's Thesis (state exam).....	145
68. Dita.b57/17	Design talk I.....	146
69. Dita.b68/17	Design talk II.....	147
70. Drvm.b1/16	Dramaturgy of Creative Material I.....	149
71. Drvm.b2/16	Dramaturgy of Creative Material II.....	151
72. KrFIV.b1/12	Drawing I.....	153
73. KrFIV.b2/12	Drawing II.....	155
74. AuKr.b5/21	Drawing V.....	156
75. AuKr.b6/21	Drawing VI.....	158
76. Ajko.b5-8/22	English Conversation 1st level.....	160
77. Ajko.b5-8/22	English Conversation 1st level.....	162
78. Anja.b13/22	English I.....	164
79. Anja.b24/22	English II.....	166
80. Vukk.b1/22	Fine Art in the Cultural Context I.....	168
81. Vukk.b2/22	Fine Art in the Cultural Context II.....	171
82. Vukk.b3/22	Fine Art in the Cultural Context III.....	175
83. Vukk.b4/22	Fine Art in the Cultural Context IV.....	179
84. Pgrd.b3-8/22	Graphic Design Practice.....	184
85. Pgrd.b3-8/22	Graphic Design Practice.....	186
86. Aovk.b7/20	Image Analysis (Visual Communication) I.....	188
87. Aovk.b8/20	Image Analysis (Visual Communication) II.....	190
88. Ucin.b1-8/22	Introduction to Chinese culture and language - 1st level.....	192
89. Ucin.b1-8/22	Introduction to Chinese culture and language - 1st level.....	194
90. UdoS.b1/20	Introduction to Studies I.....	196
91. UdoS.b2/20	Introduction to Studies II.....	198
92. Prvk.b5/20	Issues faced by Art Media (Visual Communication) I.....	200
93. Prvk.b6/20	Issues faced by Art Media (Visual Communication) II.....	202
94. LAHP.b5/17	Lab: Studio led by a visiting professor - 1st level.....	204
95. LAHP.b6/17	Lab: Studio led by a visiting professor - 1st level.....	206
96. LAHP.b7/17	Lab: Studio led by a visiting professor - 1st level.....	208

97. Zlay.b2-8/22	Layout essentials (InDesign).....	210
98. NaPo.b3-7/22	Make Project and Build I.....	212
99. MaVy.b57/15	Marketing for artists I.....	214
100. MaVy.b68/15	Marketing for artists II.....	216
101. Mdte.b4/21	Material, technology, data I.....	218
102. Mdte.b57/22	Material, technology, data II.....	220
103. Mtgd.b2/21	Materials and technologies in graphic design.....	222
104. MAYA.b1-b7/11	Modelling in MAYA software I.....	224
105. MAYA.b2-b8/11	Modelling in MAYA software II.....	226
106. Mume.b3/16	Multimedia I.....	228
107. Mume.b4/16	Multimedia II.....	230
108. Muga.b4/21	Museum and Gallery Practice I.....	232
109. Muga.b57/22	Museum and Gallery Practice II.....	234
110. Otsy.b57/22	Open System I.....	236
111. Otsy.b68/22	Open System II.....	237
112. Mdts.b5/15	Painting and Decorative Technigues of Glass Design III.....	239
113. Mdts.b6/15	Painting and Decorative Technigues of Glass Design IV.....	241
114. Fees.b7/22	Phenomenological Aesthetics I.....	242
115. Fees.b8/22	Phenomenological Aesthetics II.....	243
116. Fihe.b68/20	Philosophical Hermeneutics.....	244
117. Vipo.b57/20	Postproduction of Digital Image I.....	245
118. Prty.b1/21	Practical Typography I.....	247
119. Prty.b68/22	Practical Typography II.....	249
120. KuVk.b2/21	Preparatory Course Identity.....	251
121. KuVk.b3/21	Preparatory Course Multimedia.....	256
122. KuVk.b4/21	Preparatory Course Space.....	259
123. KuVk.b1/21	Preparatory Course Typo.....	261
124. PrKr.b3/21	Project Drawing I.....	263
125. PrKr.b4/21	Project Drawing IV.....	265
126. Psfs.b1-6/22	Psychological-philosophical Probes behind the Scenes of the Present.....	267
127. Psfs.b1-6/22	Psychological-philosophical Probes behind the Scenes of the Present.....	269
128. Cipa.b68/20	Reading, writing, argumentation.....	271
129. Naum.b57/12	Religion and Art I.....	273
130. Naum.b68/12	Religion and Art II.....	275
131. ScFa.b1-8/22	Screenprinting on Textiles.....	276
132. ScFa.b1-8/22	Screenprinting on Textiles.....	278
133. KrVK.b1/17	Short - Term Education Course - 1st level.....	280
134. KrVK.b2/17	Short - Term Education Course - 1st level.....	282
135. KrVK.b3/17	Short - Term Education Course - 1st level.....	284
136. KrVK.b4/17	Short - Term Education Course - 1st level.....	286
137. KrVK.b5/17	Short - Term Education Course - 1st level.....	288
138. KrVK.b6/17	Short - Term Education Course - 1st level.....	290
139. KrVK.b7/17	Short - Term Education Course - 1st level.....	292
140. KrVK.b8/17	Short - Term Education Course - 1st level.....	294
141. Psvu.b7/20	Slovak Art of the 20th Century I.....	296
142. Psvu.b8/20	Slovak Art of the 20th Century II.....	298
143. Sljazz/22	Slovak language.....	300
144. Gpao.b57/19	Space and Object in Graphic I.....	301
145. Gpao.b68/19	Space and Object in Graphic II.....	303

146. OdEx.b1/17	Specialised Visit - 1st level.....	305
147. OdEx.b2/17	Specialised Visit - 1st level.....	307
148. OdEx.b3/17	Specialised Visit - 1st level.....	309
149. OdEx.b4/17	Specialised Visit - 1st level.....	311
150. OdEx.b5/17	Specialised Visit - 1st level.....	313
151. OdEx.b6/17	Specialised Visit - 1st level.....	315
152. OdEx.b7/17	Specialised Visit - 1st level.....	317
153. OdEx.b8/17	Specialised Visit - 1st level.....	319
154. OEBe.b1/17	Specialised Visit: Venice Biennial - 1st level.....	321
155. OEBe.b3/17	Specialised Visit: Venice Biennial - 1st level.....	323
156. OEBe.b5/17	Specialised Visit: Venice Biennial - 1st level.....	325
157. OEBe.b7/17	Specialised Visit: Venice Biennial - 1st level.....	327
158. Odwo.b2/22	Specialised Workshop.....	329
159. Odwo.b3/22	Specialised Workshop.....	331
160. Odwo.b4/22	Specialised Workshop.....	333
161. Odwo.b5/22	Specialised Workshop.....	335
162. Odwo.b6/22	Specialised Workshop.....	337
163. Odwo.b7/22	Specialised Workshop.....	339
164. AtSt.b5/18	Studio Identity.....	341
165. AtSt.b6/21	Studio Identity.....	346
166. AtSt.b7/21	Studio Identity.....	353
167. AtŠi.b5/21	Studio Multimedia.....	360
168. AtŠi.b6/21	Studio Multimedia.....	363
169. AtŠi.b7/21	Studio Multimedia.....	365
170. AtBe.b6/21	Studio Space.....	367
171. AtChB.b5/21	Studio Space.....	369
172. AtChB.b7/18	Studio Space.....	372
173. AtBa.b5/21	Studio Typo.....	374
174. AtBa.b6/21	Studio Typo.....	376
175. AtBa.b7/21	Studio Typo.....	378
176. Tlsm.b1/11	Technologies of Model Construction I.....	380
177. Tlsm.b2/11	Technologies of Model Construction II.....	382
178. Tlsm.b3/11	Technologies of Model Construction III.....	384
179. Tlsm.b4/11	Technologies of Model Construction IV.....	386
180. Tlsm.b5/11	Technologies of Model Construction V.....	388
181. Tlsm.b6/11	Technologies of Model Construction VI.....	390
182. Pitv.b1/21	Type design I.....	392
183. Pity.b68/22	Type design II.....	394
184. Uppm.b5/19	Urbanism – Projects for the City I.....	396
185. Uppm.b6/19	Urbanism – Projects for the City II.....	398
186. Vegr.b2-8/16	Vector graphics (Illustrator).....	400
187. Viid.b2/21	Visual Identity in Praxis I.....	402
188. Viid.b57/22	Visual Identity in Praxis II.....	403
189. Webd.b35/22	Webdesign I.....	405
190. Webd.b46/22	Webdesign II.....	407
191. Dost.b3/16	Work Placement.....	409
192. Dost.b4/16	Work Placement.....	411
193. Dost.b5/16	Work Placement.....	413
194. Dost.b6/16	Work Placement.....	415

195. Dost.b7/16	Work Placement.....	417
196. Dost.b8/16	Work Placement.....	419
197. Prst.b5/16	Work Placement.....	421
198. Prst.b6/16	Work Placement.....	423
199. Prst.b7/16	Work Placement.....	425
200. Prmi.b5/20	Work with Microcontrollers I.....	427
201. Prmi.b6/20	Work with Microcontrollers II.....	429
202. Prmi.b7/22	Working with microcontrollers III.....	431
203. Prmi.b8/22	Working with microcontrollers IV.....	433

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023					
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava					
Faculty:					
Course ID: PDU/3Dnv.b1/22		Course title: 3D Modelling I			
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 3 per level/semester: 36 Form of the course: present					
Number of credits: 3					
Recommended semester: 5., 7.					
Educational level: I.					
Prerequisites:					
Course requirements: At least 75% attendance, completing all assignments, submitting final project.					
Learning outcomes: Students will learn the basics of polygonal modelling in 3D using one of the popular tools (Blender, Maya). They will be able to choose the appropriate modelling technique depending on the proposed goal. They can design hard surface models and simple organic shapes. They can independently create a 3D scene usable for creating still images, animations or as a basis for an interactive game environment.					
Class syllabus: User interface principles of 3D modelling tools. Geometric primitives and their modifiers. Boolean operations. Polygonal modelling. Designing with 2D curves and parametric operators (sweep, loft, lathe). Creating simple material through parameters and texture maps. Advanced material creation via programmable material nodes. Lights, camera and rendering. Animation using keyframes.					
Recommended literature: Blender 3.0 Reference Manual, https://docs.blender.org/manual/en/latest/ Andreas Asanger: Blender 3, 2022 Gianpiero Moioli: Introduction to Blender 3.0 : Learn Organic and Architectural Modeling, Lighting, Materials, Painting, Rendering, and Compositing with Blender, 2022					
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, English					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 0					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. art. András Cséfalvay, ArtD., Mgr. art. Michal Horňák, Mgr. art. Patrik Olejňák

Last change: 06.12.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023					
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava					
Faculty:					
Course ID: PDU/3Dnv.b2/22		Course title: 3D Modelling II			
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 3 per level/semester: 36 Form of the course: present					
Number of credits: 3					
Recommended semester: 6., 8.					
Educational level: I.					
Prerequisites:					
Course requirements: At least 75% attendance, completing all assignments, submitting final project.					
Learning outcomes: Students are proficient in more advanced design techniques focused on more complex organic shapes, figures and systems consisting of components in some of the popular 3D design tools (Blender, Maya). They can create animated characters usable in 3D animation, game or virtual reality, and abstract shapes usable in generative graphics or video projection. They can use 3D design as part of the creative process.					
Class syllabus: Fundamentals of soft surface modelling techniques, box modelling, sculpting, model retopology. Creation of a simple figure model, skeleton model and rigging. Animation of character movement. Programmable geometry creation using geometry nodes. Preparing models for export to other tools. Import-export of models and animations between design tools in the creative process for video games, video projections, interactive installations, etc.					
Recommended literature: Blender 3.0 Reference Manual, https://docs.blender.org/manual/en/latest/ Andreas Asanger: Blender 3, 2022 Gianpiero Moioli: Introduction to Blender 3.0 : Learn Organic and Architectural Modeling, Lighting, Materials, Painting, Rendering, and Compositing with Blender, 2022					
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, English					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 0					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. art. Michal Horňák, doc. Mgr. art. András Cséfalvay, ArtD., Mgr. art. Patrik Olejňák

Last change: 06.12.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023					
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava					
Faculty:					
Course ID: KAT/DaAt.b4/11		Course title: Additional Studio			
Educational activities: Type of activities: Studio Number of hours: per week: 5 per level/semester: 60 Form of the course: present					
Number of credits: 5					
Recommended semester: 4.					
Educational level: I.					
Prerequisites:					
Course requirements: The condition for passing the course is personal participation in studio classes according to the class schedule (regularly 2 times a week), max. 3 absences with prior excuse. Readiness and active participation in consultations					
Learning outcomes: The aim of the course is to become familiar with the techniques of architectural design and basic orientation in the field.					
Class syllabus: We introduce basics of architecture designing in its entire width: from the mastery of technical tools to the necessity of intuitive thinking in the scaled process of an architectural project. In the vertical structure of the studio we promote innovative approaches to the study of form, typology, program, material and construction technology. These are connected with the study of critical architectural theory, environmental and technical considerations, speculative studies and different approaches to solving assignments applied in architectural practice.					
Recommended literature: The literature list is part of the semester assignment					
Languages necessary to complete the course:					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 1					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: doc. akad. arch. Ing. Ján Studený, PhD., prof. Ing. Mgr. akad. arch. Petr Hájek, Ing. arch. Zoltán Holocsy, PhD., doc. Mgr. art. Vít Halada, ArtD., Mgr. art. Danica Pišteková, ArtD.					
Last change: 05.12.2022					

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023					
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava					
Faculty:					
Course ID: KAT/DaAt.b5/11		Course title: Additional Studio			
Educational activities: Type of activities: Studio Number of hours: per week: 5 per level/semester: 60 Form of the course: present					
Number of credits: 5					
Recommended semester: 5.					
Educational level: I.					
Prerequisites:					
Course requirements: The condition for passing the course is personal participation in studio classes according to the class schedule (regularly 2 times a week), max. 3 absences with prior excuse. Readiness and active participation in consultations					
Learning outcomes: The aim of the course is to become familiar with the techniques of architectural design and basic orientation in the field.					
Class syllabus: We introduce basics of architecture designing in its entire width: from the mastery of technical tools to the necessity of intuitive thinking in the scaled process of an architectural project. In the vertical structure of the studio we promote innovative approaches to the study of form, typology, program, material and construction technology. These are connected with the study of critical architectural theory, environmental and technical considerations, speculative studies and different approaches to solving assignments applied in architectural practice.					
Recommended literature: The literature list is part of the semester assignment					
Languages necessary to complete the course:					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 1					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	100,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: doc. akad. arch. Ing. Ján Studený, PhD., prof. Ing. Mgr. akad. arch. Petr Hájek, Ing. arch. Zoltán Holocsy, PhD., doc. Mgr. art. Vít Halada, ArtD., Mgr. art. Danica Pišteková, ArtD.					
Last change: 05.12.2022					

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023					
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava					
Faculty:					
Course ID: KAT/DaAt.b6/11		Course title: Additional Studio			
Educational activities: Type of activities: Studio Number of hours: per week: 5 per level/semester: 60 Form of the course: present					
Number of credits: 5					
Recommended semester: 6.					
Educational level: I.					
Prerequisites:					
Course requirements: The condition for passing the course is personal participation in studio classes according to the class schedule (regularly 2 times a week), max. 3 absences with prior excuse. Readiness and active participation in consultations					
Learning outcomes: The aim of the course is to become familiar with the techniques of architectural design and basic orientation in the field.					
Class syllabus: We introduce basics of architecture designing in its entire width: from the mastery of technical tools to the necessity of intuitive thinking in the scaled process of an architectural project. In the vertical structure of the studio we promote innovative approaches to the study of form, typology, program, material and construction technology. These are connected with the study of critical architectural theory, environmental and technical considerations, speculative studies and different approaches to solving assignments applied in architectural practice.					
Recommended literature: The literature list is part of the semester assignment					
Languages necessary to complete the course:					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 4					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
50,0	0,0	50,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: doc. akad. arch. Ing. Ján Studený, PhD., prof. Ing. Mgr. akad. arch. Petr Hájek, Ing. arch. Zoltán Holocsy, PhD., doc. Mgr. art. Vít Halada, ArtD., Mgr. art. Danica Pišteková, ArtD.					
Last change: 05.12.2022					

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023					
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava					
Faculty:					
Course ID: KAT/DaAt.b7/11		Course title: Additional Studio			
Educational activities: Type of activities: Studio Number of hours: per week: 5 per level/semester: 60 Form of the course: present					
Number of credits: 5					
Recommended semester: 7.					
Educational level: I.					
Prerequisites:					
Course requirements: The condition for passing the course is personal participation in studio classes according to the class schedule (regularly 2 times a week), max. 3 absences with prior excuse. Readiness and active participation in consultations					
Learning outcomes: The aim of the course is to become familiar with the techniques of architectural design and basic orientation in the field.					
Class syllabus: We introduce basics of architecture designing in its entire width: from the mastery of technical tools to the necessity of intuitive thinking in the scaled process of an architectural project. In the vertical structure of the studio we promote innovative approaches to the study of form, typology, program, material and construction technology. These are connected with the study of critical architectural theory, environmental and technical considerations, speculative studies and different approaches to solving assignments applied in architectural practice.					
Recommended literature: The literature list is part of the semester assignment					
Languages necessary to complete the course:					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 0					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: doc. akad. arch. Ing. Ján Studený, PhD., prof. Ing. Mgr. akad. arch. Petr Hájek, Ing. arch. Zoltán Holocsy, PhD., doc. Mgr. art. Vít Halada, ArtD., Mgr. art. Danica Pišteková, ArtD.					
Last change: 05.12.2022					

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KD/DaDi.b4/11	Course title: Additional Studio
Educational activities: Type of activities: Studio Number of hours: per week: 5 per level/semester: 60 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 4.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Attendance at classes at least 75%, unless the teacher specifies otherwise in accordance with the study regulations. Mandatory participation in progress checks and final evaluation.	
Learning outcomes: The student acquires knowledge about the basic principles of design work with an emphasis on the creative procedures and understanding of material and technological limits. Understands physical and technological possibilities of the chosen materials and is capable of their creative processing to simple functional structures.	
Class syllabus: The focus of the studio is a broader understanding of design with possible spillovers into artistic craft, concept, solitaire, but also into serial production. The author's individuality, his reflections are emphasized of the present with an emphasis on experiment, sensibility and semantic statement. The studio is a space for discussions and experiments that go across all years. The purpose of assignments is to understand the basic technological procedures and properties of materials. They proceed from the theoretical study of the issue, research processing, concept design, through sketches, working models in variants up to the final presentation consisting of a model and graphics processing the poster. Consultations take place individually and through collective discussions within the entire studio on jointly assigned topics.	
Recommended literature: Depending on the topic and in coordination with specialist subjects in the field of theory and history of design.	
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak language and English language.	
Notes:	

Past grade distribution					
Total number of evaluated students: 2					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: doc. akad. soch. Ferdinand Chrenka, prof. Ing. akad. soch. Štefan Klein, doc. Mgr. Miroslav Debnár, doc. Mgr. art. Sylvia Jokelová					
Last change: 06.12.2022					
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KD/DaDi.b5/11	Course title: Additional Studio
Educational activities: Type of activities: Studio Number of hours: per week: 5 per level/semester: 60 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Attendance at classes at least 75%, unless the teacher specifies otherwise in accordance with the study regulations. Mandatory participation in progress checks and final evaluation.	
Learning outcomes: The student acquires knowledge about the basic principles of design work with an emphasis on the creative procedures and understanding of material and technological limits. Understands physical and technological possibilities of the chosen materials and is capable of their creative processing to simple functional structures.	
Class syllabus: The focus of the studio is a broader understanding of design with possible spillovers into artistic craft, concept, solitaire, but also into serial production. The author's individuality, his reflections are emphasized of the present with an emphasis on experiment, sensibility and semantic statement. The studio is a space for discussions and experiments that go across all years. The purpose of assignments is to understand the basic technological procedures and properties of materials. They proceed from the theoretical study of the issue, research processing, concept design, through sketches, working models in variants up to the final presentation consisting of a model and graphics processing the poster. Consultations take place individually and through collective discussions within the entire studio on jointly assigned topics.	
Recommended literature: Depending on the topic and in coordination with specialist subjects in the field of theory and history of design.	
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak language and English language.	
Notes:	

Past grade distribution					
Total number of evaluated students: 3					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	33,33	0,0	0,0	33,33	33,33
Lecturers: doc. akad. soch. Ferdinand Chrenka, prof. Ing. akad. soch. Štefan Klein, doc. Mgr. Miroslav Debnár, doc. Mgr. art. Sylvia Jokelová					
Last change: 06.12.2022					
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KD/DaDi.b6/11	Course title: Additional Studio
Educational activities: Type of activities: Studio Number of hours: per week: 5 per level/semester: 60 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Attendance at classes at least 75%, unless the teacher specifies otherwise in accordance with the study regulations. Mandatory participation in progress checks and final evaluation.	
Learning outcomes: The student acquires a comprehensive approach to the design process, such as problem analysis and design concept, final processing supported by visual and textual presentation.	
Class syllabus: The focus of the studio is a broader understanding of design with possible spillovers into artistic craft, concept, solitaire, but also into serial production. The author's individuality, his reflections are emphasized of the present with an emphasis on experiment, sensibility and semantic statement. The studio is a space for discussions and experiments that go across all years. Students are provoked to independently search for a range of problems related to design and environment, they learn to formulate reasons and perceive broader contexts. Assignments are specified after mutual discussion with regard to individual maturity. The topics are abstract and concrete, supplemented by topics in cooperation with industry where they are forced respect specific functional and technological limits and gain experience in communication with the client. Consultations take place individually and through collective discussions within the entire studio for jointly assigned topics.	
Recommended literature: Depending on the topic and in coordination with specialist subjects in the field of theory and history of design.	
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak language and English language.	
Notes:	

Past grade distribution					
Total number of evaluated students: 6					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
16,67	50,0	33,33	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: doc. akad. soch. Ferdinand Chrenka, prof. Ing. akad. soch. Štefan Klein, doc. Mgr. Miroslav Debnár, doc. Mgr. art. Sylvia Jokelová					
Last change: 06.12.2022					
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KD/DaDi.b7/11	Course title: Additional Studio
Educational activities: Type of activities: Studio Number of hours: per week: 5 per level/semester: 60 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 7.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Attendance at classes at least 75%, unless the teacher specifies otherwise in accordance with the study regulations. Mandatory participation in progress checks and final evaluation.	
Learning outcomes: The student acquires a comprehensive approach to the design process, such as problem analysis and design concept, final processing supported by visual and textual presentation.	
Class syllabus: The focus of the studio is a broader understanding of design with possible spillovers into artistic craft, concept, solitaire, but also into serial production. The author's individuality, his reflections are emphasized of the present with an emphasis on experiment, sensibility and semantic statement. The studio is a space for discussions and experiments that go across all years. Students are provoked to independently search for a range of problems related to design and environment, they learn to formulate reasons and perceive broader contexts. Assignments are specified after mutual discussion with regard to individual maturity. The topics are abstract and concrete, supplemented by topics in cooperation with industry where they are forced respect specific functional and technological limits and gain experience in communication with the client. Consultations take place individually and through collective discussions within the entire studio for jointly assigned topics.	
Recommended literature: Depending on the topic and in coordination with specialist subjects in the field of theory and history of design.	
Languages necessary to complete the course:	

Slovak language and English language.					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution					
Total number of evaluated students: 4					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
25,0	75,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: doc. akad. soch. Ferdinand Chrenka, prof. Ing. akad. soch. Štefan Klein, doc. Mgr. Miroslav Debnár, doc. Mgr. art. Sylvia Jokelová					
Last change: 06.12.2022					
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: PDU/DaDu.b4/21	Course title: Additional Studio
Educational activities: Type of activities: Studio Number of hours: per week: 5 per level/semester: 60 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 4.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: At least 66% attendance, defense of semester work.	
Learning outcomes: Expanding knowledge and skills to create a work of art, model, prototype. The goal is to integrate the technical and theoretical skills, methods acquired during the semester into research and practical outcome. It also results in the expansion of knowledge about contemporary art, design and architecture, and digital humanities. Emphasis is placed on the integration of digital skills into the core curriculum, the student's work.	
Class syllabus: The complementary studio serves to acquire knowledge across artistic disciplines, to better reflect on the impact of digital media on the visual arts, and deals with creative approaches to their use, reflection, and critique of the coming era. In addition to the acquisition of indispensable digital literacy, the aim is to guide the student towards autonomous and critical thinking. An essential feature of the focus of the complementary studio is the formulation of a research position, and the finding of appropriate methods and techniques for research, followed by the acquisition of complementary skills necessary to master a defined task alongside the main studio. The semester is mainly oriented towards the acquisition of the necessary knowledge and skills to create a work of art, a model, a prototype. The aim is to integrate the technical and theoretical skills, methods acquired during the semester into research and practical outcome. It also results in an increased knowledge of contemporary art, design and architecture, and digital humanities. Emphasis is placed on communication, the goal of which is to define or verbalize students' individual ideas and attitudes. In the studio, there is an emphasis on transparency and documentation of the steps in the project; in addition to the end-of-semester work, which may be presented as final or work-in-progress, the process and the path to the outcome are primarily assessed. Emphasis is also placed on the student's soft skills, time management and other aspects of the project, opportunities for collaboration both internally within the school and externally, and extracurricular collaborations.	
Recommended literature: Aesthetics and Politics, Adorno et al. 1977	

<p>Mysl v teréne, eds. Jánoščík, Likavčan 2017 Inquiry inth the Modes of Existence, B. Latour, 2012 Cosmopolitics, I. Stengers, 2010 Vibrant Matter, J. Bennett, 2010 Speculative Turn, eds. Harman, Bryant, Srnicek, 2013 General Intellects, M. Wark, 2017 Meeting the Universe Halfway, K. Barad, 2007 Staying with the Trouble, D. Haraway, 2017 Myšlení Obrazem, M. Petříček, 2009</p>					
<p>Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, English</p>					
<p>Notes:</p>					
<p>Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 0</p>					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
<p>Lecturers: doc. Mgr. art. András Cséfalvay, ArtD.</p>					
<p>Last change: 05.12.2022</p>					
<p>Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci</p>					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KF/DaFm.b4/11	Course title: Additional Studio
Educational activities: Type of activities: Studio Number of hours: per week: 5 per level/semester: 60 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 4.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Recommended prerequisites: The goal in the first phase of the additional studio is to focus on research into the visual language of photography, the analysis of the concept of the photographic medium and the photographic image itself. The studio systematically works on short-term and long-term assignments and projects dedicated to issues of contemporary art. The thematic orientation of assignments is aimed at the very concept and definition of photography.	
Course requirements: Participation in classes at least 75%, unless the teacher specifies otherwise in accordance with the study regulations. Mandatory participation in the control work-in-progress for the semester - which is considered an ongoing evaluation of the semester.	
Learning outcomes: The student acquires and expands both practical and theoretical knowledge oriented to the research of the visual language of the photographic medium and the photographic image itself. The outputs are practical realized projects on assigned topics.	
Class syllabus: Studio Photography and Critical Practice: 1. Comprehensive learning of a topic connected with practice. 2. Research of the essence of the meaning of the problem. 3. The assigned topics and subtopics within the semester are focused on the study of problems associated with critical practice. Studio Photography, Reality, Construct At the beginning of the semester, the head of the studio assigns the main semester topic to the students. During the semester, students attend several lectures by invited personalities in the studio, They regularly consult their work progress with the head of the studio.	

At the end of the semester, the students present their final results of the semester's work in the studio and defend their work in front of a committee made up of teachers, explain the reasons for their creation, answer the questions of the members of the committee and discuss with them.

Studio Laboratory of Photography

Analysis of the topic, acquisition of materials for the solution of the project, joint discussion, the research itself, implementation based on the synthesis of the semester's research.

Recommended literature:

Sonntagová, S.: "About photography", paseka/barrister and principal, Prague 2002

Flusser, V.: "For the philosophy of photography", Hynek, Prague 1994

Wittlich, F.: "Photography - a direct witness?!", Faculty of Arts, Charles University, Prague 2012

Mirzhoeff, N.: "Introduction to visual culture", Academia, Prague 2012

Silverio, R.: "Postmodern photography", AMU, Prague 2007

Kroutvor, J.: "Photographs as a myth", Pulchra 2013

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, English

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 4

A	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	75,0	25,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: prof. Ing. Mgr. Ľubomír Stacho, doc. Mgr. art. Silvia Saporová, ArtD., Mgr. art. Dominika Jackuliaková, doc. Mgr. art. Jana Hojstričová, ArtD.

Last change: 05.12.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KF/DaFm.b5/11	Course title: Additional Studio
Educational activities: Type of activities: Studio Number of hours: per week: 5 per level/semester: 60 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Recommended prerequisites: According to the basic focus of the selected studio and its semester program.	
Course requirements: Progress check 2x per semester, pre-survey: final discussion on semester papers. In the course of the semester, participation in 2 work-in-progress semester papers is mandatory. Attendance at least 75%.. unless the teacher specifies otherwise in accordance with the study regulations. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): evaluation of the commission	
Learning outcomes: The student acquires and expands both practical and theoretical knowledge oriented to the research of the visual language of the photographic medium and the photographic image itself. The outputs are practical realized projects on assigned topics.	
Class syllabus: Studio photography and critical practice: 1. Comprehensive learning of a topic connected with practice. 2. Research of the essence of the meaning of the problem. 3. The assigned topics and subtopics within the semester are focused on the study of problems associated with critical practice. Studio Photography, Reality, Construct At the beginning of the semester, the head of the studio assigns the main semester topic to the students. During the semester, students attend several lectures by invited personalities in the studio, They regularly consult their work progress with the head of the studio. At the end of the semester, the students present their final results of the semester's work in the studio and defend their work in front of a committee made up of teachers, explain the reasons for their creation, answer the questions of the members of the committee and discuss with them. Studio Laboratory of photography	

Analysis of the topic, acquisition of materials for the solution of the project, joint discussion, the research itself, implementation based on the synthesis of the semester's research.

Recommended literature:

Sonntagová, S.: "About photography", paseka/barrister and principal, Prague 2002
Flusser, V.: "For the philosophy of photography", Hynek, Prague 1994
Wittlich, F.: "Photography - a direct witness?!", Faculty of Arts, Charles University, Prague 2012
Mirzhoeff, N.: "Introduction to visual culture", Academia, Prague 2012
Silverio, R.: "Postmodern photography", AMU, Prague 2007
Kroutvor, J.: "Photographs as a myth", Pulchra 2013

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, English

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 4

A	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	25,0	25,0	0,0	50,0	0,0

Lecturers: prof. Ing. Mgr. Ľubomír Stacho, doc. Mgr. art. Silvia Saporová, ArtD., Mgr. art. Dominika Jackuliaková, doc. Mgr. art. Jana Hojstričová, ArtD.

Last change: 07.12.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KF/DaFm.b6/11	Course title: Additional Studio
Educational activities: Type of activities: Studio Number of hours: per week: 5 per level/semester: 60 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Recommended prerequisites: The studio program in the next part of the additional study is specifically focused on the so-called thinking with a photo-thinking with a photographic image. The topics and assignments are oriented towards connecting theoretical knowledge and complex philosophical, psychological, cultural and social information directly with visual and photographic practice.	
Course requirements: Progress check 2x per semester, pre-survey: final discussion on semester papers. In the course of the semester, participation in 2 work-in-progress semester papers is mandatory. Attendance at least 75%.. unless the teacher specifies otherwise in accordance with the study regulations.	
Learning outcomes: The student expands his practical and theoretical knowledge oriented to the research of the visual language of the photographic medium and the photographic image itself. The student focuses on connecting theoretical knowledge and complex philosophical, psychological, cultural and social information directly with visual and photographic practice. The outputs are practical realized projects on assigned topics.	
Class syllabus: Studio photography and critical practice: 1. Comprehensive learning of a topic connected with practice. 2. Research of the essence of the meaning of the problem. 3. The assigned topics and subtopics within the semester are focused on the study of problems associated with critical practice. Studio Photography, Reality, Construct At the beginning of the semester, the head of the studio assigns the main semester topic to the students. During the semester, students attend several lectures by invited personalities in the studio, They regularly consult their work progress with the head of the studio.	

At the end of the semester, the students present their final results of the semester's work in the studio and defend their work in front of a committee made up of teachers, explain the reasons for their creation, answer the questions of the members of the committee and discuss with them.
 Studio Laboratory of photography
 Analysis of the topic, acquisition of materials for the solution of the project, joint discussion, the research itself, implementation based on the synthesis of the semester's research.

Recommended literature:

Sonntagová, S.: "About photography", paseka/barrister and principal, Prague 2002
 Flusser, V.: "For the philosophy of photography", Hynek, Prague 1994
 Wittlich, F.: "Photography - a direct witness?!", Faculty of Arts, Charles University, Prague 2012
 Mirzhoeff, N.: "Introduction to visual culture", Academia, Prague 2012
 Silverio, R.: "Postmodern photography", AMU, Prague 2007
 Kroutvor, J.: "Photographs as a myth", Pulchra 2013

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, english

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 5

A	B	C	D	E	FX
20,0	20,0	40,0	0,0	0,0	20,0

Lecturers: prof. Ing. Mgr. Ľubomír Stacho, doc. Mgr. art. Silvia Saporová, ArtD., Mgr. art. Dominika Jackuliaková, doc. Mgr. art. Jana Hojstričová, ArtD.

Last change: 05.12.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KF/DaFm.b7/11	Course title: Additional Studio
Educational activities: Type of activities: Studio Number of hours: per week: 5 per level/semester: 60 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 7.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Recommended prerequisites: The studio program in the next part of the additional study is specifically focused on the so-called thinking with a photo-thinking with a photographic image. The topics and assignments are oriented towards connecting theoretical knowledge and complex philosophical, psychological, cultural and social information directly with visual and photographic practice.	
Course requirements: Progress check 2x per semester, pre-survey: final discussion on semester papers. In the course of the semester, participation in 2 work-in-progress semester papers is mandatory. Attendance at least 75%.. unless the teacher specifies otherwise in accordance with the study regulations.	
Learning outcomes: The student expands his practical and theoretical knowledge oriented to the research of the visual language of the photographic medium and the photographic image itself. The student focuses on connecting theoretical knowledge and complex philosophical, psychological, cultural and social information directly with visual and photographic practice. The outputs are practical realized projects on assigned topics.	
Class syllabus: Studio photography and critical practice: 1. Comprehensive learning of a topic connected with practice. 2. Research of the essence of the meaning of the problem. 3. The assigned topics and subtopics within the semester are focused on the study of problems associated with critical practice. Studio of Creative Photography At the beginning of the semester, the head of the studio assigns the main semester topic to the students. During the semester, students attend several lectures by invited personalities in the studio, They regularly consult their work progress with the head of the studio.	

At the end of the semester, the students present their final results of the semester's work in the studio and defend their work in front of a committee made up of teachers, explain the reasons for their creation, answer the questions of the members of the committee and discuss with them.

Studio Photography, Reality, Construct

Analysis of the topic, acquisition of materials for the solution of the project, joint discussion, the research itself, implementation based on the synthesis of the semester's research.

Recommended literature:

Sonntagová, S.: "About photography", paseka/barrister and principal, Prague 2002

Flusser, V.: "For the philosophy of photography", Hynek, Prague 1994

Wittlich, F.: "Photography - a direct witness?!", Faculty of Arts, Charles University, Prague 2012

Mirzhoeff, N.: "Introduction to visual culture", Academia, Prague 2012

Silverio, R.: "Postmodern photography", AMU, Prague 2007

Kroutvor, J.: "Photographs as a myth", Pulchra 2013

Grygar, Š.: "Conceptual photography", AMU, Prague 2004

Lábová, A., Láb, F.: "Twilight of photojournalism", Charles University, Prague 2009

Láb, F., Turek, P.: "Photograph after photograph", Karolinum, Prague 2009

Anděl, J.: "Thinking about photography I.", AMU, Prague 2012

Filipová, M.: "Possibilities of visual studies", Masaryk University 2007

Flusser, V.: "The power of the image", Fine Arts 3-4, 1996

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, English

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 8

A	B	C	D	E	FX
12,5	12,5	12,5	0,0	62,5	0,0

Lecturers: prof. Ing. Mgr. Ľubomír Stacho, Mgr. art. Dominika Jackuliaková, doc. Mgr. art. Jana Hojstričová, ArtD., doc. Mgr. art. Olja Triaška Stefanović, ArtD.

Last change: 05.12.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KG/DaGm.b4/11	Course title: Additional Studio
Educational activities: Type of activities: Studio Number of hours: per week: 5 per level/semester: 60 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 4.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Free graphics and illustration studio - do. Luboslav Paľo Studio of free and color graphics - doc V. Kolencik: Studio of free graphics - Prof. R. Jancovic: Prior studies, knowledge level and skills are primarily taken into account during admission. - The condition is a portfolio, a personal interview, justification, motivations and starting points for studying in the additional studio. -Active participation in classes, implementation of assignments and development of individual projects. (consultations, ability to creatively modify the study program of the studio).	
Learning outcomes: The result is the student's ability to sensitively navigate the handling of creative means. It is a mental skill to select and combine creative means and compositional principles to achieve your creative concept-idea. The result of education is the acquisition of the ability to choose a specific means of expression in relation to individual opinion direction.	
Class syllabus: Generating own projects. Experimenting with analog and digital ways of creating a graphic image. Experimentation with the material and various possibilities of its use. A graphic object in space. Creating inter-professional cooperation. Development of manual, technical and social skills in the application of graphic media.	
Recommended literature: Kubas Jozef: Techniques of art graphics, 1959	
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak language	
Notes:	

Past grade distribution					
Total number of evaluated students: 2					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	100,0
Lecturers: prof. akad. mal. Robert Jančovič, doc. akad. mal. Vojtech Kolenčík, doc. Mgr. art. Ľuboslav Paľo, ArtD.					
Last change: 14.11.2022					
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KG/DaGm.b5/11	Course title: Additional Studio
Educational activities: Type of activities: Studio Number of hours: per week: 5 per level/semester: 60 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Studio of free graphics and illustrations - doc. Luboslav Paľo: Studio of free and color graphics - doc V. Kolencik: Studio of free graphics - Prof. R. Jancovic: Prior studies, knowledge level and skills are primarily taken into account during admission. - The condition is a portfolio, a personal interview, justification, motivations and starting points for studying in the additional studio. -Active participation in classes, implementation of assignments and development of individual projects. (consultations, ability to creatively modify the study program of the studio).	
Learning outcomes: practical outputs	
Class syllabus: The illustration laboratory is conceived as an expanding element of the illustration studio at the Department of Graphics and Other Media and a connecting element with other disciplines (liberal and applied visual arts). The main tasks are, on the one hand, an interdisciplinary exploration of the boundary positions of the visual language of illustration itself and its author's forms (e.g. comic book, street art author's book, author's zine) with a focus on self-publishing and DIY methods. Another task is the transdisciplinary laboratory of possible overlaps of illustration (free graphics, painting, intermedia, graphic or spatial design, or architecture) and art techniques (classical graphics, digital graphics, photography, video, animation, painting, spatial object, etc...). An equally important task of the laboratory is the in-depth investigation of the thematic content with an exclusive focus on the starting points of the current social situation and the implication of these starting points in the environment of illustration and free graphics. In the laboratory, these topics are investigated individually or through collective assignments or workshops, including in cooperation with the external environment.	
Recommended literature: Klanten R. Mollard A., Hubner M. 2011. Behind the Zines - Self Publishing culture. Berlin: Gestalten Klanten R. Hellige H. 2010. Impressive-Printmaking, letterpress and graphic design.	

Berlin: Gestalten Gerát I. Zervan M. 2019. Algorithms of images - images of algorithms, Bratislava: nadácia Nóvum, VŠVU, Slovart Čarnoký S. 2018. Digitalized font design in Slovakia. Bratislava/Košice: Slovak Center for Design, Faculty of Arts, Technical University of Košice
 Arendtová H. 2018. The origin of totalitarianism 1-3, Bratislava: Premedia
 Applebaum A. 2020. Dusk of democracy: Seductive allure of authoritarianism. Bratislava: N Press
 Kunemann Horst: Design and connection of picture books in the media environment, Zborník BIB, 2003
 Schustermann, Richard: Aesthetics of pragmatism, Kalligram, 2003
 Štrauss, Tomáš: Toto bebehijusce sa 21. storocie, Kalligram 2009

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak language

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 3

A	B	C	D	E	FX
33,33	33,33	33,33	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: prof. akad. mal. Robert Jančovič, doc. akad. mal. Vojtech Kolenčík, doc. Mgr. art. Ľuboslav Paľo, ArtD., Mgr. art. Tomáš Klepoch

Last change: 14.11.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KG/DaGm.b6/11	Course title: Additional Studio
Educational activities: Type of activities: Studio Number of hours: per week: 5 per level/semester: 60 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Studio of free graphics and illustrations - doc. Luboslav Paľo Studio of free and color graphics - doc V. Kolencik: Studio of free graphics - Prof. R. Jancovic: Prior studies, knowledge level and skills are primarily taken into account during admission. - The condition is a portfolio, a personal interview, justification, motivations and starting points for studying in the additional studio. -Active participation in classes, implementation of assignments and development of individual projects. (consultations, ability to creatively modify the study program of the studio).	
Learning outcomes: The result is the student's ability to sensitively navigate the handling of creative means. It is a mental skill to select and combine creative means and compositional principles to achieve your creative concept-idea. The result of education is the acquisition of the ability to choose a specific means of expression in relation to individual opinion direction.	
Class syllabus: Generating own projects. Experimenting with analog and digital ways of creating a graphic image. Experimentation with the material and various possibilities of its use. A graphic object in space. Creating inter-professional cooperation. Development of manual, technical and social skills in the application of graphic media.	
Recommended literature: Kubas Jozef: Techniques of art graphics, 1959	
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak language	
Notes:	

Past grade distribution					
Total number of evaluated students: 7					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
42,86	14,29	0,0	0,0	0,0	42,86
Lecturers: prof. akad. mal. Robert Jančovič, doc. akad. mal. Vojtech Kolenčík, doc. Mgr. art. Ľuboslav Paľo, ArtD.					
Last change: 14.11.2022					
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KG/DaGm.b7/11	Course title: Additional Studio
Educational activities: Type of activities: Studio Number of hours: per week: 5 per level/semester: 60 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 7.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Prior studies, knowledge level and skills are primarily taken into account during admission. - The condition is a portfolio, a personal interview, justification, motivations and starting points for studying in the additional studio. -Active participation in classes, implementation of assignments and development of individual projects. (consultations, ability to creatively modify the study program of the studio).	
Learning outcomes: practical outputs	
Class syllabus: The illustration laboratory is conceived as an expanding element of the illustration studio at the Department of Graphics and Other Media and a connecting element with other disciplines (liberal and applied visual arts). The main tasks are, on the one hand, an interdisciplinary exploration of the boundary positions of the visual language of illustration itself and its author's forms (e.g. comic book, street art author's book, author's zine) with a focus on self-publishing and DIY methods. Another task is the transdisciplinary laboratory of possible overlaps of illustration (free graphics, painting, intermedia, graphic or spatial design, or architecture) and art techniques (classical graphics, digital graphics, photography, video, animation, painting, spatial object, etc...). An equally important task of the laboratory is the in-depth investigation of the thematic content with an exclusive focus on the starting points of the current social situation and the implication of these starting points in the environment of illustration and free graphics. In the laboratory, these topics are investigated individually or through collective assignments or workshops, including in cooperation with the external environment.	
Recommended literature: Klanten R. Mollard A., Hubner M. 2011. Behind the Zines - Self Publishing culture. Berlin: Gestalten Klanten R. Hellige H. 2010. Impressive-Printmaking, letterpress and graphic design. Berlin: Gestalten Gerát I. Zervan M. 2019. Algorithms of images - images of algorithms, Bratislava: nadácia Nóvum, VŠVU, Slovart Čarnoký S. 2018. Digitalized font design in Slovakia. Bratislava/Košice: Slovak Center for Design, Faculty of Arts, Technical University of Košice	

Arendtová H. 2018. The origin of totalitarianism 1-3, Bratislava: PremediaApplebaum A. 2020. Dusk of democracy: Seductive allure of authoritarianism. Bratislava: N Press
Kunemann Horst: Design and connection of picture books in the media environment, Zborník BIB, 2003 Schustermann, Richard: Aesthetics of pragmatism, Kalligram, 2003 Štrauss, Tomáš: Toto bebehijusce sa 21. storocie, Kalligram 2009

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak language

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 6

A	B	C	D	E	FX
33,33	50,0	16,67	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: prof. akad. mal. Robert Jančovič, doc. akad. mal. Vojtech Kolenčík, doc. Mgr. art. Ľuboslav Paľo, ArtD., Mgr. art. Tomáš Klepoch

Last change: 14.11.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KIM/DaIm.b4/11	Course title: Additional Studio
Educational activities: Type of activities: Studio Number of hours: per week: 5 per level/semester: 60 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 4.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Participation in at least 50% of classes, activity and final work accepted for evaluation	
Learning outcomes: Expanding knowledge about contemporary art and emphasizing communication with students in order to define or verbalize their individual opinions and attitudes. The use and merging of knowledge from the "home" field for the creation of an intermediate work, or the use of intermediate procedures in one's own creation. Expanding the scope of the student's individual program by theoretical and practical skills.	
Class syllabus: The subject Additional studio serves to expand knowledge and skills in the creation of works with intermediate overlaps. It is covered by three studios of the Department of Intermedia (Studio of Spatial Communications +, Studio of Intermedia, VVV Studio), from which you can freely choose. Studio of Spatial Communications + The studio is focused on intermedial overlaps of media and primarily emphasizes creative approaches, especially on spatial thinking, objects and installations. An essential feature of the studio's focus is openness to the media, while the focus is first of all on the content and only then on the medium, based on the principle that both components of the artistic expression must be mutually harmonized. Expanding knowledge about contemporary art and emphasis placed on communication with students with the aim of defining or verbalizing individual ideas and attitudes of students. Studio activities: a series of projections and discussions about artists and works of art selected by the students, reading texts, discussions with experts, visiting exhibitions. The goal of the additional studio is to use and merge the knowledge brought from one's own field to create an intermediate work, or to use intermediate procedures in one's own creation. Studio of Intermedia In the intermedia studio, the individuality of each student is taken into account and the focus is on their self-development. Students are led and guided during their studies towards critical thinking, open communication and continuous work on their own projects, with an emphasis on the creative process. The topics of semester papers are chosen by students themselves. Semester outputs in the studio consist of works with intermediate overlaps, from video, sound, photography, performance,	

text, happening, spatial installation, interactivity, intervention in space, via multimedia, to classical forms of expression such as painting, drawing and object. The intermedia studio is understood as an open space for mutual sharing of ideas, opinions and experiences.

VVV Studio

The work in the studio is focused on creation in the field of intermedia. It is an artistic practice in which there is a creative disruption and crossing of the boundaries of artistic disciplines, genres and media. The aim of studying in the studio is to lead male and female students to be aware of the social, ideological and historical contexts of artistic creation and to learn to sensitively perceive and define these frameworks as flexible tools in the creation of meaning and its redirection. In the studio, the student also develops practical skills in working with digital and analog media. Here, work with the technical image (photo, video) and with the text in written and audio form plays an extremely important role as means of research, expression and documentation, or reflections. In addition to the development and cultivation of male and female students' visual competencies and skills, the teaching program is therefore oriented towards creative work with text and language in the visual field as well as developing critical thinking. It is about connecting visibility and textuality with thematic areas of cultural and social phenomena from the beginning of the 20th century to the present day.

Recommended literature:

Úvod do postmodernizmu, Grenz Stanley Postmodernismus: pro začátečníky Úvod do sociologie, Keller Jan Úvod do štrukturalizmu a postštrukturalizmu, Michalovič Peter Úvod do všeobecnej metafyziky, Martin Gottfried Filozofie existence Introducing Lacan Introducing postfeminism Intelektuálové Conceptual Art Installation Art Postminimalism Women artists in the 20th and 21st century Umenie akcie 1965-1985 História medialneho umenia na Slovensku, Katarína Rusnáková Videotéka VŠVU <http://www.c3.hu> <http://www.interface.ufg.ac.at/interface/> <http://www.burundi.sk/monoskop/index.php/> <http://netzspannung.org/about/tools/index.xsp?lang=en> <http://www.mediaarthistory.org/> <http://www.mediaartnet.org/> www.youtube.com/

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak / english

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 7

A	B	C	D	E	FX
42,86	28,57	0,0	14,29	0,0	14,29

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Anton Čierny, Mgr. art. Jaroslav Kyša, doc. Mgr. art. András Cséfalvay, ArtD., doc. Mgr. art. Martin Piaček, ArtD., Mgr. art. Jana Kapelová, ArtD.

Last change: 09.11.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KIM/DaIm.b5/11	Course title: Additional Studio
Educational activities: Type of activities: Studio Number of hours: per week: 5 per level/semester: 60 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Participation in at least 50% of classes, activity and final work accepted for evaluation	
Learning outcomes: Expanding knowledge about contemporary art and emphasizing communication with students in order to define or verbalize their individual opinions and attitudes. The use and merging of knowledge from the "home" field for the creation of an intermediate work, or the use of intermediate procedures in one's own creation. Expanding the scope of the student's individual program by theoretical and practical skills.	
Class syllabus: The subject Additional studio serves to expand knowledge and skills in the creation of works with intermediate overlaps. It is covered by three studios of the Department of Intermedia (Studio of Spatial Communications +, Studio of Intermedia, VVV Studio), from which you can freely choose. Studio of Spatial Communications + The studio is focused on intermedial overlaps of media and primarily emphasizes creative approaches, especially on spatial thinking, objects and installations. An essential feature of the studio's focus is openness to the media, while the focus is first of all on the content and only then on the medium, based on the principle that both components of the artistic expression must be mutually harmonized. Expanding knowledge about contemporary art and emphasis placed on communication with students with the aim of defining or verbalizing individual ideas and attitudes of students. Studio activities: a series of projections and discussions about artists and works of art selected by the students, reading texts, discussions with experts, visiting exhibitions. The goal of the additional studio is to use and merge the knowledge brought from one's own field to create an intermediate work, or to use intermediate procedures in one's own creation. Studio of Intermedia In the intermedia studio, the individuality of each student is taken into account and the focus is on their self-development. Students are led and guided during their studies towards critical thinking, open communication and continuous work on their own projects, with an emphasis on the creative process. The topics of semester papers are chosen by students themselves. Semester outputs in the studio consist of works with intermediate overlaps, from video, sound, photography, performance,	

text, happening, spatial installation, interactivity, intervention in space, via multimedia, to classical forms of expression such as painting, drawing and object. The intermedia studio is understood as an open space for mutual sharing of ideas, opinions and experiences.

VVV Studio

The work in the studio is focused on creation in the field of intermedia. It is an artistic practice in which there is a creative disruption and crossing of the boundaries of artistic disciplines, genres and media. The aim of studying in the studio is to lead male and female students to be aware of the social, ideological and historical contexts of artistic creation and to learn to sensitively perceive and define these frameworks as flexible tools in the creation of meaning and its redirection. In the studio, the student also develops practical skills in working with digital and analog media. Here, work with the technical image (photo, video) and with the text in written and audio form plays an extremely important role as means of research, expression and documentation, or reflections. In addition to the development and cultivation of male and female students' visual competencies and skills, the teaching program is therefore oriented towards creative work with text and language in the visual field as well as developing critical thinking. It is about connecting visibility and textuality with thematic areas of cultural and social phenomena from the beginning of the 20th century to the present day.

Recommended literature:

Introduction to postmodernism, Grenz Stanley Introducing Lacan Introducing postfeminism
Intelektuálové Conceptual Art Installation Art Postminimalism Women artists in the 20th and 21st century

Umenie akcie 1965-1985 História medialneho umenia na Slovensku, Katarína Rusnáková
<http://www.c3.hu> <http://www.interface.ufg.ac.at/interface/> www.burundi.sk/monoskop/index.php/
<http://netzspannung.org/about/tools/index.xsp?lang=en> <http://www.mediaarthistory.org/> <http://www.mediaartnet.org/> www.youtube.com/

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak / english

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 2

A	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Anton Čierny, Mgr. art. Jaroslav Kyša, doc. Mgr. art. András Cséfalvay, ArtD., doc. Mgr. art. Martin Piaček, ArtD., Mgr. Mgr. art. Jana Kapelová, ArtD.

Last change: 09.11.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KIM/DaIm.b6/11	Course title: Additional Studio
Educational activities: Type of activities: Studio Number of hours: per week: 5 per level/semester: 60 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Participation in at least 50% of classes, activity and final work accepted for evaluation	
Learning outcomes: Expanding knowledge about contemporary art and emphasizing communication with students in order to define or verbalize their individual opinions and attitudes. The use and merging of knowledge from the "home" field for the creation of an intermediate work, or the use of intermediate procedures in one's own creation. Expanding the scope of the student's individual program by theoretical and practical skills.	
Class syllabus: The subject Additional studio serves to expand knowledge and skills in the creation of works with intermediate overlaps. It is covered by three studios of the Department of Intermedia (Studio of Spatial Communications +, Studio of Intermedia, VVV Studio), from which you can freely choose. Studio of Spatial Communications + The studio is focused on intermedial overlaps of media and primarily emphasizes creative approaches, especially on spatial thinking, objects and installations. An essential feature of the studio's focus is openness to the media, while the focus is first of all on the content and only then on the medium, based on the principle that both components of the artistic expression must be mutually harmonized. Expanding knowledge about contemporary art and emphasis placed on communication with students with the aim of defining or verbalizing individual ideas and attitudes of students. Studio activities: a series of projections and discussions about artists and works of art selected by the students, reading texts, discussions with experts, visiting exhibitions. The goal of the additional studio is to use and merge the knowledge brought from one's own field to create an intermediate work, or to use intermediate procedures in one's own creation. Studio of Intermedia In the intermedia studio, the individuality of each student is taken into account and the focus is on their self-development. Students are led and guided during their studies towards critical thinking, open communication and continuous work on their own projects, with an emphasis on the creative process. The topics of semester papers are chosen by students themselves. Semester outputs in the studio consist of works with intermediate overlaps, from video, sound, photography, performance,	

text, happening, spatial installation, interactivity, intervention in space, via multimedia, to classical forms of expression such as painting, drawing and object. The intermedia studio is understood as an open space for mutual sharing of ideas, opinions and experiences.

VVV Studio

The work in the studio is focused on creation in the field of intermedia. It is an artistic practice in which there is a creative disruption and crossing of the boundaries of artistic disciplines, genres and media. The aim of studying in the studio is to lead male and female students to be aware of the social, ideological and historical contexts of artistic creation and to learn to sensitively perceive and define these frameworks as flexible tools in the creation of meaning and its redirection. In the studio, the student also develops practical skills in working with digital and analog media. Here, work with the technical image (photo, video) and with the text in written and audio form plays an extremely important role as means of research, expression and documentation, or reflections. In addition to the development and cultivation of male and female students' visual competencies and skills, the teaching program is therefore oriented towards creative work with text and language in the visual field as well as developing critical thinking. It is about connecting visibility and textuality with thematic areas of cultural and social phenomena from the beginning of the 20th century to the present day.

Recommended literature:

Introduction to postmodernism, Grenz Stanley Introducing Lacan Introducing postfeminism
Intelektuálové Conceptual Art Installation Art Postminimalism Women artists in the 20th and 21st century

Umenie akcie 1965-1985 História medialneho umenia na Slovensku, Katarína Rusnáková
<http://www.c3.hu> <http://www.interface.ufg.ac.at/interface/> www.burundi.sk/monoskop/index.php/
<http://netzspannung.org/about/tools/index.xsp?lang=en> <http://www.mediaarthistory.org/> <http://www.mediaartnet.org/> www.youtube.com/

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak / english

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 3

A	B	C	D	E	FX
33,33	33,33	33,33	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Anton Čierny, Mgr. art. Jaroslav Kyša, doc. Mgr. art. András Cséfalvay, ArtD., doc. Mgr. art. Martin Piaček, ArtD., Mgr. Mgr. art. Jana Kapelová, ArtD.

Last change: 07.11.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KIM/DaIm.b7/11	Course title: Additional Studio
Educational activities: Type of activities: Studio Number of hours: per week: 5 per level/semester: 60 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 7.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Participation in at least 50% of classes, activity and final work accepted for evaluation	
Learning outcomes: Expanding knowledge about contemporary art and emphasizing communication with students in order to define or verbalize their individual opinions and attitudes. The use and merging of knowledge from the "home" field for the creation of an intermediate work, or the use of intermediate procedures in one's own creation. Expanding the scope of the student's individual program by theoretical and practical skills.	
Class syllabus: The subject Additional studio serves to expand knowledge and skills in the creation of works with intermediate overlaps. It is covered by three studios of the Department of Intermedia (Studio of Spatial Communications +, Studio of Intermedia, VVV Studio), from which you can freely choose. Studio of Spatial Communications + The studio is focused on intermedial overlaps of media and primarily emphasizes creative approaches, especially on spatial thinking, objects and installations. An essential feature of the studio's focus is openness to the media, while the focus is first of all on the content and only then on the medium, based on the principle that both components of the artistic expression must be mutually harmonized. Expanding knowledge about contemporary art and emphasis placed on communication with students with the aim of defining or verbalizing individual ideas and attitudes of students. Studio activities: a series of projections and discussions about artists and works of art selected by the students, reading texts, discussions with experts, visiting exhibitions. The goal of the additional studio is to use and merge the knowledge brought from one's own field to create an intermediate work, or to use intermediate procedures in one's own creation. Studio of Intermedia In the intermedia studio, the individuality of each student is taken into account and the focus is on their self-development. Students are led and guided during their studies towards critical thinking, open communication and continuous work on their own projects, with an emphasis on the creative process. The topics of semester papers are chosen by students themselves. Semester outputs in the studio consist of works with intermediate overlaps, from video, sound, photography, performance,	

text, happening, spatial installation, interactivity, intervention in space, via multimedia, to classical forms of expression such as painting, drawing and object. The intermedia studio is understood as an open space for mutual sharing of ideas, opinions and experiences.

VVV Studio

The work in the studio is focused on creation in the field of intermedia. It is an artistic practice in which there is a creative disruption and crossing of the boundaries of artistic disciplines, genres and media. The aim of studying in the studio is to lead male and female students to be aware of the social, ideological and historical contexts of artistic creation and to learn to sensitively perceive and define these frameworks as flexible tools in the creation of meaning and its redirection. In the studio, the student also develops practical skills in working with digital and analog media. Here, work with the technical image (photo, video) and with the text in written and audio form plays an extremely important role as means of research, expression and documentation, or reflections. In addition to the development and cultivation of male and female students' visual competencies and skills, the teaching program is therefore oriented towards creative work with text and language in the visual field as well as developing critical thinking. It is about connecting visuality and textuality with thematic areas of cultural and social phenomena from the beginning of the 20th century to the present day.

Recommended literature:

Introduction to postmodernism, Grenz Stanley Introducing Lacan Introducing postfeminism
Intelektuálové Conceptual Art Installation Art Postminimalism Women artists in the 20th and 21st century

Umenie akcie 1965-1985 História medialneho umenia na Slovensku, Katarína Rusnáková
<http://www.c3.hu> <http://www.interface.ufg.ac.at/interface/> www.burundi.sk/monoskop/index.php/
<http://netzspannung.org/about/tools/index.xsp?lang=en> <http://www.mediaarthistory.org/> <http://www.mediaartnet.org/> www.youtube.com/

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak / english

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 13

A	B	C	D	E	FX
61,54	7,69	0,0	0,0	15,38	15,38

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Anton Čierny, Mgr. art. Jaroslav Kyša, doc. Mgr. art. András Cséfalvay, ArtD., doc. Mgr. art. Martin Piaček, ArtD., Mgr. Mgr. art. Jana Kapelová, ArtD., doc. Mgr. art. Jana Hojstričová, ArtD.

Last change: 07.11.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023					
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava					
Faculty:					
Course ID: KM/DaMm.b4/11		Course title: Additional Studio			
Educational activities: Type of activities: Studio Number of hours: per week: 5 per level/semester: 60 Form of the course: present					
Number of credits: 5					
Recommended semester: 4.					
Educational level: I.					
Prerequisites:					
Course requirements: Participation of at least 75%, unless the teacher specifies otherwise in accordance with the study regulations.					
Learning outcomes: The additional studio is an alternative to expanding the offer of education across study programs. The student gains experience and verifies artistic approaches either by expanding the scope of his main study program or independently of it with an emphasis on communication with the teacher in the specific conditions of the given studio.					
Class syllabus: The content of the additional studio is defined in a close alternation to the main focus of the study field and may include a specific orientation in the student's art program. Especially in the case of an additional studio in alternation with another field of study, it is necessary to consider the equivalent parameters of its completion at the beginning, which is within the full competence of the teacher of the additional studio.					
Recommended literature: The literature is tied to the specific issue of the study					
Languages necessary to complete the course: slovak language					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 3					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
33,33	33,33	33,33	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: prof. akad. mal. Ivan Csudai, doc. Mgr. art. Klaudia Kosziba, ArtD., Mgr. art. Michal Čerušák, ArtD., Mgr. art. Rastislav Sedlačík, ArtD.					

Last change: 05.12.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023					
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava					
Faculty:					
Course ID: KM/DaMm.b5/11		Course title: Additional Studio			
Educational activities: Type of activities: Studio Number of hours: per week: 5 per level/semester: 60 Form of the course: present					
Number of credits: 5					
Recommended semester: 5.					
Educational level: I.					
Prerequisites:					
Course requirements: Participation of at least 75%, unless the teacher specifies otherwise in accordance with the study regulations.					
Learning outcomes: The additional studio is an alternative to expanding the offer of education across study programs. The student gains experience and verifies artistic approaches either by expanding the scope of his main study program or independently of it with an emphasis on communication with the teacher in the specific conditions of the given studio.					
Class syllabus: The content of the additional studio is defined in a close alternation to the main focus of the study field and may include a specific orientation in the student's art program. Especially in the case of an additional studio in alternation with another field of study, it is necessary to consider the equivalent parameters of its completion at the beginning, which is within the full competence of the teacher of the additional studio					
Recommended literature: The literature is tied to the specific issue of the study.					
Languages necessary to complete the course: slovak language					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 5					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	40,0	40,0	20,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: prof. akad. mal. Ivan Csudai, doc. Mgr. art. Klaudia Kosziba, ArtD., Mgr. art. Michal Čerušák, ArtD., Mgr. art. Rastislav Sedlačík, ArtD.					

Last change: 05.12.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023					
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava					
Faculty:					
Course ID: KM/DaMm.b6/11		Course title: Additional Studio			
Educational activities: Type of activities: Studio Number of hours: per week: 5 per level/semester: 60 Form of the course: present					
Number of credits: 5					
Recommended semester: 6.					
Educational level: I.					
Prerequisites:					
Course requirements: Participation of at least 75%, unless the teacher specifies otherwise in accordance with the study regulations.					
Learning outcomes: The additional studio is an alternative to expanding the offer of education across study programs. The student gains experience and verifies artistic approaches either by expanding the scope of his main study program or independently of it with an emphasis on communication with the teacher in the specific conditions of the given studio.					
Class syllabus: The content of the additional studio is defined in a close alternation to the main focus of the study field and may include a specific orientation in the student's art program. Especially in the case of an additional studio in alternation with another field of study, it is necessary to consider the equivalent parameters of its completion at the beginning, which is within the full competence of the teacher of the additional studio.					
Recommended literature: The literature is tied to the specific issue of the study.					
Languages necessary to complete the course: slovak language					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 3					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
66,67	0,0	33,33	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: prof. akad. mal. Ivan Csudai, doc. Mgr. art. Klaudia Kosziba, ArtD., Mgr. art. Michal Čerušák, ArtD., Mgr. art. Rastislav Sedlačík, ArtD.					

Last change: 05.12.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023					
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava					
Faculty:					
Course ID: KM/DaMm.b7/11		Course title: Additional Studio			
Educational activities: Type of activities: Studio Number of hours: per week: 5 per level/semester: 60 Form of the course: present					
Number of credits: 5					
Recommended semester: 7.					
Educational level: I.					
Prerequisites:					
Course requirements: Participation of at least 75%, unless the teacher specifies otherwise in accordance with the study regulations.					
Learning outcomes: The additional studio is an alternative to expanding the offer of education across study programs. The student gains experience and verifies artistic approaches either by expanding the scope of his main study program or independently of it with an emphasis on communication with the teacher in the specific conditions of the given studio.					
Class syllabus: The content of the additional studio is defined in a close alternation to the main focus of the study field and may include a specific orientation in the student's art program. Especially in the case of an additional studio in alternation with another field of study, it is necessary to consider the equivalent parameters of its completion at the beginning, which is within the full competence of the teacher of the additional studio.					
Recommended literature: The literature is tied to the specific issue of the study.					
Languages necessary to complete the course: slovak language					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 2					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: prof. akad. mal. Ivan Csudai, doc. Mgr. art. Klaudia Kosziba, ArtD., Mgr. art. Michal Čerušák, ArtD., Mgr. art. Rastislav Sedlačík, ArtD.					

Last change: 05.12.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KR/DaRt.b5/11	Course title: Additional Studio
Educational activities: Type of activities: Studio Number of hours: per week: 5 per level/semester: 60 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Recommended prerequisites: Completion of Painting and Sculptural Preparation 1, 2, 3, 4, Bachelor Degree.	
Course requirements: Participation of at least 75%, unless the teacher specifies otherwise in accordance with the study regulations.	
Learning outcomes: A. acquaintance with the problematic, expanding knowledge and understanding in the field of restoration of artworks made of natural or artificial stone. introduction to the basic technological procedures B. acquaintance with the problematic, extension of knowledge and understanding in the field of restoration of artworks created on paper, acquaintance with the basic technological procedures C. acquaintance with the problematic, extension of knowledge and understanding in the field of restoration of wooden polychrome statues, introduction to the basic technological procedures D. acquaintance with the problematic, extension of knowledge and understanding in the field of restoration of artworks created on textile, introduction to the basic technological procedures	
Class syllabus: Individual pedagogical approach and schedule depending on the abilities, skills or needs of the student, as well as the possibilities and needs of the chosen studio.	
Recommended literature: A. Josef Štulc, Miloš Suchomel, Ivana Maxová: Péče o kamenné sochařské a stavební památky, SÚPP, Praha, 1998 Miloš Suchomel: Záchrana kamenných soch, díl I.,II, Praha, Státní ústav památkové péče a ochrany přírody, 1990 I. Kopecká, V. Nejedlý Průzkum historických materiálů, Praha, 2005 Zelinger J., Heidingfeld., Kotlík P., Simůnková E.: Chemie v práci konzervátora a restaurátora, academia, Praha, 1987 Šedý, V.: Sochařské řemeslo, základ sochařského umění, Praha, 1953	

Teplý, B.: Konzervování a restaurování kamene, Hořice, 1997
 Volavka, V.: O soše, Praha, 1959
 Roman Kubička, Jiří Zelinger: Výkladový slovník malířství, grafiky a restaurování, Grada, 2004
 Herout, J.: Slabikář návštěvíků památek, tvorba, Praha, 2001
 James Hall: Slovník námětů a symbolů ve výtvarném umění, mladá fronta, Praha, 1991
 Dokumentácie s obdobnou problematikou archivované na KaR, alebo na Slovenskom pamiatkovom úrade v Bratislave
 B.
 Odporúčaná literatúra:
 1. Prints - Art and techniques : Susane Lambert 2001
 2. Maliarsky rukopis : V. Volavka 1956
 3. Du Monts - Handbuch der Gemaldekunde : Knut Nikolaus 2003
 4. The restoration of Engravings, drawings, book and other works on Paper : Max Schweider
 5. Restaurování a konzervování archiválií a knih : Michal Ďurovič a kolektiv 2002
 6. Bohuslav Slánský - Technika malby- 1- 2. 1952 / 2003
 7. Encyklopedie knihy - Peter Voit 2006
 8. Paper before print - J.M. Bloom 2001
 9. Zelinger J., Heidingfeld., Kotlík P., Šimůnková E.: Chemie v práci konzervátora a restaurátora, academia, Praha, 1987
 10. Brandi, C, Teorie resturování, Kutná Hora 2000
 C.
 Bakoš, Ján: Problémy dejín výtvarného umenia Slovenska, Veda, 2002
 Böhm, F.; Kotrba, H.: Pozlacovačské materiály I., Praha 1984
 Böhm, F.; Kotrba, H.; Rosa, J.: Pozlacování I., Praha 1984
 Brandi, Cesare: Teorie restaurování, Vyd. 1. - Kutná Hora : Tichá Byzanc, 2000
 Braxandall, Michael: The Limewood Sculptors of Renaissance Germany, Yale University Press, 1980
 Cennini, Cennino: Kniha o umění středověku, Vladimír Žikeš 1946
 Chapis, Julien: Tilman Riemenschneider: Master Sculptor of the Late Middle Ages (National Gallery of London), Yale University Press, 1999
 Ciulisová, Ingrid: Historizmus a moderna v pamiatkovej ochrane, Veda, 2000
 Eipper, Paul, Bernard: Handbuch der Oberflächereinigung
 Habenicht, G.: Kleben, erfolgreich und fehlerfrei, Wiesbaden: GWV Fachverläge James Hall:
 Slovník námětů a symbolů ve výtvarném umění, mladá fronta, Praha, 1991
 Horie, C. V.: Materials of conservation
 Hřebíčková, Barbora A.: Recepty starých mistrů, Computer press, 2006
 Kiplik, D. I.: Technika Malby
 Krist, G.; Griesser-Stermscheg, M.: Konservierungswissenschaften und Restaurierung heute, Böhlau Verlag
 Kubička, R., Zelinger, J.: Výkladový slovník, Grada 2004
 Losos, L.: Pozlacovačské materiály II, Praha 1987
 Losos, L.: Pozlacování a polychromie, Grada 2005
 Losos, L.; Lux, V.: Pozlacování II., Praha 1987
 Losos, L.; Lux, V.: Pozlacování III., Praha 1988
 Price, Nicholas Stanley; Talley, Mansfield Kirby: Historical and Philosophical Issues in the Conservation of Cultural Heritage (Readings in Conservation), Getty Publications, 2006
 Royt, Jan: Slovník biblické ikonografie, Praha: Nakladatelství Karolinum, 2007,
 Rulíšek, H.: Postavy, Atributy, Symboly. Slovník křesťanské ikonografie. Alšova jihočeská galerie, Hluboká nad Vltavou 2005

Rusina, Ivan/ Zervan, Marián: Životy svätých, 1. vyd. - Bratislava : Pallas, 1994
 Rusina, Ivan: Príbehy Starého zákona
 Rusina, Ivan: Príbehy Nového zákona
 Slánský, Bohuslav: Technika malby I. + II., Paseka 2003
 Taubert, Johannes: Polychrome Sculpture: Meaning, Form, Conservation, Yale University Press, 2015
 Theophilus: The Various Arts (De diversis artibus), Clarendon Press, 1987
 Ungern, Achim: Conservation of wooden artifacts, GmbH, 2006
 Vinas, S. M.: Contemporary Theory of Conservation, Routledge 2004
 Zelinger, J.: Chemie v práci konzervátora a restaurátora
 Zelinger, J.; Kubička, R.: Výkladový slovník
 Odborné časopisy: mesačník Restauro, Restauratorenblätter
 D.
 Jennifer Harris: 5000 years of Textiles, British Museum Press, London, 1993, 2004
 Francois Boucher, 20,000 Years of Fashion, Harry n. Abrams, New York, 1987
 Avril Hart and Susan North, Historical Fashion in Detail, V&A Publications, London, 1998
 Barty Philips, Tapestry, Phaidon Press, London, 2000
 Valerie Hector, The Art of Beadwork, Watson-Guptill publications, New York, 2005
 Raoul d'Harcourt, Textiles of Ancient Peru and Their Techniques, Dover Publications, New York, 2002
 BROOKS, Mary M. EASTOP, Dinah D. : Changing Views of Textile Conservation,, Getty Conservation Institute, Los Angeles, 2011, ISBN 978-1-60606-048-3
 TIMAR- BALASZY, Agnes, EASTOP Dinah D. : Chemical Principles of Textile Conservation, Butterworth-Heinemann USA, 1. vydanie 1998
 LENNARD, Frances, EWER, Patricia : Textile Conservation Advances in Practice, A Butterworth-Heinemann, Oxford, 2010, ISBN 9780-75-066790-6
 GULRAJANI, M. L. , GUPTA Sanjay : Energy Conservation In Textile Wet Processing, Omega Scientific Publishers, 1992, ISBN 9788185399256
 FLURY- LEMBERG M. : Textile Conservation and Research, Abegg-Stiftung Riggisberg, 1998, ISBN 9783905014020
 LEENE, Jentina E.: Textile Conservation, New York, Smithsonian Institution, 1972
 BOERSMA, Foekje: Unravelling Textiles A handbook for the Preservation of Textile Collections, Archetype Publications Ltd. London, 2007, ISBN- 13: 978-1-904982-98-2
 BURGHAM, Dorothy K.: Textile Terminology: Warp and Weft, Royal Ontario Museum, 1980, ISBN 10: 0888542569/ ISBN 13: 9780888542564
 GEIGER, Agnes: A History of Textile Art, London, 1979, ISBN 0 85667 055 3
 KOPECKÁ, Ivana, NEJEDLÝ, Vratislav: Průzkum historických materiálů, Havlíčkův Brod, 2005, ISBN 80-247-1060-9

Languages necessary to complete the course:

The course is lectured in Slovak language, most of the literature is in English or German.

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 9

A	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: prof. akad. mal. Boris Kvasnica, doc. Mgr. art. Gabriel Strassner, Mgr. Ján Sikoriak, doc. Mgr. art. Sylvia Birkušová, doc. Mgr. art. Janka Blaško Križanová, ArtD., akad. mal. Ľuba Wehlend, ArtD., Mgr. art. Kitti Baráthová

Last change: 10.11.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KR/DaRt.b6/11	Course title: Additional Studio
Educational activities: Type of activities: Studio Number of hours: per week: 5 per level/semester: 60 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Recommended prerequisites: Completion of Painting and Sculptural Preparation 1, 2, 3, 4, Bachelor Degree.	
Course requirements: Participation of at least 75%, unless the teacher specifies otherwise in accordance with the study regulations.	
Learning outcomes: A. acquaintance with the problematic, expanding knowledge and understanding in the field of restoration of artworks made of natural or artificial stone. introduction to the basic technological procedures B. acquaintance with the problematic, extension of knowledge and understanding in the field of restoration of artworks created on paper, acquaintance with the basic technological procedures C. acquaintance with the problematic, extension of knowledge and understanding in the field of restoration of wooden polychrome statues, introduction to the basic technological procedures D. acquaintance with the problematic, extension of knowledge and understanding in the field of restoration of artworks created on textile, introduction to the basic technological procedures	
Class syllabus: Individual pedagogical approach and schedule depending on the abilities, skills or needs of the student, as well as the possibilities and needs of the chosen studio.	
Recommended literature: A. Josef Štulc, Miloš Suchomel, Ivana Maxová: Péče o kamenné sochařské a stavební památky, SÚPP, Praha, 1998 Miloš Suchomel: Záchrana kamenných soch, díl I.,II, Praha, Státní ústav památkové péče a ochrany přírody, 1990 I. Kopecká, V. Nejedlý Průzkum historických materiálů, Praha, 2005 Zelinger J., Heidingfeld., Kotlík P., Simůnková E.: Chemie v práci konzervátora a restaurátora, academia, Praha, 1987 Šedý, V.: Sochařské řemeslo, základ sochařského umění, Praha, 1953	

Teplý, B.: Konzervování a restaurování kamene, Hořice, 1997
 Volavka, V.: O soše, Praha, 1959
 Roman Kubička, Jiří Zelinger: Výkladový slovník malířství, grafiky a restaurování, Grada, 2004
 Herout, J.: Slabikář návštěvíků památek, tvorba, Praha, 2001
 James Hall: Slovník námětů a symbolů ve výtvarném umění, mladá fronta, Praha, 1991
 Dokumentácie s obdobnou problematikou archivované na KaR, alebo na Slovenskom pamiatkovom úrade v Bratislave
 B.
 Odporúčaná literatúra:
 1. Prints - Art and techniques : Susane Lambert 2001
 2. Maliarsky rukopis : V. Volavka 1956
 3. Du Monts - Handbuch der Gemaldekunde : Knut Nikolaus 2003
 4. The restoration of Engravings, drawings, book and other works on Paper : Max Schweider
 5. Restaurování a konzervování archiválií a knih : Michal Ďurovič a kolektiv 2002
 6. Bohuslav Slánský - Technika malby- 1- 2. 1952 / 2003
 7. Encyklopedie knihy - Peter Voit 2006
 8. Paper before print - J.M. Bloom 2001
 9. Zelinger J., Heidingfeld., Kotlík P., Šimůnková E.: Chemie v práci konzervátora a restaurátora, academia, Praha, 1987
 10. Brandi, C, Teorie resturování, Kutná Hora 2000
 C.
 Bakoš, Ján: Problémy dejín výtvarného umenia Slovenska, Veda, 2002
 Böhm, F.; Kotrba, H.: Pozlacovačské materiály I., Praha 1984
 Böhm, F.; Kotrba, H.; Rosa, J.: Pozlacování I., Praha 1984
 Brandi, Cesare: Teorie restaurování, Vyd. 1. - Kutná Hora : Tichá Byzanc, 2000
 Braxandall, Michael: The Limewood Sculptors of Renaissance Germany, Yale University Press, 1980
 Cennini, Cennino: Kniha o umění středověku, Vladimír Žikeš 1946
 Chapuis, Julien: Tilman Riemenschneider: Master Sculptor of the Late Middle Ages (National Gallery of London), Yale University Press, 1999
 Ciulisová, Ingrid: Historizmus a moderna v pamiatkovej ochrane, Veda, 2000
 Eipper, Paul, Bernard: Handbuch der Oberflächereinigung
 Habenicht, G.: Kleben, erfolgreich und fehlerfrei, Wiesbaden: GWV Fachverläge James Hall:
 Slovník námětů a symbolů ve výtvarném umění, mladá fronta, Praha, 1991
 Horie, C. V.: Materials of conservation
 Hřebíčková, Barbora A.: Recepty starých mistrů, Computer press, 2006
 Kiplik, D. I.: Technika Malby
 Krist, G.; Griesser-Stermscheg, M.: Konservierungswissenschaften und Restaurierung heute, Böhlau Verlag
 Kubička, R., Zelinger, J.: Výkladový slovník, Grada 2004
 Losos, L.: Pozlacovačské materiály II, Praha 1987
 Losos, L.: Pozlacování a polychromie, Grada 2005
 Losos, L.; Lux, V.: Pozlacování II., Praha 1987
 Losos, L.; Lux, V.: Pozlacování III., Praha 1988
 Price, Nicholas Stanley; Talley, Mansfield Kirby: Historical and Philosophical Issues in the Conservation of Cultural Heritage (Readings in Conservation), Getty Publications, 2006
 Royt, Jan: Slovník biblické ikonografie, Praha: Nakladatelství Karolinum, 2007,
 Rulíšek, H.: Postavy, Atributy, Symboly. Slovník křesťanské ikonografie. Alšova jihočeská galerie, Hluboká nad Vltavou 2005

Rusina, Ivan/ Zervan, Marián: Životy svätých, 1. vyd. - Bratislava : Pallas, 1994
 Rusina, Ivan: Príbehy Starého zákona
 Rusina, Ivan: Príbehy Nového zákona
 Slánský, Bohuslav: Technika malby I. + II., Paseka 2003
 Taubert, Johannes: Polychrome Sculpture: Meaning, Form, Conservation, Yale University Press, 2015
 Theophilus: The Various Arts (De diversis artibus), Clarendon Press, 1987
 Ungern, Achim: Conservation of wooden artifacts, GmbH, 2006
 Vinas, S. M.: Contemporary Theory of Conservation, Routledge 2004
 Zelinger, J.: Chemie v práci konzervátora a restaurátora
 Zelinger, J.; Kubička, R.: Výkladový slovník
 Odborné časopisy: mesačník Restauro, Restauratorenblätter
 D.
 Jennifer Harris: 5000 years of Textiles, British Museum Press, London, 1993, 2004 Francois Boucher, 20,000 Years of Fashion, Harry n. Abrams, New York, 1987
 Avril Hart and Susan North, Historical Fashion in Detail, V&A Publications, London, 1998 Barty Philips, Tapestry, Phaidon Press, London, 2000
 Valerie Hector, The Art of Beadwork, Watson-Guptill publications, New York, 2005
 Raoul d'Harcourt, Textiles of Ancient Peru and Their Techniques, Dover Publications, New York, 2002
 BROOKS, Mary M. EASTOP, Dinah D. :Changing Views of Textile Conservation,, Getty Conservation Institute, Los Angeles, 2011, ISBN 978-1-60606-048-3
 TIMAR- BALASZY, Agnes, EASTOP Dinah D. :Chemical Principles of Textile Conservation, Butterworth-Heinemann USA, 1. vydanie 1998
 LENNARD, Frances, EWER, Patricia :Textile Conservation Advances in Practice, A Butterworth-Heinemann, Oxford, 2010, ISBN 9780-75-066790-6
 GULRAJANI, M. L. , GUPTA Sanjay : Energy Conservation In Textile Wet Processing, Omega Scientific Publishers, 1992, ISBN 9788185399256
 FLURY- LEMBERG M. :Textile Conservation and Research, Abegg-Stiftung Riggisberg, 1998, ISBN 9783905014020
 LEENE, Jentina E.:Textile Conservation, New York, Smithsonian Institution, 1972 BOERSMA, Foekje: Unravelling Textiles A handbook for the Preservation of Textile Collections, Archetype Publications Ltd. London, 2007, ISBN- 13: 978-1-904982-98-2 BURGHAM, Dorothy K.:Textile Terminology: Warp and Weft, Royal Ontario Museum, 1980, ISBN 10: 0888542569/ ISBN 13: 9780888542564
 GEIGER, Agnes: A History of Textile Art, London, 1979, ISBN 0 85667 055 3 KOPECKÁ, Ivana, NEJEDLÝ, Vratislav: Průzkum historických materiálů, Havlíčkův Brod, 2005, ISBN 80-247-1060-9

Languages necessary to complete the course:

The course is lectured in Slovak language, most of the literature is in English or German.

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 23

A	B	C	D	E	FX
43,48	56,52	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: prof. akad. mal. Boris Kvasnica, doc. Mgr. art. Gabriel Strassner, Mgr. Ján Sikoriak, doc. Mgr. art. Sylvia Birkušová, doc. Mgr. art. Janka Blaško Križanová, ArtD., akad. mal. Luba Wehlend, ArtD., Mgr. art. Kitti Baráthová, Mgr. art. Jakub Huba

Last change: 30.10.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KR/DaRt.b7/11	Course title: Additional Studio
Educational activities: Type of activities: Studio Number of hours: per week: 5 per level/semester: 60 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 7.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Recommended prerequisites: Completion of Painting and Sculptural Preparation 1, 2, 3, 4, Bachelor Degree.	
Course requirements: Participation of at least 75%, unless the teacher specifies otherwise in accordance with the study regulations.	
Learning outcomes: A. acquaintance with the problematic, expanding knowledge and understanding in the field of restoration of artworks made of natural or artificial stone. introduction to the basic technological procedures B. acquaintance with the problematic, extension of knowledge and understanding in the field of restoration of artworks created on paper, acquaintance with the basic technological procedures C. acquaintance with the problematic, extension of knowledge and understanding in the field of restoration of wooden polychrome statues, introduction to the basic technological procedures D. acquaintance with the problematic, extension of knowledge and understanding in the field of restoration of artworks created on textile, introduction to the basic technological procedures	
Class syllabus: Individual pedagogical approach and schedule depending on the abilities, skills or needs of the student, as well as the possibilities and needs of the chosen studio.	
Recommended literature: A. Josef Štulc, Miloš Suchomel, Ivana Maxová: Péče o kamenné sochařské a stavební památky, SÚPP, Praha, 1998 Miloš Suchomel: Záchrana kamenných soch, díl I.,II, Praha, Státní ústav památkové péče a ochrany přírody, 1990 I. Kopecká, V. Nejedlý Průzkum historických materiálů, Praha, 2005 Zelinger J., Heidingfeld., Kotlík P., Simůnková E.: Chemie v práci konzervátora a restaurátora, academia, Praha, 1987 Šedý, V.: Sochařské řemeslo, základ sochařského umění, Praha, 1953	

- Teplý, B.: Konzervování a restaurování kamene, Hořice, 1997
- Volavka, V.: O soše, Praha, 1959
- Roman Kubička, Jiří Zelinger: Výkladový slovník malířství, grafiky a restaurování, Grada, 2004
- Herout, J.: Slabikář návštěvíků památek, tvorba, Praha, 2001
- James Hall: Slovník námětů a symbolů ve výtvarném umění, mladá fronta, Praha, 1991
- Dokumentácie s obdobnou problematikou archivované na KaR, alebo na Slovenskom pamiatkovom úrade v Bratislave.
- B.
1. Prints - Art and techniques : Susane Lambert 2001
 2. Maliarsky rukopis : V. Volavka 1956
 3. Du Monts - Handbuch der Gemaldekunde : Knut Nikolaus 2003
 4. The restoration of Engravings, drawings, book and other works on Paper : Max Schweider
 5. Restaurování a konzervování archiválií a knih : Michal Ďurovič a kolektiv 2002
 6. Bohuslav Slánský - Technika malby- 1- 2. 1952 / 2003
 7. Encyklopedie knihy - Peter Voit 2006
 8. Paper before print - J.M. Bloom 2001
 9. Zelinger J., Heidingfeld., Kotlík P., Simůnková E.: Chemie v práci konzervátora a restaurátora, academia, Praha, 1987
 10. Brandi, C, Teorie resturování, Kutná Hora 2000
- C.
- Bakoš, Ján: Problémy dejín výtvarného umenia Slovenska, Veda, 2002
- Böhm, F.; Kotrba, H.: Pozlacovačské materiály I., Praha 1984
- Böhm, F.; Kotrba, H.; Rosa, J.: Pozlacování I., Praha 1984
- Brandi, Cesare: Teorie restaurování, Vyd. 1. - Kutná Hora : Tichá Byzanc, 2000
- Braxandall, Michael: The Limewood Sculptors of Renaissance Germany, Yale University Press, 1980
- Cennini, Cennino: Kniha o umění středověku, Vladimír Žikeš 1946
- Chapuis, Julien: Tilman Riemenschneider: Master Sculptor of the Late Middle Ages (National Gallery of London), Yale University Press, 1999
- Ciulisová, Ingrid: Historizmus a moderna v pamiatkovej ochrane, Veda, 2000
- Eipper, Paul, Bernard: Handbuch der Oberflächereinigung
- Habenicht, G.: Kleben, erfolgreich und fehlerfrei, Wiesbaden: GWV Fachverläge James Hall: Slovník námětů a symbolů ve výtvarném umění, mladá fronta, Praha, 1991
- Horie, C. V.: Materials of conservation
- Hřebíčková, Barbora A.: Recepty starých mistrů, Computer press, 2006
- Kiplik, D. I.: Technika Malby
- Krist, G.; Griesser-Stermscheg, M.: Konservierungswissenschaften und Restaurierung heute, Böhlau Verlag
- Kubička, R., Zelinger, J.: Výkladový slovník, Grada 2004
- Losos, L.: Pozlacovačské materiály II, Praha 1987
- Losos, L.: Pozlacování a polychromie, Grada 2005
- Losos, L.; Lux, V.: Pozlacování II., Praha 1987
- Losos, L.; Lux, V.: Pozlacování III., Praha 1988
- Price, Nicholas Stanley; Talley, Mansfield Kirby: Historical and Philosophical Issues in the Conservation of Cultural Heritage (Readings in Conservation), Getty Publications, 2006
- Royt, Jan: Slovník biblické ikonografie, Praha: Nakladatelství Karolinum, 2007,
- Rulíšek, H.: Postavy, Atributy, Symboly. Slovník křesťanské ikonografie. Alšova jihočeská galerie, Hluboká nad Vltavou 2005
- Rusina, Ivan/ Zervan, Marián: Životy svätých, 1. vyd. - Bratislava : Pallas, 1994

Rusina, Ivan: Príbehy Starého zákona
 Rusina, Ivan: Príbehy Nového zákona
 Slánský, Bohuslav: Technika malby I. + II., Paseka 2003
 Taubert, Johannes: Polychrome Sculpture: Meaning, Form, Conservation, Yale University Press, 2015
 Theophilus: The Various Arts (De diversis artibus), Clarendon Press, 1987
 Ungern, Achim: Conservation of wooden artifacts, GmbH, 2006
 Vinas, S. M.: Contemporary Theory of Conservation, Routledge 2004
 Zelinger, J.: Chemie v práci konzervátora a restaurátora
 Zelinger, J.; Kubička, R.: Výkladový slovník
 Odborné časopisy: mesačník Restauero, Restauratorenblätter
 D.
 Jennifer Harris: 5000 years of Textiles, British Museum Press, London, 1993, 2004 Francois Boucher, 20,000 Years of Fashion, Harry n. Abrams, New York, 1987
 Avril Hart and Susan North, Historical Fashion in Detail, V&A Publications, London, 1998 Barty Philips, Tapestry, Phaidon Press, London, 2000
 Valerie Hector, The Art of Beadwork, Watson-Guptill publications, New York, 2005
 Raoul d'Harcourt, Textiles of Ancient Peru and Their Techniques, Dover Publications, New York, 2002
 BROOKS, Mary M. EASTOP, Dinah D. : Changing Views of Textile Conservation,, Getty Conservation Institute, Los Angeles, 2011, ISBN 978-1-60606-048-3
 TIMAR- BALASZY, Agnes, EASTOP Dinah D. : Chemical Principles of Textile Conservation, Butterworth-Heinemann USA, 1. vydanie 1998
 LENNARD, Frances, EWER, Patricia : Textile Conservation Advances in Practice, A Butterworth-Heinemann, Oxford, 2010, ISBN 9780-75-066790-6
 GULRAJANI, M. L. , GUPTA Sanjay : Energy Conservation In Textile Wet Processing, Omega Scientific Publishers, 1992, ISBN 9788185399256
 FLURY- LEMBERG M. : Textile Conservation and Research, Abegg-Stiftung Riggisberg, 1998, ISBN 9783905014020
 LEENE, Jentina E.: Textile Conservation, New York, Smithsonian Institution, 1972 BOERSMA, Foekje: Unravelling Textiles A handbook for the Preservation of Textile Collections, Archetype Publications Ltd. London, 2007, ISBN- 13: 978-1-904982-98-2 BURGHAM, Dorothy K.: Textile Terminology: Warp and Weft, Royal Ontario Museum, 1980, ISBN 10: 0888542569/ ISBN 13: 9780888542564
 GEIGER, Agnes: A History of Textile Art, London, 1979, ISBN 0 85667 055 3 KOPECKÁ, Ivana, NEJEDLÝ, Vratislav: Průzkum historických materiálů, Havlíčkův Brod, 2005, ISBN 80-247-1060-9

Languages necessary to complete the course:

The course is lectured in Slovak language, most of the literature is in English or German.

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 2

A	B	C	D	E	FX
50,0	50,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: prof. akad. mal. Boris Kvasnica, doc. Mgr. art. Gabriel Strassner, Mgr. Ján Sikoriak, doc. Mgr. art. Sylvia Birkušová, doc. Mgr. art. Janka Blaško Križanová, ArtD., akad. mal. Ľuba Wehlend, ArtD., Mgr. art. Kitti Baráthová

Last change: 30.10.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KS/DaSoi.b4/11	Course title: Additional Studio
Educational activities: Type of activities: Studio Number of hours: per week: 5 per level/semester: 60 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 4.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Developed and presented the project at the end of the semester, defence. Attendance, consultations.	
Learning outcomes: The sculptural approach to creation provides basic building information through which new creative forms of expression are explored. Assignment in the form of a simple or divergent topic, allowing the release of the listener's creative potential. The studio develops a level of thought about the construction of a sculptural work of art, about space, about matter, about shape, about composition, about contrast, about the whole, about detail and about expression. During his studies, a student can enroll in a STUDIO from a different study program than the one to which he was accepted. VŠVU expresses its support for the enrollment of a studio belonging to a related study program. The support of such mobility and reflection of one's own author's work by educators teaching on a related study program is perceived as extremely beneficial. The information sheets of the subjects of individual studios enable full acceptance of studies in another studio (of a related study program) as an equivalent substitute for studies in the study program to which the student was accepted. The philosophy of the study is a creative dialogue between the teacher and the student, a focused discussion on the student's work, therefore it is extremely beneficial if the student learns an opinion about his work from another teacher at a certain time of the study.	
Class syllabus: A relief or fully three-dimensional approach to creation provides basic building information through which new creative forms of expression are explored. Assignment in the form of a simple or divergent topic, allowing the release of the listener's creative potential. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. assignment of the topic and subsequent discussion 2. finding and solving inspiration 3. drawings, sketches, models 4. material tests 5. final project, object, sculpture, installation of a smaller scale 6. preparation of the defense 	
Recommended literature:	

monographs of artists
 catalogs for exhibitions
 William Tucker: The language of sculpture
 Petr Rezek: To the theory of plasticity
 Philippe Bruneau et al.: Sculpture I. : The Great Art of Antiquity from the Eighth Century BC to the Fifth Century AD
 Georges Duby: Sculpture II. : The Great Art of the Middle Ages from the Fifth Century to the Fifteenth Century
 Bernard Ceysson et al.: Sculpture III.: The Great Tradition of Sculpture from the Fifteenth Century to the Eighteenth Century
 Antoinette Le Normand-Romain et al.: Sculpture IV. : The Adventure of Modern Sculpture in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries
 Manfred Schneckenburger, Christiane Fricke, Klaus Honnef ; Edit. Ingo F. Walther: Art of the 20th Century: Vol II. Sculpture
 Joseph Manca, Patrick Bade, Sarah Costello: 1000 brilliant sculptures
 Isabel Kuhl: 50 sculptures: you should know
 Georges Duby: Sculpture: from the renaissance to the present day. 2. from the fifteenth to the

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak and English

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 2

A	B	C	D	E	FX
50,0	50,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. art. Patrik Kovačovský

Last change: 05.12.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KS/DaSoi.b5/11	Course title: Additional Studio
Educational activities: Type of activities: Studio Number of hours: per week: 5 per level/semester: 60 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Developed and presented the project at the end of the semester, defence. Attendance, consultations.	
Learning outcomes: The sculptural approach to creation provides basic building information through which new creative forms of expression are explored. Assignment in the form of a simple or divergent topic, allowing the release of the listener's creative potential. The studio develops a level of thought about the construction of a sculptural work of art, about space, about matter, about shape, about composition, about contrast, about the whole, about detail and about expression. During his studies, a student can enroll in a STUDIO from a different study program than the one to which he was accepted. VŠVU expresses its support for the enrollment of a studio belonging to a related study program. The support of such mobility and reflection of one's own author's work by educators teaching on a related study program is perceived as extremely beneficial. The information sheets of the subjects of individual studios enable full acceptance of studies in another studio (of a related study program) as an equivalent substitute for studies in the study program to which the student was accepted. The philosophy of the study is a creative dialogue between the teacher and the student, a focused discussion on the student's work, therefore it is extremely beneficial if the student learns an opinion about his work from another teacher at a certain time of the study.	
Class syllabus: A relief or fully three-dimensional approach to creation provides basic building information through which new creative forms of expression are explored. Assignment in the form of a simple or divergent topic, allowing the release of the listener's creative potential. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. assignment of the topic and subsequent discussion 2. finding and solving inspiration 3. drawings, sketches, models 4. material tests 5. final project, object, sculpture, installation of a smaller scale 6. preparation of the defense 	
Recommended literature:	

monographs of artists catalogs for exhibitions William Tucker: The language of sculpture Petr Rezek: To the theory of plasticity Philippe Bruneau et al.: Sculpture I. : The Great Art of Antiquity from the Eighth Century BC to the Fifth Century AD Georges Duby: Sculpture II. : The Great Art of the Middle Ages from the Fifth Century to the Fifteenth Century Bernard Ceysson et al.: Sculpture III.: The Great Tradition of Sculpture from the Fifteenth Century to the Eighteenth Century Antoinette Le Normand-Romain et al.: Sculpture IV. : The Adventure of Modern Sculpture in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries Manfred Schneckenburger, Christiane Fricke, Klaus Honnef ; Edit. Ingo F. Walther: Art of the 20th Century: Vol II. Sculpture Joseph Manca, Patrick Bade, Sarah Costello: 1000 brilliant sculptures Isabel Kuhl: 50 sculptures: you should know Georges Duby: Sculpture: from the renaissance to the present day. 2. from the fifteenth to the

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak and English

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 3

A	B	C	D	E	FX
33,33	33,33	0,0	0,0	0,0	33,33

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. art. Patrik Kovačovský

Last change: 05.12.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KS/DaSoi.b6/11	Course title: Additional Studio
Educational activities: Type of activities: Studio Number of hours: per week: 5 per level/semester: 60 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Developed and presented the project at the end of the semester, defence. Attendance, consultations.	
Learning outcomes: The sculptural approach to creation provides basic building information through which new creative forms of expression are explored. Assignment in the form of a simple or divergent topic, allowing the release of the listener's creative potential. The studio develops a level of thought about the construction of a sculptural work of art, about space, about matter, about shape, about composition, about contrast, about the whole, about detail and about expression. During his studies, a student can enroll in a STUDIO from a different study program than the one to which he was accepted. VŠVU expresses its support for the enrollment of a studio belonging to a related study program. The support of such mobility and reflection of one's own author's work by educators teaching on a related study program is perceived as extremely beneficial. The information sheets of the subjects of individual studios enable full acceptance of studies in another studio (of a related study program) as an equivalent substitute for studies in the study program to which the student was accepted. The philosophy of the study is a creative dialogue between the teacher and the student, a focused discussion on the student's work, therefore it is extremely beneficial if the student learns an opinion about his work from another teacher at a certain time of the study.	
Class syllabus: A relief or fully three-dimensional approach to creation provides basic building information through which new creative forms of expression are explored. Assignment in the form of a simple or divergent topic, allowing the release of the listener's creative potential. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. assignment of the topic and subsequent discussion2. finding and solving inspiration3. drawings, sketches, models4. material tests5. final project, object, sculpture, installation of a smaller scale6. preparation of the defense	
Recommended literature:	

monographs of artists catalogs for exhibitions William Tucker: The language of sculpture Petr Rezek: To the theory of plasticity Philippe Bruneau et al.: Sculpture I. : The Great Art of Antiquity from the Eighth Century BC to the Fifth Century AD Georges Duby: Sculpture II. : The Great Art of the Middle Ages from the Fifth Century to the Fifteenth Century Bernard Ceysson et al.: Sculpture III.: The Great Tradition of Sculpture from the Fifteenth Century to the Eighteenth Century Antoinette Le Normand-Romain et al.: Sculpture IV. : The Adventure of Modern Sculpture in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries Manfred Schneckenburger, Christiane Fricke, Klaus Honnef ; Edit. Ingo F. Walther: Art of the 20th Century: Vol II. Sculpture Joseph Manca, Patrick Bade, Sarah Costello: 1000 brilliant sculptures Isabel Kuhl: 50 sculptures: you should know Georges Duby: Sculpture: from the renaissance to the present day. 2. from the fifteenth to the

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak and English

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 2

A	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. art. Patrik Kovačovský

Last change: 05.12.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KS/DaSoi.b7/11	Course title: Additional Studio
Educational activities: Type of activities: Studio Number of hours: per week: 5 per level/semester: 60 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 7.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Developed and presented the project at the end of the semester, defence. Attendance, consultations.	
Learning outcomes: The sculptural approach to creation provides basic building information through which new creative forms of expression are explored. Assignment in the form of a simple or divergent topic, allowing the release of the listener's creative potential. The studio develops a level of thought about the construction of a sculptural work of art, about space, about matter, about shape, about composition, about contrast, about the whole, about detail and about expression. During his studies, a student can enroll in a STUDIO from a different study program than the one to which he was accepted. VŠVU expresses its support for the enrollment of a studio belonging to a related study program. The support of such mobility and reflection of one's own author's work by educators teaching on a related study program is perceived as extremely beneficial. The information sheets of the subjects of individual studios enable full acceptance of studies in another studio (of a related study program) as an equivalent substitute for studies in the study program to which the student was accepted. The philosophy of the study is a creative dialogue between the teacher and the student, a focused discussion on the student's work, therefore it is extremely beneficial if the student learns an opinion about his work from another teacher at a certain time of the study.	
Class syllabus:	
Recommended literature: monographs of artists catalogs for exhibitions William Tucker: The language of sculpture Petr Rezek: To the theory of plasticity Philippe Bruneau et al.: Sculpture I. : The Great Art of Antiquity from the Eighth Century BC to the Fifth Century AD Georges Duby: Sculpture II. : The Great Art of the Middle Ages from the Fifth Century to the Fifteenth Century Bernard Ceysson et al.: Sculpture III.: The Great Tradition of Sculpture from the Fifteenth Century to the Eighteenth Century Antoinette Le Normand-Romain et al.: Sculpture IV. : The Adventure of Modern Sculpture in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries Manfred Schneckenburger, Christiane Fricke, Klaus Honnef ; Edit. Ingo F. Walther: Art of the 20th Century: Vol II. Sculpture Joseph Manca, Patrick Bade, Sarah Costello: 1000 brilliant sculptures Isabel Kuhl: 50 sculptures:	

you should know Georges Duby: Sculpture: from the renaissance to the present day. 2. from the fifteenth to the

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak and English

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 0

A	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. art. Patrik Kovačovský

Last change: 05.12.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KTT/DaTt.b4/11	Course title: Additional Studio
Educational activities: Type of activities: Studio Number of hours: per week: 5 per level/semester: 60 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 4.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Presentation of work realized during studies in the additional studio, portfolio or photographic documentation to the teacher of the relevant studio. Consultations with the teacher of the relevant studio during the creation and implementation of the selected individual topic. At least 50% attendance is required for graduation.	
Learning outcomes: The student will familiarize himself with the specific processes and procedures of creation and prepare a separate assignment. In the Textile Creation Studio in the space, the student is familiar with textile materials, with their processing techniques, with the creation and conception of a work for the interior or exterior. In the Clothing Design Studio, the student is familiar with the process of creation and realization of clothing. In the Textile Design Studio, the student becomes familiar with the process of creating textile patterns, interior and clothing accessories, as well as the basics of textile printing. Photographic documentation and a portfolio are part of the output of the semester assignment in all studios of the Department of Textiles.	
Class syllabus: After consultation with the head of the studio, the individual study plan, topic and scope of the semester's work will be determined. In the Clothing Design Studio, the student gets to know the process of clothing creation. He processes the initial inspirations in the clothing design, cutting construction and modelling, prepares technical documentation and then realizes the clothing. Photographic documentation and a portfolio are part of the output of the semester assignment. In the Textile Design Studio, the student becomes familiar with the process of creating textile patterns, interior and clothing accessories, as well as the basics of textile printing. He will process the sources of inspiration in the design proposal and in the subsequent visualization of the product, in the model construction and modeling, he will realize the documentation in the form of a portfolio. The output of the semester assignment is the final product and portfolio. In the Textile Creation Studio in the space, the student gets to know textile materials, their processing techniques, and the creation and conception of a work for the interior or exterior. He processes the initial inspirations into a	

design, proceeds through technical documentation to material tests and then realizes his project. Photographic documentation and portfolio are part of the output of the semester assignment.

Recommended literature:

Picture encyclopedia of fashion. Prague 1973, Lamarová, Herbenová, Kybalová
Kybalová, L., History of Clothing – Sraovek. Prague 1998
Kybalová, L., History of Clothing – Baroque and Rococo. Prague 1998
Kybalová, L., History of clothing – Renaissance. Prague 1999
Kybalová, L., The age of tournaments and secession - Lidové noviny 2006
Máchalová, J. – History of clothing – Fashion of the 20th century. Lidové noviny, 2003
Fashion, Kyoto Costume Institute Collection, From the history of clothing in the 18th, 19th, 20th centuries – Taschen, Slovart 2003
Carlotte Seelingova, Centuries of fashion 1900 – 1999, Slovart 2000
Fashion Now 2, Terry Jones, Avril Mair – Taschen 2005
Contemporary Fashion Designers, Terry Jones - Taschen 2006
Francis, Baudot, Fashion of the century - Ikar, 2001
Susan Meller – Textile Designs-Two Hundred Years of European and American Patterns
Organized by Motif, Style, Color, Layout, and Period
Literature: Lemberg, F.: Textile Conservation. Abbeg Stiftung, Rigisberg 2001
Miniarttextil: 20 years. 1991-2010. International exhibition of contemporary art. I, 1991-2000
Miniarttextil: 20 years. 1991-2010. International exhibition of contemporary art. II, 2001-2005
Miniarttextil: 20 years. 1991-2010. International exhibition of contemporary art. III, 2006-2010
Textilforum - Hannover

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak language, English language, (German language or French language is recommended)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 11

A	B	C	D	E	FX
27,27	27,27	27,27	9,09	0,0	9,09

Lecturers: prof. akad. mal. Júlia Sabová, doc. MA Blanka Cepková, doc. MA Mgr. Mária Fulková

Last change: 11.10.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KTT/DaTt.b5/11	Course title: Additional Studio
Educational activities: Type of activities: Studio Number of hours: per week: 5 per level/semester: 60 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Presentation of work realized during studies in the additional studio, portfolio or photographic documentation to the teacher of the relevant studio. Consultations with the teacher of the relevant studio during the creation and implementation of the selected individual topic. At least 50% attendance is required for graduation.	
Learning outcomes: The student will familiarize himself with the specific processes and procedures of creation and prepare a separate assignment. In the Textile Creation Studio in the space, the student is familiar with textile materials, with their processing techniques, with the creation and conception of a work for the interior or exterior. In the Clothing Design Studio, the student is familiar with the process of creation and realization of clothing. In the Textile Design Studio, the student becomes familiar with the process of creating textile patterns, interior and clothing accessories, as well as the basics of textile printing. Photographic documentation and a portfolio are part of the output of the semester assignment in all studios of the Department of Textiles.	
Class syllabus: After consultation with the head of the studio, the individual study plan, topic and scope of the semester's work will be determined. In the Clothing Design Studio, the student gets to know the process of clothing creation. He processes the initial inspirations in the clothing design, cutting construction and modelling, prepares technical documentation and then realizes the clothing. Photographic documentation and a portfolio are part of the output of the semester assignment. In the Textile Design Studio, the student becomes familiar with the process of creating textile patterns, interior and clothing accessories, as well as the basics of textile printing. He will process the sources of inspiration in the design proposal and in the subsequent visualization of the product, in the model construction and modeling, he will realize the documentation in the form of a portfolio. The output of the semester assignment is the final product and portfolio. In the Textile Creation Studio in the space, the student gets to know textile materials, their processing techniques, and the creation and conception of a work for the interior or exterior. He processes the initial inspirations into a	

design, proceeds through technical documentation to material tests and then realizes his project. Photographic documentation and portfolio are part of the output of the semester assignment.

Recommended literature:

Obrazová encyklopedie módy. Praha 1973, Lamarová, Herbenová, Kybalová
Kybalová, L., Dějiny odívání– Sraověk. Praha 1998
Kybalová, L., Dějiny odívání – Barok a rokoko. Praha 1998
Kybalová, L., Dějiny odívání– Renaissance. Praha 1999
Kybalová, L., Doba turnýry a secese – Lidové noviny 2006
Máchalová, J. – Dějiny odívání – Móda 20. století. Lidové noviny, 2003
Móda, Sbíрка Kyoto Costume Institute, Z dějin odívání 18.,19., 20. století – Taschen, Slovart 2003
Carlotte Seelingova, Století módy 1900 – 1999, Slovart 2000
Fashion Now 2, Terry Jones, Avril Mair – Taschen 2005
Současní módní návrháři, Terry Jones - Taschen 2006
Francis, Baudot, Móda storočia – Ikar, 2001
Susan Meller – Textile Designes-Two Hundred Years of European and American Patterns
Organized by Motif, Style, Color, Layout, and Period
Literatúra: Lemberg, F.: Textile Conservation. Abbeg Stiftung, Rigisberg 2001
Miniartextil : 20 anni. 1991-2010. Mostra internazionale di arte contemporanea. I, 1991-2000
Miniartextil : 20 anni. 1991-2010. Mostra internazionale di arte contemporanea. II, 2001-2005
Miniartextil : 20 anni. 1991-2010. Mostra internazionale di arte contemporanea. III, 2006-2010
Textilforum - Hannover

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak language, English language, (German language or French language is recommended)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 5

A	B	C	D	E	FX
60,0	0,0	40,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: prof. akad. mal. Júlia Sabová, doc. MA Blanka Cepková, doc. MA Mgr. Mária Fulková

Last change: 03.12.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KTT/DaTt.b6/11	Course title: Additional Studio
Educational activities: Type of activities: Studio Number of hours: per week: 5 per level/semester: 60 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Presentation of work realized during studies in the additional studio, portfolio or photographic documentation to the teacher of the relevant studio. Consultations with the teacher of the relevant studio during the creation and implementation of the selected individual topic. At least 50% attendance is required for graduation.	
Learning outcomes: The student will familiarize himself with the specific processes and procedures of creation and prepare a separate assignment. In the Textile Creation Studio in the space, the student is familiar with textile materials, with their processing techniques, with the creation and conception of a work for the interior or exterior. In the Clothing Design Studio, the student is familiar with the process of creation and realization of clothing. In the Textile Design Studio, the student becomes familiar with the process of creating textile patterns, interior and clothing accessories, as well as the basics of textile printing. Photographic documentation and a portfolio are part of the output of the semester assignment in all studios of the Department of Textiles.	
Class syllabus: After consultation with the head of the studio, the individual study plan, topic and scope of the semester's work will be determined. In the Clothing Design Studio, the student gets to know the process of clothing creation. He processes the initial inspirations in the clothing design, cutting construction and modelling, prepares technical documentation and then realizes the clothing. Photographic documentation and a portfolio are part of the output of the semester assignment. In the Textile Design Studio, the student becomes familiar with the process of creating textile patterns, interior and clothing accessories, as well as the basics of textile printing. He will process the sources of inspiration in the design proposal and in the subsequent visualization of the product, in the model construction and modeling, he will realize the documentation in the form of a portfolio. The output of the semester assignment is the final product and portfolio. In the Textile Creation Studio in the space, the student gets to know textile materials, their processing techniques, and the creation and conception of a work for the interior or exterior. He processes the initial inspirations into a	

design, proceeds through technical documentation to material tests and then realizes his project. Photographic documentation and portfolio are part of the output of the semester assignment.

Recommended literature:

Obrazová encyklopedie módy. Praha 1973, Lamarová, Herbenová, Kybalová
Kybalová, L., Dějiny odívání– Sraověk. Praha 1998
Kybalová, L., Dějiny odívání – Barok a rokoko. Praha 1998
Kybalová, L., Dějiny odívání– Renaissance. Praha 1999
Kybalová, L., Doba turnýry a secese – Lidové noviny 2006
Máchalová, J. – Dějiny odívání – Móda 20. století. Lidové noviny, 2003
Móda, Sbíрка Kyoto Costume Institute, Z dějin odívání 18.,19., 20. století – Taschen, Slovart 2003
Carlotte Seelingova, Století módy 1900 – 1999, Slovart 2000
Fashion Now 2, Terry Jones, Avril Mair – Taschen 2005
Současní módní návrháři, Terry Jones - Taschen 2006
Francis, Baudot, Móda storočia – Ikar, 2001
Susan Meller – Textile Designes-Two Hundred Years of European and American Patterns
Organized by Motif, Style, Color, Layout, and Period
Literatúra: Lemberg, F.: Textile Conservation. Abbeg Stiftung, Rigisberg 2001
Miniartextil : 20 anni. 1991-2010. Mostra internazionale di arte contemporanea. I, 1991-2000
Miniartextil : 20 anni. 1991-2010. Mostra internazionale di arte contemporanea. II, 2001-2005
Miniartextil : 20 anni. 1991-2010. Mostra internazionale di arte contemporanea. III, 2006-2010
Textilforum - Hannover

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak language, English language, (German language or French language is recommended)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 8

A	B	C	D	E	FX
37,5	37,5	12,5	0,0	0,0	12,5

Lecturers: prof. akad. mal. Júlia Sabová, doc. MA Blanka Cepková, doc. MA Mgr. Mária Fulková

Last change: 03.12.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KTT/DaTt.b7/11	Course title: Additional Studio
Educational activities: Type of activities: Studio Number of hours: per week: 5 per level/semester: 60 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 7.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Presentation of work realized during studies in the additional studio, portfolio or photographic documentation to the teacher of the relevant studio. Consultations with the teacher of the relevant studio during the creation and implementation of the selected individual topic. At least 50% attendance is required for graduation.	
Learning outcomes: The student will familiarize himself with the specific processes and procedures of creation and prepare a separate assignment. In the Textile Creation Studio in the space, the student is familiar with textile materials, with their processing techniques, with the creation and conception of a work for the interior or exterior. In the Clothing Design Studio, the student is familiar with the process of creation and realization of clothing. In the Textile Design Studio, the student becomes familiar with the process of creating textile patterns, interior and clothing accessories, as well as the basics of textile printing. Photographic documentation and a portfolio are part of the output of the semester assignment in all studios of the Department of Textiles.	
Class syllabus: After consultation with the head of the studio, the individual study plan, topic and scope of the semester's work will be determined. In the Clothing Design Studio, the student gets to know the process of clothing creation. He processes the initial inspirations in the clothing design, cutting construction and modelling, prepares technical documentation and then realizes the clothing. Photographic documentation and a portfolio are part of the output of the semester assignment. In the Textile Design Studio, the student becomes familiar with the process of creating textile patterns, interior and clothing accessories, as well as the basics of textile printing. He will process the sources of inspiration in the design proposal and in the subsequent visualization of the product, in the model construction and modeling, he will realize the documentation in the form of a portfolio. The output of the semester assignment is the final product and portfolio. In the Textile Creation Studio in the space, the student gets to know textile materials, their processing techniques, and the creation and conception of a work for the interior or exterior. He processes the initial inspirations into a	

design, proceeds through technical documentation to material tests and then realizes his project. Photographic documentation and portfolio are part of the output of the semester assignment.

Recommended literature:

Obrazová encyklopedie módy. Praha 1973, Lamarová, Herbenová, Kybalová
Kybalová, L., Dějiny odívání– Sraověk. Praha 1998
Kybalová, L., Dějiny odívání – Barok a rokoko. Praha 1998
Kybalová, L., Dějiny odívání– Renaissance. Praha 1999
Kybalová, L., Doba turnýry a secese – Lidové noviny 2006
Máchalová, J. – Dějiny odívání – Móda 20. století. Lidové noviny, 2003
Móda, Sbíрка Kyoto Costume Institute, Z dějin odívání 18.,19., 20. století – Taschen, Slovart 2003
Carlotte Seelingova, Století módy 1900 – 1999, Slovart 2000
Fashion Now 2, Terry Jones, Avril Mair – Taschen 2005
Současní módní návrháři, Terry Jones - Taschen 2006
Francis, Baudot, Móda storočia – Ikar, 2001
Susan Meller – Textile Designes-Two Hundred Years of European and American Patterns
Organized by Motif, Style, Color, Layout, and Period
Literatúra: Lemberg, F.: Textile Conservation. Abbeg Stiftung, Rigisberg 2001
Miniartextil : 20 anni. 1991-2010. Mostra internazionale di arte contemporanea. I, 1991-2000
Miniartextil : 20 anni. 1991-2010. Mostra internazionale di arte contemporanea. II, 2001-2005
Miniartextil : 20 anni. 1991-2010. Mostra internazionale di arte contemporanea. III, 2006-2010
Textilforum - Hannover

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak language, English language, (German language or French language is recommended)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 6

A	B	C	D	E	FX
33,33	66,67	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: prof. akad. mal. Júlia Sabová, doc. MA Blanka Cepková, doc. MA Mgr. Mária Fulková

Last change: 03.12.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KÚU/DaUu.b4/11	Course title: Additional Studio
Educational activities: Type of activities: Studio Number of hours: per week: 5 per level/semester: 60 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 4.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Presentation of the project, in front of the entire management team and studio students. The project must be a creative, study response to the assigned semester topic and its intellectual and artistic grasp. A consistent explanation of intentions, presentation of research based on the history of the medium and related media in the history of art form the basis for the rest of the semester. Continuous participation in consultations, individual and team around the round table. Final participation and cooperation in the installation and public defense of the semester's work before the studio commission, discussion are a condition for passing the course. The evaluation of the project has three fundamental criteria: intellectual grasp of the given topic and conscious work with the artistic vocabulary within the medium and technological mastery of the implementation. The evaluation in the scale from A to FX is defined after the discussion during the public defense of the semester papers by the department committee. The evaluation proposal is presented in plenary and is subsequently discussed in a closed session of the commission, which will conclude the amount of the evaluation.	
Learning outcomes: The result of education in the subject is to provide input information about the issues and specifics of the studio, in the form of a specific assignment, which also includes theoretical lectures on the given topic. Skills: being able to grasp the given issue both theoretically and practically. Knowledge: basic knowledge of the medium of the studio. Competences: to work independently programmatically and conceptually when completing an assignment on a given topic.	
Class syllabus: 1. Entering the topic. 2. Familiarization with possibilities and technological procedures. 3. Implementation of models. 4. Realization of the final work.	
Recommended literature:	

Hermann Schadt, Goldschmiedekunst-500jahre Schmuck und Gerät, Arnoldsche 1996, Helen W Drutt , Peter Dorner, Jewlry of our Time, 1995, PhDr. Alena Křížová, Changes in Czech jewelry at the end of the 20th century, Vydavateľstvo Academia 2002, Pedants + Locketts, 500 Bracelets, www.marzee.nl, www.galerie-ra.nl, www.galerie-spektrum.de, www.hanau.de www .klimt02.com

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak language, English language, German language

Notes:

Teaching in the S+M+L_XL - METAL AND JEWELRY ATTELIER is offered in Slovak, German, and English

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 8

A	B	C	D	E	FX
75,0	0,0	12,5	0,0	12,5	0,0

Lecturers: prof. akad. arch. Karol Weisslechner, doc. Mgr. art. Patrik Illo, doc. MgA. Daniel Piršič, doc. Mgr. art. Markéta Nováková, ArtD., Mgr. art. Kristýna Španihelová, ArtD.

Last change: 06.12.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KÚU/DaUu.b5/11	Course title: Additional Studio
Educational activities: Type of activities: Studio Number of hours: per week: 5 per level/semester: 60 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Presentation of the project, in front of the entire management team and studio students. The project must be a creative, study response to the assigned semester topic and its intellectual and artistic grasp. A consistent explanation of intentions, presentation of research based on the history of the medium and related media in the history of art form the basis for the rest of the semester. Continuous participation in consultations, individual and team around the round table. Final participation and cooperation in the installation and public defense of the semester's work before the studio commission, discussion are a condition for passing the course. The evaluation of the project has three fundamental criteria: intellectual grasp of the given topic and conscious work with the artistic vocabulary within the medium and technological mastery of the implementation. The evaluation in the scale from A to FX is defined after the discussion during the public defense of the semester papers by the department committee. The evaluation proposal is presented in plenary and is subsequently discussed in a closed session of the commission, which will conclude the amount of the evaluation.	
Learning outcomes: The result of education in the given subject is to provide input information about the issues and specifics of the studio, in the form of a specific assignment, which also includes theoretical lectures on the given topic. The result is: Skills: being able to grasp the given issue both theoretically and practically. Knowledge: basic knowledge of the medium of the studio. Competences: to work independently programmatically and conceptually when completing an assignment on a given topic.	
Class syllabus: 1. Entering the topic. 2. Familiarization with possibilities and technological procedures. 3. Implementation of models. 4. Realization of the final work.	
Recommended literature:	

Hermann Schadt, Goldschmiedekunst-500jahre Schmuck und Gerät, Arnoldsche 1996, Helen W Drutt , Peter Dorner, Jewlry of our Time, 1995, PhDr. Alena Křížová, Changes in Czech jewelry at the end of the 20th century, Vydavateľstvo Academia 2002, Pedants + Locketts, 500 Bracelets, www.marzee.nl, www.galerie-ra.nl, www.galerie-spektrum.de, www.hanau.de www .klimt02.com

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak language, English language, German language

Notes:

Teaching in the S+M+L_XL - METAL AND JEWELRY ATTELIER is offered in Slovak, German, and English

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 7

A	B	C	D	E	FX
57,14	14,29	28,57	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: prof. akad. arch. Karol Weisslechner, doc. Mgr. art. Patrik Illo, doc. MgA. Daniel Piršič, doc. Mgr. art. Markéta Nováková, ArtD., Mgr. art. Kristýna Španihelová, ArtD.

Last change: 06.12.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KÚU/DaUu.b6/11	Course title: Additional Studio
Educational activities: Type of activities: Studio Number of hours: per week: 5 per level/semester: 60 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Presentation of the project, in front of the entire management team and studio students. The project must be a creative, study response to the assigned semester topic and its intellectual and artistic grasp. A consistent explanation of intentions, presentation of research based on the history of the medium and related media in the history of art form the basis for the rest of the semester. Continuous participation in consultations, individual and team around the round table. Final participation and cooperation in the installation and public defense of the semester's work before the studio commission, discussion are a condition for passing the course. The evaluation of the project has three fundamental criteria: intellectual grasp of the given topic and conscious work with the artistic vocabulary within the medium and technological mastery of the implementation. The evaluation in the scale from A to FX is defined after the discussion during the public defense of the semester papers by the department committee. The evaluation proposal is presented in plenary and is subsequently discussed in a closed session of the commission, which will conclude the amount of the evaluation.	
Learning outcomes: The learning outcomes in the subject is to provide input information about the issues and specifics of the studio, in the form of a specific assignment, which also includes theoretical lectures on the given topic. Skills: being able to grasp the given issue both theoretically and practically. Knowledge: basic knowledge of the medium of the studio. Competences: to work independently programmatically and conceptually when completing an assignment on a given topic.	
Class syllabus: 1. Entering the topic. 2. Familiarization with possibilities and technological procedures. 3. Implementation of models. 4. Realization of the final work.	
Recommended literature:	

Hermann Schadt, Goldschmiedekunst-500jahre Schmuck und Gerät, Arnoldsche 1996,
Helen W Drutt , Peter Dorner, Jewlry of our Time, 1995, PhDr. Alena Křížová, Proměny
českého šperku na konci 20 století, Vydavatel'stvo Academia 2002, Pedants + Locketts, 500
Bracelets, www.marzee.nl, www.galerie-ra.nl, www.galerie-spektrum.de, www.hanau.de
www.klimt02.com

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak language, English language, German language

Notes:

Teaching in the S+M+L_XL - METAL AND JEWELRY ATTELIER is offered in Slovak,
German, and English

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 6

A	B	C	D	E	FX
50,0	16,67	33,33	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: prof. akad. arch. Karol Weisslechner, doc. Mgr. art. Patrik Illo, doc. MgA. Daniel Piršč,
doc. Mgr. art. Markéta Nováková, ArtD., Mgr. art. Kristýna Španihelová, ArtD.

Last change: 06.12.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KÚU/DaUu.b7/11	Course title: Additional Studio
Educational activities: Type of activities: Studio Number of hours: per week: 5 per level/semester: 60 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 7.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Personal presentation of the project, in front of the entire management team and studio students. The project must be a creative, study response to the assigned semester topic and its intellectual and artistic grasp. A consistent explanation of intentions, presentation of research based on the history of the medium and related media in the history of art form the basis for the rest of the semester. Continuous participation in consultations, individual and team around the round table. Final participation and cooperation in the installation and public defense of the semester's work before the studio commission, discussion are a condition for passing the course. The evaluation of the project has three fundamental criteria: intellectual grasp of the given topic and conscious work with the artistic vocabulary within the medium and technological mastery of the implementation. The evaluation in the scale from A to FX is defined after the discussion during the public defense of the semester papers by the department committee. The evaluation proposal is presented in plenary and is subsequently discussed in a closed session of the commission, which will conclude the amount of the evaluation.	
Learning outcomes: Skills: being able to grasp the given issue both theoretically and practically. Knowledge: basic knowledge of the medium of the studio. Competences: to work independently programmatically and conceptually when completing an assignment on a given topic.	
Class syllabus: 1. Entering the topic. 2. Familiarization with possibilities and technological procedures. 3. Implementation of models. 4. Realization of the final work.	
Recommended literature: Hermann Schadt, Goldschmiedekunst-500jahre Schmuck und Gerät, Arnoldsche 1996, Helen W Drutt , Peter Dorner, Jewelry of our Time, 1995, PhDr. Alena Křížová, Proměny českého šperku na konci 20 století, Vydavatel'stvo Academia 2002, Pedants + Locketts, 500 Bracelets,	

www.marzee.nl, www.galerie-ra.nl, www.galerie-spektrum.de, www.hanau.de www.klimt02.com

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak language, English language, German language

Notes:

Výučba v ATELIÉRI S+M+L_XL - KOV A ŠPERK sa ponúka v Slovenskom jazyku, Nemeckom Jazyku, Anglickom jazyku

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 10

A	B	C	D	E	FX
60,0	10,0	20,0	10,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: prof. akad. arch. Karol Weisslechner, doc. MgA. Daniel Piršč, doc. Mgr. art. Patrik Illo, doc. Mgr. art. Markéta Nováková, ArtD., Mgr. art. Kristýna Španihelová, ArtD.

Last change: 06.12.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KVK/DaVk.b4/11	Course title: Additional Studio
Educational activities: Type of activities: Studio Number of hours: per week: 5 per level/semester: 60 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 4.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: The student completes the course if at the end of the semester he submits the completed semester work in the required scope (the scope of the work is determined at the beginning of the semester and can be continuously adjusted according to the nature and needs of the semester project). At the same time, the student must present and defend the work at the departmental evaluation at the end of the semester. In order to pass the course, the student must complete the planned studio workshops, presentations and actively participate in the installation of the results of semester assignments.	
Learning outcomes: Porozumenie systému a metód práce grafického dizajnéra. Tréning komunikácie v interdisciplinárnom dialógu a schopnosť integrovať grafický dizajn a vizuálnu komunikáciu v rámci vlastného odboru.	
Class syllabus: The student works on visualizing the story. The processing of a book template, one's own invented story, or an authentic experience can be the displayed topic. The visual form of the display is not limited in any way. In the second project (representing the so-called dynamic module), he meets with a real client, or a simulated one in a social space, and works on the topic in a wider collective of a bachelor's degree studio, thematically related to topics ranging from periodical design, through communication, information to packaging design.	
Recommended literature: McCloud, Scott: Making Comics: Storytelling Secrets of Comics, Manga and Graphic Novels, McCloud, Scott: Understanding Comics LONGAUER, Ľ. Modernosť tradície. Bratislava: Slovart 2011. ISBN 978-80-556-0331-5 LONGAUER, Ľ. Vyzliekanie z kroja. Bratislava: Slovart 2013. ISBN 978-80-556-1067-2 kol. autorov. 365 TYPO 1. Paris, Étapes 2015. ISBN 979-10-95254-00-3 kol. autorov. 365 TYPO 2. Paris, Étapes 2016. ISBN 979-10-95254-01-0 BENNETT, A. Design Studies, Theory and Research in Graphic Design. New York: Princeton Architectural Press 2006. ISBN 9781568985978	

BIERUT, M. Seventy-nine Short Essays on Design. New York: Princeton Architectural Press 2007. ISBN 9781568986999
 MAU, B. – LEONARD, J. – THE INSTITUTE WITHOUT BOUNDARIES. Massive Change. London: Phaidon ISBN-13: ISBN-10: 0714844012
 ARMSTRONG, H. Graphic Design Theory. New York: Princeton Architectural Press 2009. ISBN 978-1-56898-772-9
 kol. autorov. WI(E)DZIEĆ. Krakow, Karakter 2011. ISBN 978-83-62376-04-9

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak and/or english

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 16

A	B	C	D	E	FX
37,5	31,25	31,25	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. art. Pavol Bálík, ArtD., doc. Mgr. art. Juraj Blaško, ArtD., Mgr. art. Peter Nosál, prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci, doc. akad. mal. Pavel Choma, Mgr. MgA. Jan Čumlivski, PhD., doc. Mgr. art. Marcel Benčík, ArtD., doc. Mgr. art. Ján Šicko, ArtD.

Last change: 17.11.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KVK/DaVk.b5/11	Course title: Additional Studio
Educational activities: Type of activities: Studio Number of hours: per week: 5 per level/semester: 60 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: The student completes the course if at the end of the semester he submits the completed semester work in the required scope (the scope of the work is determined at the beginning of the semester and can be continuously adjusted according to the nature and needs of the semester project). At the same time, the student must present and defend the work at the departmental evaluation at the end of the semester. In order to pass the course, the student must complete the planned studio workshops, presentations and actively participate in the installation of the results of semester assignments.	
Learning outcomes: Understanding the system and work methods of a graphic designer. Communication training in interdisciplinary dialogue and the ability to integrate graphic design and visual communication within one's own field.	
Class syllabus: Students work on developing individual visual identity themes, each choosing a narrower theme independently during discussions, it can be real or fictitious. In the second project (representing the so-called dynamic module), he meets with a real client, or a simulated one in a social space, and works on the topic in a wider collective of a bachelor's degree studio, thematically related to topics ranging from periodical design, through communication, information to packaging design.	
Recommended literature: Hyland, A.; King, E.: c/id: Visual Identity and Branding for the Arts; Floch, M., Osselger, P.V.: Visual Identities; Apeloig, P.: The Spiral, the Hand and the Menorah: Museum of Jewish Art and History in Paris - The Visual Identity (Directions) LONGAUER, Ľ. Modernosť tradície. Bratislava: Slovart 2011. ISBN 978-80-556-0331-5 LONGAUER, Ľ. Vyzliekanie z kroja. Bratislava: Slovart 2013. ISBN 978-80-556-1067-2 kol. autorov. 365 TYPO 1. Paris, Étapes 2015. ISBN 979-10-95254-00-3 kol. autorov. 365 TYPO 2. Paris, Étapes 2016. ISBN 979-10-95254-01-0 BENNETT, A. Design Studies, Theory and Research in Graphic Design. New York: Princeton Architectural Press 2006. ISBN 9781568985978	

BIERUT, M. Seventy-nine Short Essays on Design. New York: Princeton Architectural Press 2007. ISBN 9781568986999
MAU, B. – LEONARD, J. – THE INSTITUTE WITHOUT BOUNDARIES. Massive Change. London: Phaidon ISBN-13: ISBN-10: 0714844012
ARMSTRONG, H. Graphic Design Theory. New York: Princeton Architectural Press 2009. ISBN 978-1-56898-772-9
kol. autorov. WI(E)DZIEĆ. Krakow, Karakter 2011. ISBN 978-83-62376-04-9

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak and/or english

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 14

A	B	C	D	E	FX
28,57	35,71	14,29	14,29	7,14	0,0

Lecturers: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci, doc. akad. mal. Pavel Choma, doc. Mgr. art. Juraj Blaško, ArtD., Mgr. art. Peter Nosál, doc. Mgr. art. Marcel Benčík, ArtD., doc. Mgr. art. Ján Šicko, ArtD.

Last change: 17.11.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KVK/DaVk.b6/11	Course title: Additional Studio
Educational activities: Type of activities: Studio Number of hours: per week: 5 per level/semester: 60 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: The student completes the course if at the end of the semester he submits the completed semester work in the required scope (the scope of the work is determined at the beginning of the semester and can be continuously adjusted according to the nature and needs of the semester project). At the same time, the student must present and defend the work at the departmental evaluation at the end of the semester. In order to pass the course, the student must complete the planned studio workshops, presentations and actively participate in the installation of the results of semester assignments.	
Learning outcomes: Understanding the system and work methods of a graphic designer. Communication training in interdisciplinary dialogue and the ability to integrate graphic design and visual communication within one's own field.	
Class syllabus: During the semester, the student works on a more widely assigned topic with an emphasis on the independent formulation of a specific design problem (font and text). In the second project (representing the so-called dynamic module), he meets with a real client, or a simulated one in a social space, and works on the topic in a wider collective of a bachelor's degree studio, thematically related to topics ranging from periodical design, through communication, information to packaging design.	
Recommended literature: Squire, Victoria: Getting it Right with Type: The Do's and Don'ts of Typography; Hochuli, Jost: Detail in Typography by Jost Hochuli; Ambrose, Gavin; Harris, Paul: Basics Design: Typography; Lupton, Elen: Thinking with Type: A Critical Guide for Designers, Writers, Editors, and Students LONGAUER, E. Modernost' tradície. Bratislava: Slovart 2011. ISBN 978-80-556-0331-5 LONGAUER, E. Vyzliekanie z kroja. Bratislava: Slovart 2013. ISBN 978-80-556-1067-2 kol. autorov. 365 TYPO 1. Paris, Étapes 2015. ISBN 979-10-95254-00-3 kol. autorov. 365 TYPO 2. Paris, Étapes 2016. ISBN 979-10-95254-01-0	

BENNETT, A. Design Studies, Theory and Research in Graphic Design. New York: Princeton Architectural Press 2006. ISBN 9781568985978
 BIERUT, M. Seventy-nine Short Essays on Design. New York: Princeton Architectural Press 2007. ISBN 9781568986999
 MAU, B. – LEONARD, J. – THE INSTITUTE WITHOUT BOUNDARIES. Massive Change. London: Phaidon ISBN-13: ISBN-10: 0714844012
 ARMSTRONG, H. Graphic Design Theory. New York: Princeton Architectural Press 2009. ISBN 978-1-56898-772-9
 kol. autorov. WI(E)DZIEĆ. Krakow, Karakter 2011. ISBN 978-83-62376-04-9

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak and/or english

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 10

A	B	C	D	E	FX
30,0	30,0	40,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci, doc. akad. mal. Pavel Choma, Mgr. art. Peter Nosál, doc. Mgr. art. Juraj Blaško, ArtD., doc. Mgr. art. Marcel Benčík, ArtD., doc. Mgr. art. Ján Šicko, ArtD.

Last change: 17.11.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KVK/DaVk.b7/11	Course title: Additional Studio
Educational activities: Type of activities: Studio Number of hours: per week: 5 per level/semester: 60 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 7.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: The student completes the course if at the end of the semester he submits the completed semester work in the required scope (the scope of the work is determined at the beginning of the semester and can be continuously adjusted according to the nature and needs of the semester project). At the same time, the student must present and defend the work at the departmental evaluation at the end of the semester. In order to pass the course, the student must complete the planned studio workshops, presentations and actively participate in the installation of the results of semester assignments.	
Learning outcomes: Understanding the system and work methods of a graphic designer. Communication training in interdisciplinary dialogue and the ability to integrate graphic design and visual communication within one's own field.	
Class syllabus: During the semester, the student works on a more widely assigned topic with an emphasis on the independent formulation of a specific design problem of the publication. In the second project (representing the so-called dynamic module), he meets with a real client, or a simulated one in a social space, and works on the topic in a wider collective of a bachelor's degree studio, thematically related to topics ranging from periodical design, through communication, information to packaging design.	
Recommended literature: Haslam, Andrew: Book Design; Lupton, Elen: Indie Publishing: How to Design and Produce Your Own Book; Hendel, Richard: On Book Design; Birdsall, Derek: Notes on Book Design LONGAUER, Ľ. Modernosť tradície. Bratislava: Slovart 2011. ISBN 978-80-556-0331-5 LONGAUER, Ľ. Vyzliekanie z kroja. Bratislava: Slovart 2013. ISBN 978-80-556-1067-2 kol. autorov. 365 TYPO 1. Paris, Étapes 2015. ISBN 979-10-95254-00-3 kol. autorov. 365 TYPO 2. Paris, Étapes 2016. ISBN 979-10-95254-01-0 BENNETT, A. Design Studies, Theory and Research in Graphic Design. New York: Princeton Architectural Press 2006. ISBN 9781568985978	

<p>BIERUT, M. Seventy-nine Short Essays on Design. New York: Princeton Architectural Press 2007. ISBN 9781568986999</p> <p>MAU, B. – LEONARD, J. – THE INSTITUTE WITHOUT BOUNDARIES. Massive Change. London: Phaidon ISBN-13: ISBN-10: 0714844012</p> <p>ARMSTRONG, H. Graphic Design Theory. New York: Princeton Architectural Press 2009. ISBN 978-1-56898-772-9</p> <p>kol. autorov. WI(E)DZIEĆ. Krakow, Karakter 2011. ISBN 978-83-62376-04-9</p>					
<p>Languages necessary to complete the course: slovak and/or english</p>					
<p>Notes:</p>					
<p>Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 5</p>					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
20,0	0,0	20,0	20,0	20,0	20,0
<p>Lecturers: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci, doc. akad. mal. Pavel Choma, doc. Mgr. art. Juraj Blaško, ArtD., Mgr. art. Peter Nosál, doc. Mgr. art. Marcel Benčík, ArtD., doc. Mgr. art. Ján Šicko, ArtD.</p>					
<p>Last change: 17.11.2022</p>					
<p>Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci</p>					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KVK/BaPr.b8/22	Course title: Bachelor's Thesis (consultation, formulation)
Educational activities: Type of activities: Studio Number of hours: per week: 8 per level/semester: 96 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 10	
Recommended semester: 8.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites: KVK/AtBa.b7/21 - Studio Typo or KVK/AtSt.b7/21 - Studio Identity or KVK/AtŠi.b7/21 - Studio Multimedia or KVK/LAHP.b7/17 - Lab: Studio led by a visiting professor - 1st level or KVK/AtChB.b7/18 - Studio Space	
Course requirements: <p>The bachelor's thesis is the final thesis of the bachelor's studies at VŠVU and contains only the practical part. The bachelor's thesis has one supervisor (head teacher of the studio) and is assessed by the examination committee during the public defense. The bachelor's thesis consists of a realized work or a set of works in the field of visual communication.</p> <p>The defense of the bachelor's thesis takes place before an examination committee, whose chairman and members are appointed by the rector from representatives of the Department of Visual Communication, the Department of Theory and History of Art, the Section of Visual and Cultural Studies of the VŠVU Research Center and experts from practice approved by the VŠVU UR. During the defense, a member of the committee can propose a change in the assessment. The committee decides on the final evaluation by voting. In case of equality of votes, the chairman's vote is decisive. A student who failed to defend his bachelor's thesis can apply again within two years. If the student does not defend the work in the next term, or does not register for the defense, he will be expelled from the studies due to disadvantage.</p> <p>Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Ongoing assessment by the head of the studio: active participation in consultations, quality and intensity of the study process and creative processing of assigned tasks (30%). Final evaluation: presentation of theses and defense before the department committee. Basic evaluation criteria: attendance and communication with the teacher, intensity and process of study, content and visual concept, graphic and artistic execution, visual presentation and installation, method of technical execution in accordance with the concept of the solved task / tasks, level of craftsmanship, verbal presentation, evaluation work studies, research, notes and recording of the entire study process (70%).</p>	
Learning outcomes: <p>The task focused on the creation of a work in the context of visual communication and post-digital technologies is the most complex study assignment with the maximum share of creative work on the solution of the content and artistic concept and the technical-technological level. The study outputs range in a wide range of media and technology. During the implementation of the</p>	

bachelor thesis project, the student applies his analytical, critical and creative thinking and acquired material-technical and technological skills from the previous studies. As a result, the work should be beneficial for the field of visual communication and should advance the discourse set by the multimedia studio.

Class syllabus:

After the initial meeting, a uniform topic is formulated for all students of the subject. Solving the topic requires, on the one hand, an individual approach, on the other hand, it assumes group interaction between students. In addition to individual solutions, a group summary of research in the given issue is also created. The aim of the teaching process is, in addition to acquiring new skills and mastering the issue, also acquiring the ability to design and solve assignments in the form of a project manager.

Definition of topic

The semester topic is defined in the teacher's introductory dialogue with the student. The student comes with his own initiative, motivation and topic, which in terms of media and content does not exceed the focus of the studio. The scope of the atelier is relatively broad and offers space for working with technologies, media overlap, formal and meaningful experimentation. The topic is formally processed into an assignment, i.e. annotation, in which, among other things, the goal, motive and intended form of implementation with open possibilities are clearly defined. (What?, Why? and How?)

The topic itself is scaled in terms of scope and issues based on the current year of the student and his individual skills and abilities.

...

Research and experiment

The realization itself is preceded by research and experiment, as a result of the search for the best form for fulfilling the theme. Creative experimentation creates space for the acquisition of various skills that the student will use later in his practice. It also leads to the determination and selection of the most suitable form of realization of the solved project.

Redefining the topic

Based on the acquired knowledge and experience, the topic is then critically reviewed and updated. Formally, it is elaborated in individual details with a description of outputs and individual steps to its successful fulfillment. The topic thus becomes a project with clearly defined steps and a timetable.

Implementation of the topic

Implementation of individual steps based on project management.

Recommended literature:

The choice of resources is defined when entering the semester topic.

Generally

SLOVNÍK SYMBOLŮ. Manfred Lurker. Universum, Praha, 2005;

TEORIE SEMIOTIKY. Umberto Eco. Argo, Praha, 2009;

KOMUNIKOLÓGIA. Vilém Flusser. Mediálny inštitút, 2002 ISBN 8096877003

<https://www.creativeapplications.net>

<https://cdm.link/category/motion/>

<https://cdm.link>

Essays

<https://zachlieberman.medium.com/daily-sketches-2016-28586d8f008e>

<https://zachlieberman.medium.com/daily-sketches-in-2017-1b4234b0615d>

<https://zachlieberman.medium.com/coded-illustrations-bebdf385cd98>

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak and english

Notes:

the capacity of the subject is limited to 5 students, in case of higher interest, students are selected

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 0

A	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci, doc. Mgr. art. Pavol Bálík, ArtD., doc. Mgr. art. Ján Šicko, ArtD., doc. Mgr. art. Marcel Benčík, ArtD.

Last change: 17.12.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023					
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava					
Faculty:					
Course ID: CV/Zmpc.b1-b7/11		Course title: Basics of Computer Modelling I.			
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 24 Form of the course: present					
Number of credits: 2					
Recommended semester: 1., 3., 5., 7.					
Educational level: I.					
Prerequisites:					
Antirequisites: CV/Zmpc.b1/08 or CV/Zmpu.b3/07					
Course requirements: Completing all assignments and submitting final project					
Learning outcomes: Overview of basic modeling in 3D programs and capability to create a 3D model individually on a given assignment. Creation of basic 3D visualizations from 3D programs.					
Class syllabus: Basics of Computer Modeling I is aimed at basic familiarization of students with 3D modeling in various software so that they are able to create simple and more complex 3D models, compositions and visualizations.					
Recommended literature: Study resources for the course available online though MS Teams platform in the course group. are available in PDF files on computers in classroom D102. There are licensed training texts in PDF files for rhino3d 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 and a course from Pixel magazine, plus current manuals for specific models. These are updated each semester according to specific given assignments. Additional auxiliary study materials and online courses are available at www.rhino3d.com					
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, English					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 281					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
93,59	6,41	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. art. Žofia Babčanová, ArtD.					
Last change: 06.12.2022					

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023					
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava					
Faculty:					
Course ID: CV/Zpmc.b2-b8/11		Course title: Basics of Computer Modelling II.			
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 24 Form of the course: present					
Number of credits: 2					
Recommended semester: 2., 4., 6., 8.					
Educational level: I.					
Prerequisites: CV/Zmpc.b1-b7/11 - Basics of Computer Modelling I.					
Antirequisites: CV/Zmpc.b2/08 or CV/Zmpu.b4/07					
Course requirements: Completing all assignments and submitting final project					
Learning outcomes: Advanced modeling in 3D programs and capability to create a 3D model individually on a given assignment. Creation of basic 3D visualizations from 3D programs. Finalization of virtual models and scenes in various software systems and plugins for 3D modeling.					
Class syllabus: Creating simple and more complex 3D models, Algorithmization of procedures and problem solving in the construction of 3D models. Virtualization tools. Finalization of virtual models and scenes, rendering applications and specialized plugins.					
Recommended literature: Study resources for the course available online through MS Teams platform in the course group. are available in PDF files on computers in classroom D102. There are licensed training texts in PDF files for rhino3d 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 and a course from Pixel magazine, plus current manuals for specific models. These are updated each semester according to specific given assignments. Additional auxiliary study materials and online courses are available at www.rhino3d.com					
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, English					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 210					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
92,38	7,62	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. art. Žofia Babčanová, ArtD.					

Last change: 06.12.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KD/Zdit.b1/11	Course title: Basics of Design Creation I.
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 4 per level/semester: 48 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: <p>In the subject, students complete analog drawing training, which is the basis for modeling in the summer semester. Emphasis is placed on the subject, recording drawing, its stylization and abstraction that can be used later in designing. The course is intended to support the individual knowledge and abilities of individual students and to develop their individual way of drawing that can be used in design work. Continuously during the semester, students draw directly in the studio, they also present drawings individually, there are joint debates and consultations about drawing. Part of the subject is also familiarization with technologies, technological workplaces and their professionals. This acquired knowledge is later used when working in the summer semester. A condition for successful completion of the course is presentation in the form of an exhibition of works at the end of the semester.</p> <p>Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30/70 percent</p>	
Learning outcomes: <p>By completing the course, students will improve their subject drawing, the emphasis is placed on the individual's individuality, abilities and current skills. By developing the skills of classical hand drawing, subsequent imagination and computer modeling are also visibly improved.</p>	
Class syllabus: <p>The course introduces students to the specifics of the subject drawing and its importance in the designer's work. It is closely related to the summer semester and work on three-dimensional models. Topics are entered individually with the possibility of self-reflection, drawing is done together in the studio but also individually, joint and individual consultations take place.</p>	
Recommended literature: <p>According to individual tasks.</p>	
Languages necessary to complete the course: <p>Slovak, Czech, English language</p>	
Notes:	

Past grade distribution					
Total number of evaluated students: 247					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
48,18	39,68	6,07	2,83	0,81	2,43
Lecturers: akad. soch. Václav Kautman					
Last change: 08.12.2022					
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KD/Zdit.b2/11	Course title: Basics of Design Creation II.
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 4 per level/semester: 48 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites: KD/Zdit.b1/11 - Basics of Design Creation I.	
Course requirements: Based on the drawing training from the first semester, students model shape studies during which they complete classic technologies such as working with metal (structures), modeling with clay, clay, work with plaster, molding, separating, laminating, grinding, sealing, surface treatments and others technologies, or depending on the assignment, they will learn other materials and technologies such as vacuuming, working with plastics, 3D milling, etc. A condition for successful completion of the course is presentation in the form of a work exhibition at the end of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30/70 percent	
Learning outcomes: By completing the subject, students will improve the classic technologies of modeling, forming, separating, laminating, grinding, sealing and surface treatment of models. They will learn to understand and build a shape from a drawing to a three-dimensional model. They each work on an individual topic, while learning from each other and from each other. While working, they will also get to know individual workshops, technologies and workshop workers.	
Class syllabus: The course introduces students to the specifics of classic analog design technologies and procedures, taking into account the knowledge and skills of individual students acquired in the previous period. Its task is to develop and balance knowledge of classic technologies and procedures and to prepare students for work in studios. The topics are entered individually with the possibility of self-reflection, so that everyone goes through the individual work and technological procedures and processes manually. Emphasis is also placed on work habits and cooperation in solving individual problems. The result is conditioned by the presentation of the work at the end of the semester.	
Recommended literature: According to individual tasks.	
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, Czech, English language.	
Notes:	

Past grade distribution					
Total number of evaluated students: 219					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
61,19	29,22	7,76	0,46	0,91	0,46
Lecturers: akad. soch. Václav Kautman					
Last change: 08.12.2022					
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KAT/Zdmo.b2/22	Course title: Basics of Digital Modelling I
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 3 per level/semester: 36 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4., 6., 8.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Attendance in classes at least 75%, unless the teacher specifies otherwise in accordance with the study regulations. The condition for passing the course is participation in classes and the final assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30% attendance, 30% assignments, 40% final output	
Learning outcomes: Knowledge: basic understanding of current modeling techniques, theoretical orientation in geometries and concepts of computer modeling. Skills: mastering independent work in the Rhinoceros modeling program and developing own modeling techniques for building geometry in the given program.	
Class syllabus: 1. Intro to the program, nurbs vs. mesh 2. UI – user interface, control, shortcuts 3. Command line 4. Layers, display 5. Types of geometries 6. Basic commands and modeling 7. Modeling methods 8. Previews and 2D outputs	
Recommended literature: 1. Glaeser, Georg: Geometry and its applications in Arts, Nature and Technology. ISBN-13: 978-3990435281. 2. Lynn, Greg: Archeology of the digital. ISBN 978-3-943365-80-1. 3. Gramazio Fabio, et al. Advances in Architectural Geometry 2016. ISBN 978-3-7281-3778-4. Other literature is individually agreed upon with regard to the specific content of the seminar tasks.	

Languages necessary to complete the course: slovak and english					
Notes: Necessary tools: laptop with accessories.					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 45					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
60,0	22,22	17,78	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mag. arch. Kristína Gumulák Rypáková, ArtD., Mgr. art. Patrik Olejňák					
Last change: 06.12.2022					
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KTDU/Zmmv.b57/22	Course title: Basics of Management and Marketing for Artists I.
Educational activities: Type of activities: Lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 24 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 5., 7.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: active participation of a min. 75% unless the teacher determines otherwise in accordance with the study regulations.	
Learning outcomes: Knowledge and understanding of the given topic, ability to react independently to situations related to the artist's or curator's practice.	
Class syllabus: 1. Introduction to project management 2. Different models of organizations: state contributory, non-profit sector, galleries, cultural centers, art residencies, magazines + guest 3. Profile focus of organisations and projects 4. Vision, mission, goals, project definition 5. Fundraising models and principles 6. Funding and resources - an introduction to domestic and foreign programmes, crowdfunding 7. Project budget and timeline, ecological aspects in programme design 8. Preparation of portfolio and CV, structure and analysis of website (artists, galleries, institutions, festivals, fairs, magazines...) 9. PR, press release, communication with media, social networks 10. Excursion to Bratislava galleries with interviews with stakeholders 11. excursion to non-profit and artist run spaces in Vienna with an interview with stakeholders 12. Joint evaluation of the programme	
Recommended literature:	
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak	
Notes: Maximum 15 students	

Past grade distribution					
Total number of evaluated students: 147					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
73,47	19,73	5,44	1,36	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Mgr. Lýdia Pribišová, PhD.					
Last change: 10.11.2022					
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KTDU/Zmmv.b68/22	Course title: Basics of Management and Marketing for Artists II.
Educational activities: Type of activities: Lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 24 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 6., 8.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites: KTDU/Zmmv.b57/22 - Basics of Management and Marketing for Artists I.	
Course requirements: active participation of a min. 75% unless the teacher determines otherwise in accordance with the study regulations.	
Learning outcomes: Knowledge and understanding of the given topic, ability to react independently to situations related to the artist's or curator's practice.	
Class syllabus: 1. Introduction to project management, summary of knowledge from the previous semester 2. Case studies: management of a non-profit gallery / artist run space 3. Excursion - non profit gallery / artist run space in Bratislava, debate with stakeholders 4. Case studies: management of a commercial gallery, interview with gallery owner(s) 5. Case studies: festival management + guest 6. Case studies: management of art magazine publishing 7. Case studies: management of the ECOC Trenčín 2026 + guest 8. Case studies: cultural centre management + guest 9. Case studies: cultural policy in the city of Bratislava + guest 10. Case studies: cultural policy in the Ministry of Culture and Culture of Bratislava + guest 11. Audience project proposals, presentation, feedback 12. Audience project proposals, presentation, feedback and joint evaluation of the programme	
Recommended literature:	
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak	
Notes: Maximum 15 students	

Past grade distribution					
Total number of evaluated students: 0					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Mgr. Lýdia Pribišová, PhD.					
Last change: 10.11.2022					
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KK/Zmtf.b3/11	Course title: Basics of Painting /Colour Theory I.
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 3 per level/semester: 36 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Participation in exercises min. 75%, completion of semester assignments at the required level. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): The aim of the mid-term evaluation is to mobilize increased efforts in the second half of the semester so that the most important final evaluation ends to mutual satisfaction.	
Learning outcomes: Elementary school of painting means basic craft mastery of realistic painting according to the model, gradual familiarization with basic painting techniques such as watercolor, tempera, acrylic. Samples of the so-called painting Old Master on various background colors with colored or white underpainting and glazes. I developed the technology using contemporary materials, so students will be able to use this "old master" technique for their own contemporary creations. Getting to know the effect of colors, the possibilities of mixing and the basic use of colors according to their quality. The "Zorn palette" method is successfully implemented	
Class syllabus: Still life and portrait painting using various painting techniques and approaches. The basic requirement is mastering the construction of a picture, working with a brush, gradually gaining painting "self-confidence". The use of the most realistic colors is required. The "Zorn palette" technique is successfully implemented	
Recommended literature: Barry Schwabsky: Vitamin P: New Perspectives in Painting Slánský Bohuslav: Techniky malby I/II, Praha 1953-1956.	
Languages necessary to complete the course: English	
Notes: Anders Leonard Zorn (18 February 1860 – 22 August 1920) is a well-known Swedish portraitist. His "palette" consisting of four colors is known.	

Past grade distribution					
Total number of evaluated students: 206					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
54,85	31,07	9,22	0,97	0,0	3,88
Lecturers: doc. akad. mal. Stanislav Bubán					
Last change: 19.11.2022					
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023					
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava					
Faculty:					
Course ID: KK/Zmtf.b4/11		Course title: Basics of Painting /Colour Theory II.			
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 3 per level/semester: 36 Form of the course: present					
Number of credits: 3					
Recommended semester: 4.					
Educational level: I., II.					
Prerequisites:					
Course requirements: Participation in exercises min. 75%, completion of semester assignments at the required level. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): The aim of the mid-term evaluation is to mobilize increased efforts in the second half of the semester so that the final evaluation results in mutual satisfaction.					
Learning outcomes: Elementary school of painting means basic craft mastery of realistic painting according to the model, gradual familiarization with basic painting techniques such as watercolor, tempera, acrylic. Samples of the so-called painting old master's on various background colors with colored or white underpainting and glazes. I developed the technology from contemporary materials, so students will be able to use this "old master" technique for their own contemporary creations. The "Zorn palette" method is successfully implemented. Getting to know the effect of colors, the possibilities of mixing and the basic use of colors according to their quality.					
Class syllabus:					
Recommended literature: Barry Schwabsky: Vitamin P: New Perspectives in Painting Slánský Bohuslav: Painting Techniques I/II, Prague 1953-1956.					
Languages necessary to complete the course: English					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 178					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
73,6	20,22	3,37	1,12	0,56	1,12
Lecturers: doc. akad. mal. Stanislav Bubán					

Last change: 19.11.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KF/Záfo.b35/12	Course title: Basics of Photography I.
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 24 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Recommended prerequisites: none	
Course requirements: To pass the course, the student must complete 85% of exercises and theoretical lectures. For evaluation, he is obliged to submit outputs from the technical and free assignment, which have been continuously consulted and meet an acceptable technical and artistic level. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): For the final evaluation, the student submits practical assignments in full. The technical and artistic processing of the given topics is evaluated.	
Learning outcomes: The subject should prepare the student to work with the photographic medium, which is an integral part of every field. It conveys to him the basic technological procedures applied in photographic practice. The student will gain an overview of trends in contemporary art, world and domestic photography.	
Class syllabus: In the subject, students gradually become familiar with the basic principles of photography/aperture and depth of field/exposure time/ISO sensitivity/focal length of lenses/accessories used in photographic practice. The exercises are focused on appropriate lighting and exposure of the object, portrait and one freely chosen topic, according to the focus of the home field of study. Students are introduced to trends in contemporary art, world and domestic photography in the form of presentations.	
Recommended literature: O fotografické kompozici, Jiří Jeníček , Orbis, 1960; Digitální fotografie, Alex May, SLOVART, 2002; Miroslav Myška-Světlo a osvětlení v digitální fotografii, Computer press, Brno 2008; F.Hunter,P. Fuqua- Light Science and Magic, Focal Press 1990; L.Frost-Kreativní fotografie od A do Z, Computer press, Brno 2003; The film photography handbook, Chris Marquardt, Monika Andrae, Rocky Nook, 2019; Fotolexikon, György Morvay, Alfa, 1988;	

P.Velkoborský., P. Vermouzek-Exponometrie v analogové a digitální fotografii, Computer press, 2006;
Photography Calling!, Steidl 2011;
Škola fotografovania ČB fotografia, Richard Olsenius National Geographic, slovat 2005

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 132

A	B	C	D	E	FX
59,85	32,58	3,03	0,76	0,0	3,79

Lecturers: Mgr. art. Jana Ilková, ArtD.

Last change: 06.12.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KF/Záfo.b46/12	Course title: Basics of Photography II.
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 24 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: To pass the course, the student must complete 85% of exercises and theoretical lectures. For evaluation, he is obliged to submit outputs from the technical and free assignment, which have been continuously consulted and meet an acceptable technical and artistic level. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): For the final evaluation, the student submits practical assignments in full. The technical and artistic processing of the given topics is evaluated.	
Learning outcomes: The subject should prepare the student to work with the photographic medium, which is an integral part of every field. It conveys to him extended technological procedures applied in photographic practice. The student will gain an overview of trends and happenings in contemporary, global and domestic photography.	
Class syllabus: In the course, students will become familiar with the expanded possibilities of using technology in photographic practice. The exercises of the subject will be carried out in the interior / exterior / studio where they will learn to properly expose the motifs of portrait, still life, architecture, landscape; from detail to whole. Choice of subject processing technology: analog/digital is optional. Students are introduced to trends in contemporary art, world and domestic photography in the form of presentations.	
Recommended literature: Susan Sontagová, O fotografii, Paseka 2002; Roland Barthes, Svetlá komora, Archa 1994; F.Hunter/P. Fuqua- Light Science and Magic, Focal Press 1990; L.Frost-Kreativní fotografie od A do Z, Computer press, Brno 2003; Miroslav Myška-Světlo a osvětlení v digitální fotografii, Computer press, Brno 2008; P.Velkoborský., P. Vermouzek-Exponometrie v analogové a digitální fotografii, Computer press, Brno 2006; Externí blesk : jedno světlo pro všechny typy fotografií, John Denton, Adam Duckworth, Press, 2012;	

Profesionální retušování portrétů ve Photoshopu / Autor Scott Kelby, Computer Press, 2011;
Fotografie & světlo : naučte se techniky fotografického svícení / Autor Fill Hunter, Steven Biver,
Paul Fuqua, Zoner Press, 2007;
Andreas Feininger, Groesse Fotolehre, HEYNE, 2001;
Sprievodca digitálneho fotografa, Tom Ang, Euromedia 2004

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 106

A	B	C	D	E	FX
59,43	27,36	7,55	0,94	0,0	4,72

Lecturers: Mgr. art. Jana Ilková, ArtD.

Last change: 06.12.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KG/Bina.b57/21	Course title: Bioart and Nature art I.
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 3 per level/semester: 36 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 5., 7.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Completion of the introductory lectures, participation in the block teaching - workshop, artistic creation in the workshop. Participation in events is an absolute prerequisite; assessment is dependent on the conceptual and artistic quality of the visual output - the work.	
Learning outcomes: The learning outcomes are familiarization with the concepts of "bioart" and "nature art", the acquisition of theoretical knowledge in these fields, practical artistic creation in the field - nature with minimalist, ephemeral elements in the intentions of image/object/installation/performance and their photo- and video documentation. The most prominent outcome is the testing of an improvisational position of visual art that responds to the site (site specific) and manipulates to minimize the input and maximize the idea/concept. This position of making aims to oxygenate the student's making and thinking in their preferred medium of creation	
Class syllabus: The semester course starts with two introductory lectures on the art movements of bioart and nature art, which focus on the definition of terms, the art-historical context, examples and recommended literature. Instruction continues with a five-day workshop based on 1. acquiring knowledge of the site, 2. developing a concept for the work, 3. consultation, 4. realization, 5. documentation, 6. presentation of the work, and 7 professional discussion of the resulting work.	
Recommended literature: Eduardo Kac: Telepresence and Bioart, The University of Michigan Press, 2005, ISBN: 0-472-09810-1, Robert Mitchell: Bioart and the vitality of media, The University of Washington Press, 2010, ISBN: 978-2-2-295-99007-1 Eduardo Kac (editor): Signs of Life, The MIT Press, Cambridge, Massachusetts, London, England, 2009, ISBN: 978-0-262-11293-2 William Mayers: Bio Art, Thames and Hudson, New York, 2015, ISBN: 978-0-500-23932-2 George Gessert: A history of Art involving DNA. In LifeScience (Ars Electronica 1999), edited by Gerfried Stocker and Christine Schöpf, New York, Springer, 1999. Natalie Jeremijenko and Eugene Thacker: Creative Biotechnology: A Users Manual. New York: Locus+, 2004 Mitchell W. What Do Pictures Want? The Lives and Loves of Images. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 2005.	

Rosalind E. Krauss: Reinventing the Medium, Critical inquiry 25, no. 2, 1999 Martina Ivičič: Bioarty, Enter No. 16/IV/2013, Košice, ISSN: 1338-1946 Erőss István: Természettudomány, 2011, ISBN 978-963-08-1305-1 Naphimnusz, Nemzetközi Velencei-tavi symposion 2006-2013, Symposion Alapítvány, Budapest, 2013, ISBN 978-963-08-8434-1

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak language

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 17

A	B	C	D	E	FX
76,47	11,76	11,76	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. art. Gabriel Gyenes, ArtD.

Last change: 06.12.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KG/Bina.b68/21	Course title: Bioart and Nature art II.
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 3 per level/semester: 36 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 6., 8.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Completion of introductory lectures, participation in block teaching - workshop, creative work at the workshop. Participation in the events is an absolute condition, the evaluation depends on the conceptual and artistic quality of the visual output - the work.	
Learning outcomes: The results of the education are familiarization with the terms "bioart" and "nature art", the acquisition of theoretical knowledge in these fields, practical artistic creation in the field - nature with minimalistic, ephemeral elements in the intentions of the image/object/installation/performance and their photo and video documentation . The main result is trying out the improvisational position of visual art, which responds to the given place (site specific) and handles with the aim of minimizing the input and maximizing the idea/concept. This position of creation aims to oxygenate the creation and thinking of the student in his preferred medium of creation.	
Class syllabus: Semester teaching begins with two introductory lectures on the artistic directions of bioart and nature art, which are focused on the definition of terms, art-historical context, examples and recommended literature. The teaching continues with a five-day workshop, based on 1. acquiring knowledge of the given place, 2. creating the concept of the work, 3. consultation, 4. implementation, 5. documentation, 6. presentation of the work, 7. professional discussion about the created work.	
Recommended literature: Eduardo Kac: Telepresence and Bioart, The University of Michigan Press, 2005, ISBN: 0-472-09810-1, Robert Mitchell: Bioart and the vitality of media, The University of Washington Press, 2010, ISBN: 978-2-295-99007-1 Eduardo Kac (editor): Signs of Life, The MIT Press, Cambridge, Massachusetts, London, England, 2009, ISBN: 978-0-262-11293-2 William Mayers: Bio Art, Thames and Hudson, New York, 2015, ISBN: 978-0-500-23932-2	

George Gessert: A history of Art involving DNA. In LifeScience (Ars Electronica 1999), edited by Gerfried Stocker and Christine Schöpf, New York, Springer, 1999.
 Natalie Jeremijenko and Eugene Thacker: Creative Biotechnology: A Users Manual. New York: Locus+, 2004
 Mitchell W.J. Thomas: What Do Pictures Want? The Lives and Loves of Images. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 2005.
 Rosalind E. Krauss: Reinventing the Medium, Critical inquiry 25, no. 2, 1999
 Martina Ivičič: Bioarty, Enter No. 16/IV/2013, Košice, ISSN: 1338-1946
 Eröss István: Természetművészté, 2011, ISBN 978-963-08-1305-1
 Naphimnusz, International Velencei-tavi symposium 2006-2013, Symposion Alapítvány, Budapest, 2013, ISBN 978-963-08-8434-1

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak language

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 10

A	B	C	D	E	FX
80,0	0,0	10,0	0,0	0,0	10,0

Lecturers: Mgr. art. Gabriel Gyenes, ArtD.

Last change: 06.12.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KF/Psob.b1-7/16	Course title: Computer picture processing (Photoshop)
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 24 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: - active participation (the subject is taught in the form of an intensive workshop) - mastering assigned tasks	
Learning outcomes: The student will acquire basic knowledge and skills in working with bitmap graphics with a focus on practical usability in artistic creation. The teaching takes place in the environment of the Adobe Photoshop CS6 graphics program.	
Class syllabus: 345 / 5 000 Výsledky prekladov — theoretical introduction to working with bitmap graphics — user environment and workflow of Photoshop — setting and managing colors — work with layers — typography — photo/scan processing and editing techniques — coloring, photomontage, basic retouching, digital drawing / painting — preparation of documents for various printing and imaging technologies	
Recommended literature: — Adobe Photoshop CS6 user manual (http://help.adobe.com/archive/en/photoshop/cs6/photoshop_reference.pdf) — http://tv.adobe.com/show/learn-photoshop-cs6/ — various tutorials on the web for working with Photoshop	
Languages necessary to complete the course: SK, ENG	
Notes:	

The course capacity is limited to 20 students (two groups of 10 each). The subject is offered only in the winter semester.

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 103

A	B	C	D	E	FX
88,35	2,91	4,85	0,0	0,0	3,88

Lecturers: Mgr. art. Zuzana Pustaiová, ArtD.

Last change: 21.11.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023					
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava					
Faculty:					
Course ID: CV/Thvp.b6/22		Course title: Creating Games and Virtual Environments II			
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 4 per level/semester: 48 Form of the course: present					
Number of credits: 4					
Recommended semester: 6., 8.					
Educational level: I.					
Prerequisites:					
Course requirements: Unless the teacher defines otherwise, students submit a final project at the end of the semester. The assignments are awarded points according to their complexity. The number of gained points defines the final grade: A (10+), B(9), C(8), D(7), E(6), FX(5-)					
Learning outcomes: Students will learn how to integrate their creations with existing game assets in a game engine (Unity, alternatively Unreal). They know how to represent the logic and states of a virtual environment. They can create a functional game or virtual environment with a story, game mechanics and advanced interaction.					
Class syllabus: Representation of logic and states in a game environment. Advanced programming of custom components. Creating and interacting for VR environments. Creating the user interface of the application. Narrative devices in interactive virtual environments.					
Recommended literature: Unity Learn (available online: https://learn.unity.com/) Buttfield-Addison, Manning, Nugent: Unity Game Development Cookbook (O'Reilly, 2019) Jared Halpern: Developing 2D Games with Unity (Apress, 2019) Joseph Hocking: Unity in Action, Third edition, 2022 Christopher Coutinho: Unity (R) Virtual Reality Development with VRTK4, 2022					
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, English					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 0					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Matej Novotný, PhD.
Last change: 05.12.2022
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: CV/Thvp.b5/22	Course title: Creating games and virtual environments I.
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 4 per level/semester: 48 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 5., 7.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Unless the teacher defines otherwise, students submit a final project at the end of the semester. The assignments are awarded points according to their complexity. The number of gained points defines the final grade: A (10+), B(9), C(8), D(7), E(6), FX(5-)	
Learning outcomes: Students will learn the basics of using a game engine (Unity, or alternatively Unreal) to create simple 2D and 3D environments that are interactive and contain their own logic. Skills are directed towards creating virtual reality environments, interactive experiences, video games, interactive installations. Graduates of the course will be able to design and run a simple game or graphical demo.	
Class syllabus: Basic concepts of game engines. Scene, game objects, assets, game object behaviours and components. Importing 2D/3D assets into a game engine. Geometric basics of interactive 2D/3D graphics. Physics in game environments, collisions and triggers. Working with sound in virtual environments. Importing ready-made components, basic programming of custom components.	
Recommended literature: Unity Learn (available online: https://learn.unity.com/) Buttfield-Addison, Manning, Nugent: Unity Game Development Cookbook (O'Reilly, 2019) Jared Halpern: Developing 2D Games with Unity (Apress, 2019) Joseph Hocking: Unity in Action, Third edition, 2022 Christopher Coutinho: Unity (R) Virtual Reality Development with VRTK4, 2022	
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, English	
Notes:	

Past grade distribution					
Total number of evaluated students: 0					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Matej Novotný, PhD.					
Last change: 05.12.2022					
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KF/VFoK.b4-8/22	Course title: Creation of Photobook
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 3 per level/semester: 36 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 5., 7.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: KF/VFoK.b57/17 or KF/VFoK.b468/15	
Course requirements: At least 75% participation in the subject and the creation of an author's model of your own photobook or photazine.	
Learning outcomes: The aim of the subject is to prepare students for interdisciplinary cooperation (Department of Photography and New Media and Department of Visual Communication) in the creation of author's books and zines. While completing the course, the student will become familiar with the process of creating a photo book, learn the principles of cooperation between a graphic designer and a photographer, and after completing the course will be able to create a mockup of a photo book or photo zine.	
Class syllabus: The course takes place throughout the semester together with teachers from the Department of Photography and New Media. Through lectures, discussions, presentations and practical exercises, students get to know the medium of the book and zine and the process of its creation. Students work in two-member teams (photographer and graphic designer) and together respond to the given topic in the form of photography and typography. The goal is to create a mockup of the book or zine in several units.	
Recommended literature: People of Print Innovative, Independent Design and Illustration vydavateľ: Thames & Hudson ISBN 9780500517819 Behind the Zines vydavateľ: Gestalten ISBN 978-3-89955-336-9 Designing News vydavateľ: Gestalten	

<p>Isbn: 978-3-89955-468-7 Pretty Ugly Visual Rebellion in Design vydavateľ / rok vydania: Gestalten, 2012 isbn: 978-3-89955-423-6 Visual Storytelling Inspiring a New Visual Language vydavateľ / rok vydania: Gestalten, 2011 Ready to Print Handbook for Media Designers By: Kristina Nickel Gestalten, July 2011 ISBN: 978-3-89955-325-3 Basics Design 02: Layout 2nd Edition by Gavin Ambrose (Author), Paul Harris (Author) ISBN-13: 978-2940411498 Basics Design 01: Format 2nd Edition by Gavin Ambrose (Author), Paul Harris (Author) ISBN-13: 978-2940411795 Basics Design 07: Grids, 2nd Edition 2nd Edition by Gavin Ambrose (Author), Paul Harris (Author) ISBN-13: 978-2940411924 Behind the Zines: Self-Publishing Culture Robert Klanten Gestalten, 2011</p>					
<p>Languages necessary to complete the course: slovak, english</p>					
<p>Notes:</p>					
<p>Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 0</p>					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
<p>Lecturers: doc. Mgr. art. Olja Triaška Stefanović, ArtD., doc. Mgr. art. Juraj Blaško, ArtD.</p>					
<p>Last change: 17.11.2022</p>					
<p>Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci</p>					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KF/VFoK.b4-8/22	Course title: Creation of Photobook
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 3 per level/semester: 36 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4., 6., 8.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: KF/VFoK.b57/17 or KF/VFoK.b468/15	
Course requirements: At least 75% participation in the subject and the creation of an author's model of your own photobook or photazine.	
Learning outcomes: The aim of the subject is to prepare students for interdisciplinary cooperation (Department of Photography and New Media and Department of Visual Communication) in the creation of author's books and zines. While completing the course, the student will become familiar with the process of creating a photo book, learn the principles of cooperation between a graphic designer and a photographer, and after completing the course will be able to create a mockup of a photo book or photo zine.	
Class syllabus: The course takes place throughout the semester together with teachers from the Department of Photography and New Media. Through lectures, discussions, presentations and practical exercises, students get to know the medium of the book and zine and the process of its creation. Students work in two-member teams (photographer and graphic designer) and together respond to the given topic in the form of photography and typography. The goal is to create a mockup of the book or zine in several units.	
Recommended literature: People of Print Innovative, Independent Design and Illustration vydavateľ: Thames & Hudson ISBN 9780500517819 Behind the Zines vydavateľ: Gestalten ISBN 978-3-89955-336-9 Designing News vydavateľ: Gestalten	

<p>Isbn: 978-3-89955-468-7 Pretty Ugly Visual Rebellion in Design vydavateľ / rok vydania: Gestalten, 2012 isbn: 978-3-89955-423-6 Visual Storytelling Inspiring a New Visual Language vydavateľ / rok vydania: Gestalten, 2011 Ready to Print Handbook for Media Designers By: Kristina Nickel Gestalten, July 2011 ISBN: 978-3-89955-325-3 Basics Design 02: Layout 2nd Edition by Gavin Ambrose (Author), Paul Harris (Author) ISBN-13: 978-2940411498 Basics Design 01: Format 2nd Edition by Gavin Ambrose (Author), Paul Harris (Author) ISBN-13: 978-2940411795 Basics Design 07: Grids, 2nd Edition 2nd Edition by Gavin Ambrose (Author), Paul Harris (Author) ISBN-13: 978-2940411924 Behind the Zines: Self-Publishing Culture Robert Klanten Gestalten, 2011</p>					
<p>Languages necessary to complete the course: slovak, english</p>					
<p>Notes:</p>					
<p>Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 0</p>					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
<p>Lecturers: doc. Mgr. art. Olja Triaška Stefanović, ArtD., doc. Mgr. art. Juraj Blaško, ArtD.</p>					
<p>Last change: 17.11.2022</p>					
<p>Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci</p>					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KVK/Dtgd.b57/22	Course title: Data and Printing in Graphic Design
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 24 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 5., 7.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During the semester, students attend lectures. At the end of the semester, they take a final test containing questions from the topics discussed. Based on the number of correct answers, a final grade is assigned. A maximum of three excused absences is allowed.	
Learning outcomes: The subject will provide students of visual communication with a comprehensive overview of the preparation of digital data for various printing technologies. The correctness of the preparation of print materials is an essential parameter for achieving the expected print quality.	
Class syllabus: 1. Pre-press preparation color mixing – RGB/CMYK color spaces chromatic temperature resolution (ppi, dpi, lpi) raster print rosette shooting rasters moiré 2. Requirements for data preparation and processing for printing (offset/digital) PDF/X format image resolution bleed and slug crop marks trapping ICC profiles pdf lock Certified digital proof Examples of intentional rule violations	
Recommended literature:	

Panáč Ján – Čeppan Michal – Dvonka Vladimír – Karpinský Ludovít – Kordoš Pavel – Mikula Milan – Jakucewicz Stefan: Polygrafické minimum, Bratislava : Typoset (v spolupráci so Zväzom polygrafie na Slovensku), 2008, ISBN 978-80-970069-0-7; TYPOGRAFICKÝ MANUÁL. Vladimír Beran a kol. Kafka design, Praha, 2003; Bann David: Polygrafická príručka, Bratislava : Slovart, 2006, ISBN 978-80-8085-590-1; PECINA Martin: Knihy a typografie, Brno : Host, 2011; NICKEL Kristina: Ready to Print: Handbook for Media Designers, Berlin : Gestalten, 2011, ISBN 978-3899553253; BLAŽEK Filip: Typokniha, Praha : Vysoká škola umeleckoprůmyslová v Praze, 2020, ISBN 978-80-88308-12-6

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak language

Notes:

The capacity of the subject is limited to 12 students, in case of higher interest, students are selected.

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 7

A	B	C	D	E	FX
57,14	42,86	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. art. Ondrej Gavalda

Last change: 29.09.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KVK/BcGDI.b8/22	Course title: Defence of Bachelor's Thesis
Number of credits: 10	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites: KVK/BaPr.b8/22 - Bachelor's Thesis (consultation, formulation)	
Course requirements: Completing the defense of the bachelor's thesis and state exams. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 70% - content and visual concept, graphic and artistic execution, visual presentation and installation, method of technical execution in accordance with the concept of the solved task / tasks, level of craftsmanship, 30% - verbal presentation, answers to the commission's questions	
Learning outcomes: Ability to verbally and visually present your work and answer work-related questions.	
Class syllabus: The defense of the bachelor's thesis takes place before the examination committee, whose chairman and members are appointed by the rector from representatives of the relevant department, the Department of Theory and History of Art, the Visual and Cultural Studies Section of the VŠVU Research Center and experts from practice approved by the VŠVU UR. During the defense, a member of the committee can propose a change in the assessment. The committee decides on the final evaluation by voting. In case of equality of votes, the chairman's vote is decisive. A student who failed to defend his bachelor's thesis can apply again within two years. If the student does not defend the work in the next term, or does not register for the defense, he will be expelled from the studies due to disadvantage.	
State exam syllabus:	
Recommended literature: The literature is determined individually according to the topic of the bachelor's thesis.	
Last change: 17.12.2022	
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci	

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023					
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava					
Faculty:					
Course ID: KVK/Dita.b57/17		Course title: Design talk I.			
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 3 per level/semester: 36 Form of the course: present					
Number of credits: 2					
Recommended semester: 5., 7.					
Educational level: I.					
Prerequisites:					
Course requirements: The student passes the course as long as he actively participates in lectures and discussions. He prepares reports on current topics, which he chooses himself and provokes discussions. To successfully complete the subject, the student must not have an unexcused absence and must complete eight teaching units					
Learning outcomes: Strengthening the quality of presentation and communication. Guidance of independent study and acquisition of further knowledge and skills in the field. Preparation for creating an individual program.					
Class syllabus: The subject is a discussion forum on current professional and social topics. Space for lectures by teachers from the department and invited experts from practice. A crash zone for urgent requests for students that cannot be provided in the other portfolio of subjects and information at the department.					
Recommended literature: Current information - all media					
Languages necessary to complete the course:					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 236					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
62,71	20,34	12,71	2,54	0,0	1,69
Lecturers: Mgr. art. Peter Nosál'					
Last change: 17.11.2022					
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023					
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava					
Faculty:					
Course ID: KVK/Dita.b68/17		Course title: Design talk II.			
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 3 per level/semester: 36 Form of the course: present					
Number of credits: 2					
Recommended semester: 6., 8.					
Educational level: I.					
Prerequisites:					
Course requirements: The student passes the course as long as he actively participates in lectures and discussions. He prepares reports on current topics, which he chooses himself and provokes discussions. To successfully complete the subject, the student must not have an unexcused absence and must complete eight teaching units					
Learning outcomes: Strengthening the quality of presentation and communication. Guidance of independent study and acquisition of further knowledge and skills in the field. Preparation for creating an individual program.					
Class syllabus: The subject is a discussion forum on current professional and social topics. Space for lectures by teachers from the department and invited experts from practice. A crash zone for urgent requests for students that cannot be provided in the other portfolio of subjects and information at the department.					
Recommended literature: Current information - all media					
Languages necessary to complete the course: slovak, english					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 227					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
63,44	28,19	6,61	0,88	0,44	0,44
Lecturers: Mgr. art. Peter Nosál					
Last change: 17.11.2022					

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KM/Drvm.b1/16	Course title: Dramaturgy of Creative Material I.
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical / Lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 / 1 per level/semester: 24 / 12 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Attendance of at least 75% unless otherwise specified by the instructor in accordance with the course syllabus	
Learning outcomes: As a result of the training, the students will be oriented in the issues of technological practices in history and in the present. During the duration of the academic year, in the winter and summer semesters, students are introduced in the form of lectures to the knowledge of the input of materials into a painting work, their properties, composition and influence on the process of creation. The objective is to familiarize students with basic art materials and selected art techniques. The emphasis is not on encyclopaedic knowledge, but is intended to initiate individual reading. That is why we use the term "dramaturgy" instead of "technology". The lectures do not leave the terrain of the technology of painting, but, with the emphasis on initiation, leave room for independent study based on the recommended literature. The purpose of the lectures is to acquire the ability to orient oneself to the subject matter. Therefore, we do not insist on memorization, but require authorial reflection. The lectures include seminar exercises with visual material with emphasis on visual-haptic cognition and on processuality.	
Class syllabus: Students go through the historical development of the emergence of the material, which appeared in the practice of creation and subsequently found application in artistic techniques, both historical and contemporary. Emphasis is placed on listening to the "voice of the material" and its use as an independent idea. Semester lectures are supplemented by demonstrations of technological processes and materials to bring the essence of the given lecture topic closer to the audience. Winter semester (brief outline of each lecture topic) : pigments, dyes, binders, supports in painting, painting tools, handmade paper, parchment, drawing techniques, fixatives, pastel, watercolor, gouache, tempera, acrylic, frottage, decal, monotype, collage.	
Recommended literature:	

Jiří Toroň - Materials and practical technology in painting, Bohumil Slánský - Technique of painting, A.Blažej-P.Krkoška - Technology of paper production, J.H.Kocman - Medium paper, E.Šimunková-T.Bayerová - Pigments, V. Volavka - Malba a malířsky rukopis, D.Tóth - Nemá kniha , J.Baleka - Modř , barva mezi barvami , C.Cennini - Kniha umeni středoveku (Il libro dell arte) , K.Teissig - Technika kresby , K.Srp - Minimal art , G.Bachelard - Poetika prostor (The Poetics of Space) and other books and publications

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 197

A	B	C	D	E	FX
73,6	23,35	2,03	0,0	0,0	1,02

Lecturers: Mgr. art. František Demeter

Last change: 05.12.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KM/Drvm.b2/16	Course title: Dramaturgy of Creative Material II.
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical / Lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 / 1 per level/semester: 24 / 12 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Attendance of at least 75% unless otherwise specified by the instructor in accordance with the course syllabus	
Learning outcomes: As a result of the training, the students will be oriented in the issues of technological practices in history and in the present. During the duration of the academic year, in the winter and summer semesters, students are introduced in the form of lectures to the knowledge of the input of materials into a painting work, their properties, composition and influence on the process of creation.	
Class syllabus: Students go through the historical development of the emergence of the material, which appeared in artistic practice and subsequently found application in art techniques both historical and contemporary. Emphasis is placed on listening to the "voice of the material" and using it as an idea in its own right. Semester lectures are supplemented by demonstrations of technological processes and materials to bring the essence of the given lecture topic closer. Summer semester (brief outline of each lecture topic) : balsams, resins, thinners, varnishes, oils, media, reconstruction of the construction of a medieval painting, gilding, glazes, reconstruction of the construction of a historical oil painting, sheps, wax, encaustic, fresco, sgraffito, stucco, mosaic, contemporary technological methods in painting.	
Recommended literature: Jiří Toroň - Materials and practical technology in painting, Bohumil Slánský - Technique of painting, A.Blažej-P.Krkoška - Technology of paper production, J.H.Kocman - Medium paper, E.Šimunková-T.Bayerová - Pigments, V. Volavka - Malba a malířsky rukopis, D.Tóth - Nemá kniha , J.Baleka - Modř , barva mezi barvami , C.Cennini - Kniha umeni středoveku (Il libro dell arte) , K.Teissig - Technika kresby , K.Srp - Minimal art , G.Bachelard - Poetika prostoru (The Poetics of Space) and other books and publications	
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak	

Notes:					
Past grade distribution					
Total number of evaluated students: 178					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
52,81	33,71	10,67	1,69	0,56	0,56
Lecturers: Mgr. art. František Demeter					
Last change: 06.12.2022					
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KK/KrFIV.b1/12	Course title: Drawing I.
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 4 per level/semester: 48 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Recommended prerequisites: Studio and expressive drawing with an emphasis on the formal side, orientation in terminology and in the field of human anatomy, morphology and anthropology. Orientation in perspective terminology, knowledge of examples from the history of fine arts and the ability to respond to drawing and project assignments. Individual work and development of the student's visual and conceptual language	
Course requirements: Attendance at classes at least 75%, unless the teacher specifies otherwise in accordance with the study regulations. Completion of assignments and exercises. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Final	
Learning outcomes: Studio and expressive drawing with an emphasis on the formal side, orientation in terminology and in the field of human anatomy, morphology and anthropology. Orientation in perspective terminology, knowledge of examples from the history of fine arts and the ability to respond to drawing and project assignments. Individual work and development of the student's visual and conceptual language.	
Class syllabus: Shape, space, composition, still life - perspective (familiarity with the basics of drawing, drawing materials, backgrounds and literature)	
Recommended literature: Jozef Zrzavý, Anatomia pre výtvarníkov, Praha, 1977 Gottfried Bammes, Der Nackte Mensch, Dresen, 1982 Burne Hogarth, Dynamic Anatomy, New York, 1990 Jenő Barcasay, Anatomie artistique l'homme, Paris, 1960 BMMES, Gottfried: Akt. Stuttgart und Zurich 1992 BMMES, Gottfried: Menschen zeichnen. Englisch Verlag GmbH 2010 MEYNER, Friedrich: Künstleranatomie. Leipzig 1956	

VŠUP Praha, vydavatel'stvo Kant: figurama 05. Praha 2005 Barcsay Jenö / Anatomie für Kuenstler, Corvina Budapest 1958					
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 415					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
10,6	23,86	32,77	19,28	9,88	3,61
Lecturers: Mgr. art. Marek Kvetan, Mgr. art. Žofia Dubová, ArtD.					
Last change: 07.12.2022					
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023					
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava					
Faculty:					
Course ID: KK/KrFIV.b2/12		Course title: Drawing II.			
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 4 per level/semester: 48 Form of the course: present					
Number of credits: 4					
Recommended semester: 2.					
Educational level: I.					
Prerequisites:					
Course requirements:					
Learning outcomes:					
Class syllabus:					
Recommended literature:					
Languages necessary to complete the course:					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 371					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
11,59	28,3	33,96	17,52	3,77	4,85
Lecturers: Mgr. art. Žofia Dubová, ArtD.					
Last change: 22.11.2016					
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KK/AuKr.b5/21	Course title: Drawing V.
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 3 per level/semester: 36 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Recommended prerequisites: Studio and expressive drawing with an emphasis on the formal side, orientation in terminology and in the field of human anatomy, morphology and anthropology. Orientation in perspective terminology, knowledge of examples from the history of fine arts and the ability to respond to drawing and project assignments. Individual work and development of the student's visual and conceptual language.	
Course requirements: Attendance at classes at least 75%, unless the teacher specifies otherwise in accordance with the study regulations. Completion of assignments and exercises Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Final	
Learning outcomes: Studio and expressive drawing with an emphasis on the formal side, orientation in terminology and in the field of human anatomy, morphology and anthropology. Orientation in perspective terminology, knowledge of examples from the history of fine arts and the ability to respond to drawing and project assignments. Individual work and development of the student's visual and conceptual language.	
Class syllabus: Visual diary - a story in conjunction with the means of visual communication (emphasis on aspects of time, symbol, writing, reproduction techniques) Drawing as a pendant of computer visualization (author's drawing and its application in studio work)	
Recommended literature: Jozef Zrzavý, Anatomia pre výtvarníkov, Praha, 1977 Gottfried Bammes, Der Nackte Mensch, Dresen, 1982 Burne Hogarth, Dynamic Anatomy, New York, 1990 Jenő Barcasay, Anatomie artistique l'homme, Paris, 1960 BMMES, Gottfried: Akt. Stuttgart und Zurich 1992 BMMES, Gottfried: Menschen zeichnen. Englisch Verlag GmbH 2010	

MEYNER, Friedrich: Künstleranatomie. Leipzig 1956 VŠUP Praha, vydavatel'stvo Kant: figurama 05. Praha 2005 Barcsay Jenö / Anatomie für Kuenstler, Corvina Budapest 1958					
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 36					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
16,67	52,78	27,78	2,78	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. art. Marek Kvetan					
Last change: 07.12.2022					
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KK/AuKr.b6/21	Course title: Drawing VI.
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 3 per level/semester: 36 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Recommended prerequisites: Studio and expressive drawing with an emphasis on the formal side, orientation in terminology and in the field of human anatomy, morphology and anthropology. Orientation in perspective terminology, knowledge of examples from the history of fine arts and the ability to respond to drawing and project assignments. Individual work and development of the student's visual and conceptual language.	
Course requirements: Attendance at classes at least 75%, unless the teacher specifies otherwise in accordance with the study regulations. Completion of assignments and exercises Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Final	
Learning outcomes: Studio and expressive drawing with an emphasis on the formal side, orientation in terminology and in the field of human anatomy, morphology and anthropology. Orientation in perspective terminology, knowledge of examples from the history of fine arts and the ability to respond to drawing and project assignments. Individual work and development of the student's visual and conceptual language.	
Class syllabus: Project assignments in collaboration with creation in the studio and their shifts	
Recommended literature: Jozef Zrzavý, Anatomia pre výtvarníkov, Praha, 1977 Gottfried Bammes, Der Nackte Mensch, Dresen, 1982 Burne Hogarth, Dynamic Anatomy, New York, 1990 Jenő Barcasay, Anatomie artistique l'homme, Paris, 1960 BMMES, Gottfried: Akt. Stuttgart und Zurich 1992 BMMES, Gottfried: Menschen zeichnen. Englisch Verlag GmbH 2010 MEYNER, Friedrich: Künstleranatomie. Leipzig 1956 VŠUP Praha, vydavatelstvo Kant: figurama 05. Praha 2005	

Barcsay Jenő / Anatomie für Künstler, Corvina Budapest 1958					
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 25					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
28,0	48,0	20,0	4,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. art. Marek Kvetan					
Last change: 07.12.2022					
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KTDU/Ajko.b5-8/22	Course title: English Conversation 1st level
Educational activities: Type of activities: Seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 24 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 5., 7.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Recommended prerequisites: the course covers the following topics: characteristics of presentation skills, structure and delivery of a presentation, parts of art criticism (description, analysis, interpretation and evaluation), selected art styles of the first half of the 20th century: impressionism, art nouveau, cubism, futurism, De Stijl, muralism, surrealism, their characteristics and contributions. The course is conceived as a dialogue on the given topic, which is artistic styles, between students and teacher and between students themselves.	
Course requirements: Active and regular attendance, for which 20 points are allocated, makes an obligatory part for completing the course. Two missed classes are allowed if the course is taught online and three ones if it is taught face to face. With more absences the rating will be lowered. Six absences result in FX grade. The key requirement for completing the course is a 10-minute presentation given in English which should be followed by an active discussion. In the presentation a student is supposed to describe, analyse, interpret and evaluate an artwork of their choice which should however, be related to the topic discussed in class. The presentation is obligatory and maximum of 30 points can be allocated for it. The presentation is accompanied with a writing assignment which should have a form of art critique for which the student can be given maximum of 10 points.	
Learning outcomes: the student will gain an adequate vocabulary for description, analysis, interpretation and judgement of an art work belonging to the first half of the 20th century. the course aims to enhance a language competence and speaking skills.	
Class syllabus:	
Recommended literature: study materials are sent to a student's email account.	
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, English	
Notes:	

Past grade distribution					
Total number of evaluated students: 5					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
20,0	60,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	20,0
Lecturers: PaedDr. Monika Dobrovičová, PhD.					
Last change: 10.11.2022					
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KTDU/Ajko.b5-8/22	Course title: English Conversation 1st level
Educational activities: Type of activities: Seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 24 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 6., 8.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Recommended prerequisites: the course covers the following topics: characteristics of presentation skills, structure and delivery of a presentation, parts of art criticism (description, analysis, interpretation and evaluation), selected art styles of the first half of the 20th century: impressionism, art nouveau, cubism, futurism, De Stijl, muralism, surrealism, their characteristics and contributions. The course is conceived as a dialogue on the given topic, which is artistic styles, between students and teacher and between students themselves.	
Course requirements: Active and regular attendance, for which 20 points are allocated, makes an obligatory part for completing the course. Two missed classes are allowed if the course is taught online and three ones if it is taught face to face. With more absences the rating will be lowered. Six absences result in FX grade. The key requirement for completing the course is a 10-minute presentation given in English which should be followed by an active discussion. In the presentation a student is supposed to describe, analyse, interpret and evaluate an artwork of their choice which should however, be related to the topic discussed in class. The presentation is obligatory and maximum of 30 points can be allocated for it. The presentation is accompanied with a writing assignment which should have a form of art critique for which the student can be given maximum of 10 points.	
Learning outcomes: the student will gain an adequate vocabulary for description, analysis, interpretation and judgement of an art work belonging to the first half of the 20th century. the course aims to enhance a language competence and speaking skills.	
Class syllabus:	
Recommended literature: study materials are sent to a student's email account.	
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, English	
Notes:	

Past grade distribution					
Total number of evaluated students: 5					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
20,0	60,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	20,0
Lecturers: PaedDr. Monika Dobrovičová, PhD.					
Last change: 10.11.2022					
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023					
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava					
Faculty:					
Course ID: KTDU/Anja.b13/22		Course title: English I.			
Educational activities: Type of activities: Seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 24 Form of the course: present					
Number of credits: 2					
Recommended semester: 1., 3.					
Educational level: I.					
Prerequisites:					
Antirequisites: KTDU/JA.b1/08 or KTDU/JN.b1/08					
Course requirements: Active and regular attendance, for which 20 points are allocated, makes an obligatory part for completing the course. Two missed classes are allowed if the course is taught online and three ones if it is taught face to face. With more absences the rating will be lowered. Students are also supposed to introduce their department and talk about their major in a 5-minute speech. Students are supposed to submit a motivation letter in which they show their interest in an Erasmus program of their choice. Six absences result in FX grade. In addition, during the semester students are given short optional written assignments which are also assessed. The course is completed either with a written test focused on vocabulary and an oral exam.					
Learning outcomes:					
Class syllabus: The course focuses on enlarging vocabulary related to the following art fields: drawing, painting, printmaking, photography, sculpture, installation, intermedia and architecture.					
Recommended literature: Study materials are sent to students' email accounts at the beginning of the term.					
Languages necessary to complete the course: English B2 and higher					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 569					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
48,51	18,28	14,24	10,72	6,68	1,58
Lecturers: Tracy Lynn Lesan, PaedDr. Monika Dobrovičová, PhD., Dana Moderdovská					
Last change: 09.11.2022					

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023					
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava					
Faculty:					
Course ID: KTDU/Anja.b24/22		Course title: English II.			
Educational activities: Type of activities: Seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 24 Form of the course: present					
Number of credits: 2					
Recommended semester: 2., 4.					
Educational level: I.					
Prerequisites:					
Antirequisites: KTDU/JA.b2/08 or KTDU/JN.b2/08					
Course requirements: Active and regular attendance, for which 20 points are allocated, makes an obligatory part for completing the course. Two missed classes are allowed if the course is taught online and three ones if it is taught face to face. With more absences the rating will be lowered. Six absences result in FX grade. During the term each student is supposed to introduce and describe one artwork/product of design in a five-minute presentation which should be followed by a discussion. Students are also supposed to submit their own or fictitious structured CV. In addition, during the semester students are given short optional written assignments which are also assessed. The course is completed either with a written test focused on vocabulary or an oral exam.					
Learning outcomes: increase in language competence and speaking skills					
Class syllabus: The course focuses on enlarging vocabulary related to the following art fields: applied arts, jewellery, art restauration and conservation, publishing design and typography, product and interior design, transport design and fashion design and on further discussion of these topics.					
Recommended literature: Study materials are sent to students' email accounts at the beginning of the term.					
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, English					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 374					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
50,27	21,12	18,98	6,15	2,67	0,8

Lecturers: Tracy Lynn Lesan, PaedDr. Monika Dobrovičová, PhD., Dana Moderdovská
--

Last change: 09.11.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KTDU/Vukk.b1/22	Course title: Fine Art in the Cultural Context I.
Educational activities: Type of activities: Lecture / Seminar Number of hours: per week: 4 / 2 per level/semester: 48 / 24 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Attendance of a minimum of 75% unless otherwise specified by the instructor in accordance with the course syllabus. 40% active participation in seminars, 40% report / seminar paper, 20% discussion of the report / seminar paper defense. Active participation in seminar discussions, interpretation of artworks as well as reading and interpretation of selected texts is a prerequisite for graduation. The final essay - a critical commentary on the assigned topic - is part of the evaluation of VUKK I and the completion of the first semester. The educational content of the lectures and seminars of VUKK I is part of the final commission examination of the entire four-semester cycle of the course Visual Arts in Cultural Context, which will take place at the end of the 4th semester of study, after the completion of the course Visual Arts in Cultural Context IV.	
Learning outcomes: The educational programme Fine Arts in Cultural Context I is aimed at acquiring knowledge of the history of older art, starting from the Palaeolithic and Neolithic periods and ending with the Late Gothic period in Central Europe. The educational content of the course includes a broad set of contextual knowledge, covering in particular the areas of cultural history, aesthetic and philosophical thought, as well as issues of theories of art and theories of art history related to a given segment of artistic production. The aim of the course is to offer the student the opportunity to perceive, reflect and interpret the work of art and the problems of art production in its historical, cultural, aesthetic, philosophical, economic or social contexts, as well as the possibility of an updated or autonomized grasp of the work of art, the period of art history, or the variously articulated aesthetic and artistic problems, drawn from the contexts. The educational content of the course also includes a set of conceptual and discursive-theoretical or terminological tools that allow for a creative yet correct analysis of a work of visual art, or a visual art problem, or visual artistic and aesthetic thought in historical and contextual contexts. Goals also include the acquisition and deepening of knowledge and skills important for analytical, comparative, critical, and argumentative thinking. The curriculum focuses on the development of interpretive skills, critical reflection, the creative formulation of one's own positions based on acquired knowledge, and the ability to discuss and discursively articulate one's thinking.	

Competences: the ability to contextualise artistic, aesthetic and cultural-historical contexts, the ability to interpret the subject matter and the ability to formulate one's own opinions and views. Fostering the skills of self-study and passionate focus on the problem under study, not only in relation to the area of art historical and contextual learning, but also in relation to the area of one's own individual artistic production

Class syllabus:

LECTURE SERIES:

1. Prehistoric art and art of natural peoples.

Art of the Paleolithic. Small sculpture and sculptural artefacts. Cave painting and rock art. *Homo sapiens* and art. Neolithic cultural package and megalithic art of the Neolithic.

2. Egyptian and Mesopotamian art.

Egyptian art and culture. The art and culture of Mesopotamia. Pyramids and ziggurats. Sculpture. Relief. Painting. Myth, writing, image and memory.

3. Aegean, pre-Hellenistic and Hellenistic art of archaic and classical Greece.

Art and cultures of ancient Crete and Mycenae. Art and culture of archaic and classical Greece. Architecture, sculpture, ceramics and pottery, painting. The Athenian Acropolis and Feidias. Important sculptural works of Myron, Polykleitos, Praxiteles. Art and the Greek polis. The problem of the concept of mimesis and catharsis. Contours of aesthetic thought in classical Greek philosophy (Plato, the problem of the image and intellectual-political iconoclasm, Aristotle and the defence of art).

4. Etruscan, Hellenistic and Roman art.

A) General characteristics and panoramic view:

Etruscan art. Hellenistic art. The art and culture of Republican and Imperial Rome. Monumental architecture - Colosseum, Pantheon, triumphal arches. Historical relief. Portraiture. Painting and mosaic. Aesthetic thought of high Hellenism - Plotinus.

5. Early Christian art, Byzantium, Carolingian and Ottonian art. Romanesque art.

Early Christian art. The art of the barbarians. The main areas of Romanesque culture. Sacred architecture and monasteries. The basilica and its transformations. Sculptural tasks. Book and wall painting. Insular art. Carolingian art. Great Moravia. From iconoclasm to the religion of images. Functions of medieval art. *Imago Dei* and the understanding of the image in medieval aesthetic thought. Aesthetic thought and the theological aesthetics of Aurelius Augustine.

6. Gothic art.

Gothic art of Western, Central and Southern Europe. Characteristic features of the Gothic cathedral. The concept of the heavenly Jerusalem. Monumental sculpture. Painting and its basic types - Pissano and Giotto. Winged altars. Features of medieval art. *Imago dei* and the understanding of the image in medieval aesthetic thought. Abbot Suger's aesthetic thought and the Gothic. Aesthetics of light and stained glass. The aesthetic thought of Thomas Aquinas and scholastic scholarship.

7. Netherlandish realism and the late Gothic of central Europe.

Dutch Realism (Jan van Eyck, Rogier van der Weyden, Robert Campin, Hieronymus Bosch, Pieter Brughel st.) Late Gothic in Germany and Central Europe (Martin Schongaur, Tilman Riemenschneider, Veit Stoss, Master Paul of Levoča).

SEMINAR SERIES:

1. Introduction to the subject Fine Arts in Cultural Context

2. Iconography, iconology and iconics. Giotto: The Kiss of Judas, Panofsky and Imdhal

3. Moravian and Viestonian Venus, their known and unknown contexts or the importance of correct handling of context

4. The Temple Administrator EBIH-IL (Mesopotamia, ancient city of Mari, modern Syria, Louvre Museum) and the Seated Scribe (Egypt, Saqqara, Louvre Museum).

5. Laocoon and its places in the history of art

6. The tomb of Marcus Vergil Eurysaces 7. Pyxida of Čierny Klyachian 8. Master Paul of Levoča					
Recommended literature:					
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak					
Notes: Educational activity takes place online in the environment of the MS teams system of VŠVU. In the case of seminar activities, a combination of online and face-to-face learning is possible.					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 5					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
40,0	20,0	40,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Norbert Lacko, PhD., doc. Mgr. Ladislav Tkáčik, PhD., Mgr. Nad'a Kančevová, PhD., Mgr. art. Barbara Hodášová, PhD., Mgr. Beata Jablonská, PhD., prof. PhDr. Marián Zervan, PhD., Mgr. art. Michal Huba, ArtD., Mgr. art. Jakub Huba, Mgr. Ádám Korcsmáros					
Last change: 09.11.2022					
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KTDU/Vukk.b2/22	Course title: Fine Art in the Cultural Context II.
Educational activities: Type of activities: Lecture / Seminar Number of hours: per week: 4 / 2 per level/semester: 48 / 24 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Recommended prerequisites: Fine Art in the cultural context I.	
Course requirements: Attendance of a minimum of 75% unless otherwise specified by the instructor in accordance with the course syllabus. 40% active participation in seminars, 40% report / seminar paper, 20% discussion of the report / seminar paper defense. Active participation in seminar discussions, interpretation of artworks as well as reading and interpretation of selected texts is a prerequisite for graduation. The final essay - a critical commentary on the assigned topic - is part of the evaluation of VUKK I and the completion of the first semester. The educational content of the lectures and seminars of VUKK II is part of the final commission examination of the entire four-semester cycle of the course Visual Arts in Cultural Context, which will take place at the end of the 4th semester of study, after the completion of the course Visual Arts in Cultural Context IV.	
Learning outcomes: The educational programme Fine Arts in Cultural Context II is aimed at acquiring knowledge of art history, starting from the early Renaissance period in Florence and northern Italy and ending with the Baroque and Rococo periods in Central Europe. The educational content of the course includes a broad set of contextual knowledge, covering in particular the areas of cultural history, aesthetic and philosophical thought, as well as issues of theories of art and theories of art history related to the given segment of artistic production. The aim of the course is to offer the student the opportunity to perceive, reflect and interpret the work of art and the problems of art production in its historical, cultural, aesthetic, philosophical, economic or social contexts, as well as the possibility of an updated or autonomized grasp of the work of art, the period of art history, or the variously articulated aesthetic and artistic problems, drawn from the contexts. The educational content of the course also includes a set of conceptual and discursive-theoretical or terminological tools that allow for a creative yet correct analysis of a work of visual art, or a visual art problem, or visual artistic and aesthetic thought in historical and contextual contexts. Goals also include the acquisition and deepening of knowledge and skills important for analytical, comparative, critical, and argumentative thinking. The curriculum focuses on the development of interpretive skills,	

critical reflection, the creative formulation of one's own positions based on acquired knowledge, and the ability to discuss and discursively articulate one's thinking.

Competences: the ability to contextualise artistic, aesthetic and cultural-historical contexts, the ability to interpret the subject matter and the ability to formulate one's own opinions and views. Fostering the skills of self-study and passionate focus on the problem under study, not only in relation to the area of art historical and contextual learning, but also in relation to the area of one's own individual artistic production.

Class syllabus:

LECTURE SERIES:

1. Italian Renaissance architecture and sculpture.

Introduction to Renaissance culture: the Imago mundi and the Renaissance as a project. Changes in the concept of art and the artist in the Renaissance. Seeing and knowing. Stylistic characteristics (palaces, churches, patrons, etc.,) Early Renaissance in Florence and northern Italy, High Renaissance in Italy (Filippo Brunelleschi, Lorenzo Ghiberti, Leon Battista Alberti, etc.) Important sculptors (Andrea del Verrocchio, Donatello, Michelangelo) and painters (Uccello, Fra Angelico, Benozzo Gozzoli, Piero della Francesca, Masaccio, Domenico Ghirlandaio, Andrea Mantegna, Botticelli, Leonardo da Vinci, Raphael, Michelangelo, and others), the Venetian school of painting (Bellini, Giorgione, Titian, Paolo Veronese, Tintoretto, and others). Aesthetic thought of the Renaissance (Alberti, Leonardo da Vinci, Michelangelo, Vasari).

2. Transalpine Renaissance.

Transalpine Renaissance. Albrecht Dürer and German painting. Dürer's graphic and pictorial work. Matthias Grünewald and the Isenheim altarpiece. Lucas Cranach the Younger. Albert Altdorfer and landscape. Hans Holbein the Younger and portraiture.

3. Mannerism in Italy, Western and Central Europe.

General features. Italian Mannerism (Parmigianino, Giulio Romano, Benvenuto Cellini, Pontormo, Bronzino, Giambologna, Federico Barocci). France (Rosso Fiorentino, Jean Goujon, Francesco Primaticcio, Jacques Clouet). El Greco. The Prague court of Rudolf II and Giuseppe Arcimboldo. The aesthetic thought of mannerism. Mannerism as a problem of art history.

4. Baroque art.

Baroque art and culture. High Baroque in Italy. Stylistic characteristics of the Baroque. Profane and sacred architecture - typology of buildings. Caravaggio and Italian art of the 17th century (Artemisia Gentileschi, Giovanni Lanfranco, Guido Reni, Pietro da Cortona, Luca Giordano, Andrea Pozzo). Annibale Carracci and the Bolognese School. The sculptor Gian Lorenzo Bernini. Architect Francesco Borromini. Baroque in Central Europe (Jan Blažej Santini-Aichel, Kilian Ignaz Dientzenhofer, Christopher Dientzenhofer, Johann Bernhard Fischer von Erlach, Joseph Emanuel Fischer von Erlach, Johann Lukas von Hildebrandt, Matthias Bernard Braun)

5. The Golden Age of Dutch and Flemish painting.

Protestant Holland: Rembrandt. Frans Hals. Landscape, still life, group portrait and self-portrait, other genres. Jan Steen, Pieter de Hooch, Vermeer van Delft, Willem Claesz Heda, Rachel Ruysch. Catholic Flanders: P. P. Rubens and his workshop. Anthony Van Dyck.

6. Baroque classicism of Western Europe, French and Spanish painting of the 17th century.

The century of Louis XIV. Versailles. Georges de la Tour. Antoine, Louis and Mathieu Le Nain. Nicolas Poussin. Claude Lorrain. Hyacinthe Rigaud. Sculptors Francois Girardon, Pierre Puget. The golden age of Spanish painting. Diego Velázquez and Spanish painting (Juan Sánchez Cotán, Jusepe de Ribera. Francisco de Zurbarán. Bartolomé E. Murillo).

7. Rococo art.

Concept and characteristic stylistic features of Rococo. French Rococo painting and sculpture: Jean-Antoine Watteau, François Boucher, Jean-Honoré Fragonard, Jean-Antoine Houdon, Etienne-Maurice Falconet, Jean-Baptiste Pigalle. Italian Rococo: Giovanni Battista Piranesi, Giovanni

Battista Tiepolo, Canaletto. Rococo of Central Europe. (Johann Baptist Zimmermann, Johan Michael Rottmayr, Paul Troger, Ignaz Gunther, Franz Anton Maulbertsch.

SEMINAR SERIES:

1. Raffaello's Madonna della Sedia or on the visible and the telling
2. Paulo Ucello: The Battle of San Romano
3. Piero della Francesca: The Resurrection of Christ
4. Tiziano Vecelli (Titian): Apollo and Marsyas
5. Dürer: Melancholia I
6. Velasquez: Court Ladies
7. Jan Vermeer: The Glory of Painterly Art
8. David - Michelangelo vs. Bernini
9. Jan Blažej Santini-Aichel and the Pilgrimage Church of the Holy Name of Mary (Křtiny)
6. Gothic Art.

Gothic art of Western, Central and Southern Europe. Characteristic features of a Gothic cathedral. The concept of the heavenly Jerusalem. Monumental sculpture. Painting and its basic types - Pissano and Giotto. Winged altars. Features of medieval art. Imago dei and the understanding of the image in medieval aesthetic thought. Abbot Suger's aesthetic thought and the Gothic. Aesthetics of light and stained glass. The aesthetic thought of Thomas Aquinas and scholastic scholarship.

7. Netherlandish realism and the late Gothic of central Europe.

Dutch Realism (Jan van Eyck, Rogier van der Weyden, Robert Campin, Hieronymus Bosch, Pieter Brughel st.) Late Gothic in Germany and Central Europe (Martin Schongaur, Tilman Riemenschneider, Veit Stoss, Master Paul of Levoča).

SEMINAR SERIES:

1. Introduction to the subject Fine Arts in Cultural Context
2. Iconography, iconology and iconics. Giotto: The Kiss of Judas, Panofsky and Imdhal
3. Moravian and Viestonian Venus, their known and unknown contexts or the importance of correct handling of context
4. The Temple Administrator EBIH-IL (Mesopotamia, ancient city of Mari, modern Syria, Louvre Museum) and the Seated Scribe (Egypt, Saqqara, Louvre Museum).
5. Laocoon and its places in the history of art
6. The tomb of Marcus Vergil Eurysaces
7. Pyxida of Čierny Klyachian
8. Master Paul of Levoča

Recommended literature:

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Educational activity takes place online in the environment of the MS teams system of VŠVU. In the case of seminar activities, a combination of online and face-to-face learning is possible.

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 5

A	B	C	D	E	FX
20,0	60,0	20,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Ladislav Tkáčik, PhD., Mgr. Norbert Lacko, PhD., Mgr. Naďa Kančevová, PhD., Mgr. Beata Jablonská, PhD., Mgr. Mgr. art. Barbara Hodásová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Marián Zervan, PhD.

Last change: 09.11.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KTDU/Vukk.b3/22	Course title: Fine Art in the Cultural Context III.
Educational activities: Type of activities: Lecture / Seminar Number of hours: per week: 4 / 2 per level/semester: 48 / 24 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Recommended prerequisites: Fine art in the cultural context I. Fine art in the cultural context II.	
Course requirements: Attendance of a minimum of 75% unless otherwise specified by the instructor in accordance with the course syllabus. 40% active participation in seminars, 40% report / seminar paper, 20% discussion of the report / seminar paper defense. Active participation in seminar discussions, interpretation of artworks as well as reading and interpretation of selected texts is a prerequisite for graduation. The final essay - a critical commentary on the assigned topic - is part of the evaluation of VUKK I and the completion of the first semester. The educational content of the lectures and seminars of VUKK III is part of the final commission examination of the entire four-semester cycle of the course Visual Arts in Cultural Context, which will take place at the end of the 4th semester of study, after the completion of the course Visual Arts in Cultural Context IV.	
Learning outcomes: Educational programme Fine Arts in Cultural Context III is aimed at acquiring knowledge of art history, starting from the Enlightenment and the Classical period and ending with the advent of abstract art and the Bauhaus movement. The educational content of the course includes a broad set of contextual knowledge, covering in particular the areas of cultural history, aesthetic and philosophical thought, as well as issues of theories of art and theories of art history related to a given segment of artistic production. The aim of the course is to offer the student the opportunity to perceive, reflect and interpret the work of art and the problems of art production in its historical, cultural, aesthetic, philosophical, economic or social contexts, as well as the possibility of an updated or autonomized grasp of the work of art, the period of art history, or the variously articulated aesthetic and artistic problems, drawn from the contexts. The educational content of the course also includes a set of conceptual and discursive-theoretical or terminological tools that allow for a creative yet correct analysis of a work of visual art, or a visual art problem, or visual artistic and aesthetic thought in historical and contextual contexts. Goals also include the acquisition and deepening of knowledge and skills important for analytical, comparative, critical,	

and argumentative thinking. The curriculum focuses on the development of interpretive skills, critical reflection, the creative formulation of one's own positions based on acquired knowledge, and the ability to discuss and discursively articulate one's thinking.

Competences: the ability to contextualise artistic, aesthetic and cultural-historical contexts, the ability to interpret the subject matter and the ability to formulate one's own opinions and views. Fostering the capacity for self-study and passionate focus on the problem under study, not only in relation to the area of art historical and contextual learning, but also in relation to the area of one's own individual artistic production.

Class syllabus:

LECTURE SERIES:

1. Classicism and Enlightenment.

1. Classicism in architecture, painting and sculpture. Painters Jacques-Louis David and Jean-Auguste Dominique Ingres - principles of classical painting: priority of drawing and composition. Sculptors Antonio Canova and Bertel Thorvaldsen. The constitution of institutional art collections. Enlightenment and classicism. The aesthetic thought of Johann J. Winckelmann, Alexander Gottlieb Baumgarten, Edmund Burke and Denis Diderot.

2. Romanticism.

Art and culture of Romanticism. From English pictorialism to the aesthetics of the sublime. Romanticism in architecture, painting and sculpture. English Neo-Gothic architecture. Painting by Théodore Géricault and Eugène Delacroix - exoticism in subject matter. Germany - Caspar David Friedrich and Philip Otto Runge. Sculptor Antoine Louis Barye. Francisco Goya. English Pre-Raphaelitism Dante Gabriel Rossetti, William H. Hunt, John Everett Millais, William Morris and Edward Burne-Jones. Aesthetic thought of the representatives of German classical philosophy I. Kant and G. W. F. Hegel. The aesthetic thought of J. Ruskin. The aesthetic thought of Romanticism. The aesthetic thought of Arthur Schopenhauer.

3. Realism, impressionism, neo-impressionism. Post-impressionism.

Gustave Courbet's realism. The work of Eduard Manet. The rise of a new generation of French painters and the origins of Impressionism

Art salons and the beginnings of the art market. The sculptural work of Auguste Rodin. Theoretical principles of neo-impressionism - Georges Seurat, Paul Signack. Post-Impressionism - the work of Paul Cézanne, Vincent van Gogh and Paul Gauguin as the starting point of the 20th century avant-gardes. Modernism and modernity. Critical thought and art (Kant, Baudelaire, Nietzsche). Contours of Auguste Comte's positivist philosophy. Henri Bergson's aesthetic thought and intuition.

4. 19th century photography

The origins and formation of photography. Business card photography. The founding of photographic studios. Portrait realistic photography (Nadar). Portrait pictorialist photography (Julia Margaret Cameron). The photographic record of movement (Edward Muybridge). The relationship between photography and painting. Pictorialism. The origins of film-making: the Lumiere brothers. Walter Benjamin and the work of art in an age of technical reproducibility.

5. The 1900 phenomenon

The questions of the time - nature, the city, man. The cultural impact of colonial exhibitions. The contribution of the Neo-Gothic artists and the Arts and Crafts reform movement - August Pugin, John Ruskin, William Morris. The origins and themes of Symbolism and Art Nouveau. Art Nouveau in applied arts, architecture, painting and sculpture - major centres, representatives. Aesthetic thinking of J. Ruskin. S. Freud, psychoanalysis and art.

6. Fauvism and expressionism

Explosion of colours - characteristics of Fauvism - Henri Matisse. André Derain. Origins of Expressionism (painting and graphic work of Edvard Munch and James Ensor). Abstraction and empathy - the theoretical influence of Wilhelm Worringer. Artistic groups Die Brücke, Der Blaue

Reiter. Expressionist film in Germany. The aesthetic thought of Søren Kierkegaard and Friedrich Nietzsche.

7. Cubism and Futurism

Cubism - characteristics, background, subdivisions, artistic means. Pablo Picasso, Georges Braque and other representatives of Cubist painting and sculpture. Cubist variations - Ferdinand Léger, Orphic Cubism - Robert and Sonia Delaunay, František Kupka. Czech Cubism. Futurist Manifesto - Filippo Marinetti. Characteristics of the direction and its main representatives. Russian Formal School and Dynamic Structuralism of Jan Mukařovský.

8. The birth of abstract art

A) General characteristics and panoramic view:

The crisis of representation. Hilma af Klint and the spiritual background of the autonomous composition of the image. Mikalojus Konstantinas Čiurlionis - sound in the structure of the painting. Neoplasticism and De Stijl. Vasily Kandinsky - on the spirituality of the conception of art. František Kupka and abstract reality. Robert Delaunay and Orphism. Paul Klee - colour and line. Archetypal and organic form in sculpture: Constantin Brancusi and Hans Arp.

9. Russian Revolutionary Avant-Gardes

Social and cultural transformations of Russia. Ideological and artistic aspects of Russian primitivism, cubofuturism, lucism: Mikhail Larionov, Natalia Goncharova, Kazimir Malevich. Suprematism of Kazimir Malevich. Constructivism: Vladimir Tatlin, Alexander Rodchenko, El Lisitsky, Varvara Stepanova, Lyubov Popova, Naum Gabo, Antoine Pevsner. Suprematism and constructivism and their utopian monuments and projects. The Russian Formal School and the Dynamic Structuralism of Jan Mukharovsky. The aesthetic and art-theoretical initiative of Oskar Čepan. Walter Benjamin: the aestheticization of politics and the politicization of art.

10. Bauhaus and abstract art

General characteristics and panoramic view:

The new synthesis of the arts, the unity of art and technology, art and craft. Walter Gropius's modern system of teaching - the relationship of form and function. The preparation of designers for industry. Important Bauhaus teachers, their work and theoretical studies. Bauhaus and the aesthetics of modernism. The influence of the Bauhaus in Czechoslovakia.

SEMINAR SERIES:

1. Romanticism(s) and the image(s) of landscape
2. Manet: Breakfast in the Grass VS Cezanne: The Great Bathing
3. Poster and Toulouse Lautrec
4. Two forms of artistic expressionism Munch's The Scream vs The Cabinet of Dr. Caligari
5. Picasso: Portrait of Daniel-Henry Kahnweilerer
6. Mondrian and Kupka
7. Malevic and Tatlin

Recommended literature:

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Educational activity takes place online in the environment of the MS teams system of VŠVU. In the case of seminar activities, a combination of online and face-to-face learning is possible.

Past grade distribution					
Total number of evaluated students: 5					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
80,0	20,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Norbert Lacko, PhD., doc. Mgr. Ladislav Tkáčik, PhD., Mgr. Nad'a Kančevová, PhD., Mgr. Beata Jablonská, PhD., Mgr. art. Jakub Huba, Mgr. art. Michal Huba, ArtD., Mgr. Ádám Korcsmáros					
Last change: 09.11.2022					
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KTDU/Vukk.b4/22	Course title: Fine Art in the Cultural Context IV.
Educational activities: Type of activities: Lecture / Seminar Number of hours: per week: 4 / 2 per level/semester: 48 / 24 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 4.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Attendance of a minimum of 75% unless otherwise specified by the instructor in accordance with the course syllabus. 40% active participation in seminars, 40% report / seminar paper, 20% discussion of the report / seminar paper defense. Active participation in discussions is a prerequisite for graduation of the seminar, interpretation of the artworks as well as reading and interpretation of the selected texts. Educational The educational content of the lectures and the VUKK IV seminar is part of the final examination of the entire of the four-semester cycle of the course Visual Arts in Cultural Context, which will take place at the at the end of the 4th semester of study, after the completion of the course Visual Arts in Cultural Context IV. The questions of the final board examination of the subject Fine Arts in Cultural Context are as follows are designed in one block covering all four semesters of the course. Each question is focuses on a particular historical layer, segment, or range of art history issues and approaches and accompanying cultural, theoretical, artistic, aesthetic, or philosophical contexts. Each question has 2 parts, which together form one consistent answer option. A) The first part of the question focuses on the overall characterization of the period or issue. Important is The ability to take a panoramic view. In this part of the question, we expect the student to Demonstrate knowledge that is indicative of his/her level of understanding of the topic or issue. Important is The individual ability to independently establish, construct and interpret interrelationships is also important here. Thus, there is no single, unified way to construct an answer to this part of the question. There is only a certain set of facts that should be taken into account when interpreting a given topic. Questions are designed as frameworks in which the student can choose his or her own approach to answer. It is not necessary to respond to all the sub-topics of the syllabus.	

B) In the second part of the question, the student is free to choose individually from a range of artistic approaches and their representatives, problems but also interpretive, art historical, art theoretical or aesthetic texts. The task is to interpretatively present a particular artistic phenomenon (work, school, problem, etc.) chosen within the frames of a given question according to of one's own choice and preferences.

Concept of the whole answer: the student will introduce the topic and context of the whole question (part A), then focuses on the selected part of the sub-question (part B). Not only factual knowledge is expected, related to the question, but above all an orientation to the critical concepts, themes and themes, the ability to think independently about the chosen problem and to present it to the committee. Total time

Page: 2

answers should not exceed 20 minutes - approximately 10 minutes are allotted for each part of the answer

Learning outcomes:

Educational programme Fine Arts in Cultural Context IV is aimed at acquiring knowledge of art history, starting with post-war abstract art and ending with the issue of postmodern art. The educational content of the course includes a broad set of contextual of cultural history, aesthetic and philosophical thought and issues of art theories and art history theories related to the given segment of art production. The aim of the course is to offer the student the opportunity to perceive, reflect and interpret

artwork and the problems of art production in its historical, cultural, aesthetic, philosophical, economic or social contexts, and at the same time the opportunity to learn from the contexts of an updated or autonomized grasp of an artwork, a period of history art, or variously articulated aesthetic and artistic problems. Part of the educational of the educational content of the course is also a set of conceptual and discursive-theoretical or terminological tools that allow for a creative yet correct analysis of a work of visual art, or a visual art problem, or visual art and aesthetic thinking in historical and contextual contexts. Goals also include the acquisition and deepening of knowledge and skills important for analytical, comparative, critical, and argumentative thinking. Educational The curriculum focuses on the development of interpretive skills, critical reflection, creative formulation own opinions based on the acquired knowledge, the ability to discuss and discursively articulate their thinking.

Competences: the ability to contextualise artistic, aesthetic and cultural-historical contexts, the ability to interpret the subject matter and the ability to formulate one's own the subject matter and the ability to formulate opinions and views. Fostering the ability to self-study and to focus passionately on the problem at hand. not only in relation to the field of the historical-artistic and contextual learning acquired, but also in relation to the field of their own individual artistic creation.

Class syllabus:

LECTURE SERIES:

1. Art of Postwar Europe and American Modernism after 1945

Informel and Tacheistic Painting. Jean Fautrier, Wolfgang Schulze - Wols. The influence of Eastern calligraphy:

Hans Hartung, Georges Mathieu, Henri Michaux . Jean Dubuffet and Art Brut, Experiment with

Antoni Tàpies

New figuration and existential sculpture. Francis Bacon, Peter Blake, David Hockney and Alberto Giacometti, Fritz Wotruba

The situation in American art after 1945. Characteristics of the concept of abstract expressionism, action painting, colour field painting, combine painting and the main exponents: Jackson Pollock, Robert Motherwell, Mark Rothko, Willem de Kooning, Barnett Newman, Ad Reinhardt, Robert Rauschenberg. Existentialist and phenomenological aesthetics (Jean-Paul Sartre, Martin Heidegger, Roman Ingarden). Artistic creation as a manifestation of authentic existence, ontology

and phenomenology of the work of art. Reflection I. Kant in the American environment (Clement Greenberg),

The aesthetic category of the sublime and abstract expressionism.

2. Pop Art and New Realism

Pop art as a mirror of mass culture. Claes Oldenburg, Tom Wesselmann, Roy Lichtenstein, James Rosenquist, Ed Ruseh, George Segal Edward Kienholz. Andy Warhol's Mass Subjectivity. The Independent Group and English Pop Art. Lawrence Alloway and mass culture. The exhibition This is

tomorrow (1956) Edoardo Paolozzi, Richard Hamilton.

New Realism. Arman, Daniel Spoerri, César Baldaccini, Jean Tinguely, Niki de Saint Phalle.

Yves Klein: Monochrome, anthropometry and zones of immaterial pictorial sensibility.

Page: 3

The problem of the definition of art. Arthur Danto, George Dickie and the World of Art. Art, Anti-Art and

non-art. T. W. Adorno, critical theory and popular culture criticism.

3. Op art and kinetic art. Minimalism and post-minimalist tendencies

A) General characteristics and panoramic view

Synthesis of space movement, light and color forms. Alexander Calder, Jean Tinguely, Nicolas Schöffer, Gyula Kosice, Victor Vasarely, Bridget Riley, Jesus Rafael Soto

Group Zero: Heinz Mack, Otto Piene, Günter Uecker

Group GRAV: Francois Morellet, Julio Le Parc, Francisco Sobrino. Background and definition of the term

Minimalism. Frank Stella and painterly minimalism. Robert Morris - the bodily reception of the work in

gallery space. Carl Andre - a re-evaluation of the ready-made. Donald Judd - specific objects.

Dan Flavin- the luminous object. Postminimalist tendencies.

Ryman, Eva Hesse. Primary Structure (1966) and When Attitudes Become Form. Live in your Head (1969)

4. Procedural and Action Art. Land art.

White manifesto by Lucio Fontana. Piero Manzoni's achromes and lines.

Arte povera: Mario Merz, Jannis Kounellis, Alessandro Boetti, Michelangelo Pistoletto, Giovanni Anselmo

Joseph Beuys - art as a personal mythology, as a ritual, as an activity for everyone.

Roman Opalka, Hannah Darboven, On

Kawara, Hans Haacke

Background of action art and characteristics of happening, performance, body-art, event.

Yves Klein, John Cage, Alan Kaprow. Wolf Vostell, Nam June Paik, Vito Acconci, Dennis Oppenheim, Chris Burden, Marina Abramovic/Ulay, Gilbert and George, Laurie Anderson, Mathew Barney, Katarzyna Kozyra

Viennese Actionism Günter Brus, Otto Muhel, Hermann Nitsch, Rudolf Schwarzkogler

Performance in the context of feminist art Gina Pane, Valie Export, Rebecca Horn, Carolee Schneemann, Ana Mendieta, Hanna Wilke

Land art: Robert Smithson, Mike Heizer, Dennis Oppenheim, Walter De Maria, Richard Long, Andy Galsworthy

Umberto Eco and the concept of the open work. Performative Aesthetics.

4. Conceptual art. Art as an instrument of change

A) General characteristics and panoramic view

Artwork as text, diagram, photograph. Joseph Kosuth, Sol LeWitt, Douglas Huebler, Lawrence Weiner, On Kawara, Robert Barry, Hanne Darboven, Jan Dibbets, Ed Ruscha, Berndt and Hilla Becher.

Art as a tool for change. Situationist International. Asger Jorn and Guy Debord

Institutional critique. Daniel Buren, Marcel Broodthaers, Hans Haacke .

Feminism and identity politics. Nicky de Saint Phale, Louis Bourgeois, Eva Hesse, Judy Chicago, Miriam Schapiro, Nancy Spero. Second generation feminists Cindy Sherman, Barbara Kruger, Sherire Levine, Jenny Holzer, Rebecca Horn, MaryKelly and the radical feminism of the Guerrilla Girls

Arthur Danto, George Dickie, and the Art World. Nicolas Bourriaud, post-production and relational aesthetics.

Semantic and semiotic aesthetics and philosophy: Charles S. Peirce, Charles Morris, Umberto Eco, Roland Barthes. Michel Foucault and the aesthetics of existence. Judith Butler and performativity.

5. The Fluxus movement and the notion of intermedia. Video art

Intermedia of the Fluxus movement: George Maciunas Yoko Ono, Dick Higgins, Yayoi Kusama, Ben

Vautier Robert Watts

Video Art. The origins of a new medium. Computer art, laser art as interaction

of the technical and the aesthetic. Nam June Paik, Wol Vostell, Woody Vasulka and Steina Vasulka, Vito

Page: 4

Acconci, Marina Abramovich, Bruce Nauman, Dan Graham, Bill Viola, Douglas Gordon, Matthew Barney

6. Postmodern.

A) General characteristics and theoretical anchoring:

Characteristics of the notion of poststructural and neoconservative postmodernism. Postmodernism in

Architecture. Neo-expressionism: Georg Baselitz, Sigmar Polke, Anselm Kiefer, Jörg Immendorf.

Italian Transavantgarde: Sandro Chia, Francisco Clemente, Enzo Cucchi.

John Baldessari and the Picture Generation: Cindy Sherman, Barbara Kruger, Richard Prince

Commodity art, simulated painting, neo-geo: Ashley Bickerton, Peter Halley, Jeff Koons, Haim Steinbach, Allen Mc Collum.

Postmodern aesthetics and philosophy - Jean-Francois Lyotard, Wolfgang Iser, Jacques Derrida.

SEMINAR SERIES:

1. Marcel Duchamp, The Fountain and the struggles with the definition of art

2. René Magritte: This is not a pipe

3. Kandinsky: Composition VII (1913)

4. Mies van der Rohe and The Barcelona Pavilion (1929)

5. Eduardo Chillida: The Altar of the Cross (2000)

6. Alberto Giacometti: The Man Crossing the Square (1949)

7. Warhol: Marilyn Diptych

8. Robert Smithson: Spiral Jetty

Recommended literature:					
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 5					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
20,0	20,0	20,0	20,0	20,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Norbert Lacko, PhD., doc. Mgr. Ladislav Tkáčik, PhD., Mgr. Naďa Kančevová, PhD., Mgr. Beata Jablonská, PhD.					
Last change: 19.11.2022					
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KVK/Pgrd.b3-8/22	Course title: Graphic Design Practice
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 3 per level/semester: 36 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4., 6., 8.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Participation in at least 75% of lectures, preparation of the work according to the assignment.	
Learning outcomes: The aim of the subject is to prepare students for independent work in graphic design after graduation, to acquaint them with various forms of professional activity.	
Class syllabus: The course takes place through discussions, presentations and practical exercises. The subject is divided into four thematic areas, which simulate the ideal start of a graduate's professional activity after finishing school; establishing a studio, winning a design competition, implementing a winning contract and creating a successful studio activity strategy. 1st thematic area - self-employment, trade, s.r.o., TPP In this area, students will also get to know the basic types of active professional activity. They will find out how to set up a business or s.r.o., their advantages and disadvantages, or how to prepare for work in TPP 2nd thematic area - competition the content of this circuit will be discussion and exercises on the topic of design competitions. How to distinguish high-quality competition rules and conditions from low-quality ones, what the rules should contain and how to write a good competition entry. 3. Thematic area - implementation After winning the competition, the content of the won competition is realized. Students will learn how to conclude copyright, license and performance contracts. They will become familiar with how to prepare calculations, how to communicate with customers and suppliers. 4. Thematic area - strategy After handing over the first order, you need to decide how to continue your design work and activity. Students will create different strategies how to move their studies further, how to specialize and how to further focus their activities and activities.	
Recommended literature:	

- Adrian Shaughnessy, How To Be a Graphic Designer Without Losing Your Soul, Laurence King Publishing, 2005
- Adrian Shaughnessy, Tony Brook, Studio Culture: The Secret Life of a Graphic Design Studio, Laurence King Publishers, 2009

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak, english

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 94

A	B	C	D	E	FX
85,11	7,45	6,38	0,0	1,06	0,0

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. art. Juraj Blaško, ArtD.

Last change: 17.11.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KVK/Pgrd.b3-8/22	Course title: Graphic Design Practice
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 3 per level/semester: 36 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3., 5., 7.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Participation in at least 75% of lectures, preparation of the work according to the assignment.	
Learning outcomes: The aim of the subject is to prepare students for independent work in graphic design after graduation, to acquaint them with various forms of professional activity.	
Class syllabus: The course takes place through discussions, presentations and practical exercises. The subject is divided into four thematic areas, which simulate the ideal start of a graduate's professional activity after finishing school; establishing a studio, winning a design competition, implementing a winning contract and creating a successful studio activity strategy. 1st thematic area - self-employment, trade, s.r.o., TPP In this area, students will also get to know the basic types of active professional activity. They will find out how to set up a business or s.r.o., their advantages and disadvantages, or how to prepare for work in TPP 2nd thematic area - competition the content of this circuit will be discussion and exercises on the topic of design competitions. How to distinguish high-quality competition rules and conditions from low-quality ones, what the rules should contain and how to write a good competition entry. 3. Thematic area - implementation After winning the competition, the content of the won competition is realized. Students will learn how to conclude copyright, license and performance contracts. They will become familiar with how to prepare calculations, how to communicate with customers and suppliers. 4. Thematic area - strategy After handing over the first order, you need to decide how to continue your design work and activity. Students will create different strategies how to move their studies further, how to specialize and how to further focus their activities and activities.	
Recommended literature:	

- Adrian Shaughnessy, How To Be a Graphic Designer Without Losing Your Soul, Laurence King Publishing, 2005
- Adrian Shaughnessy, Tony Brook, Studio Culture: The Secret Life of a Graphic Design Studio, Laurence King Publishers, 2009

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak, english

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 94

A	B	C	D	E	FX
85,11	7,45	6,38	0,0	1,06	0,0

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. art. Juraj Blaško, ArtD.

Last change: 17.11.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KTDU/Aovk.b7/20	Course title: Image Analysis (Visual Communication) I.
Educational activities: Type of activities: Seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 24 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 7.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Attendance: attendance of at least 75%, in case of distance teaching 75% attendance of the e-learning course; active participation in discussions and continuous exercises - constitutes 60% of the course grade; analysis of the object of visual communication - constitutes 40% of the course grade Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): active participation in discussions and interim exercises - 60% of the course evaluation; independent analysis of the object of visual communication - 40% of the course evaluation	
Learning outcomes: Students will gain an overview of the methods and concepts of analysing and interpreting a work (visual communication object) and will also gain skills in verbal and written analysis and interpretation of visual communication objects across the full breadth of its disciplines and media (visual identity, advertising and promotional design, user interface design, web design, publication design, packaging design, motion graphics, environmental design, conceptual design, etc.). In the seminar, students are encouraged to think independently about the work of the visual. Communication in broader contexts, learn appropriate terminology, gain deeper and more systematic knowledge within their programme of study, improve critical thinking, text interpretation, use of argumentation, questioning and group discussion. They will apply the skills and experience they have gained directly to their term and final thesis presentations and subsequently to their professional lives.	
Class syllabus: 1. Questions of analysis and interpretation of the object of visual communication 2. Image culture 3. Perception 4. Analysis of the work of art viz. communication by the method of "Gestalt" principles 5. Application of the method to the selected object of visual communication. Discussion. 6. Perception and cognition. Emotionality in design. 7. Analysis of the work viz. communication on the basis of emotional perception (D. Norman) 8. Application of the method to a selected object of visual communication. Discussion. 9. Making sense of the object	

10. Functional analysis of the work of visual communication 11. Application of the method to the selected object of visual communication. Discussion. 12. User Experience in visual communication. Discussion.					
Recommended literature:					
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, English for reading texts in English					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 24					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
91,67	4,17	4,17	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Silvia Seneši Lutherová, PhD.					
Last change: 08.11.2022					
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KTDU/Aovk.b8/20	Course title: Image Analysis (Visual Communication) II.
Educational activities: Type of activities: Seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 24 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 8.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Method of evaluation and completion of the study of the subject. Continuous assessment (e.g. test, independent work, short assignments - workshop, etc.): Active participation in discussions - constitutes 40% of the course grade Final assessment (e.g. submission of thesis and defence to departmental committee, examination, etc.): Analysis of the selected work - constitutes 60% of the course grade Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Attendance: attendance of at least 75%, in case of distanceteaching 75% attendance of the e-learning course; active participation in discussions and continuous exercises - constitutes 60% of the course grade; analysis of the object of visual communication - constitutes 40% of the course grade	
Learning outcomes: Students will gain a general knowledge of the methods and concepts of analysing and interpreting a work (visual communication object) and will also gain skills in verbal and written analysis and interpretation of visual communication objects across the full breadth of its disciplines and media (visual identity, advertising and promotional design, user interface design, web design, publication design, packaging design, motion graphics, environmental design, conceptual design, etc.). In the seminar, students are encouraged to think independently about the work of the visual. Communication in broader contexts, learn appropriate terminology, gain deeper and more systematic knowledge within their programme of study, improve critical thinking, text interpretation, use of argumentation, questioning and group discussion. They will apply the skills and experience they have gained directly to their term and final thesis presentations and subsequently to their professional lives.	
Class syllabus: 2: Analysis and interpretation of the work of art visual communication by iconographic - iconological method 3. Application of the method to the selected object of visual communication. Discussion. 4. Representation 5. Visual rhetoric (R. Barthes)	

6. Application of the method to the selected object of visual communication. Discussion.
7. Semiotic analysis of the representation of a work of visual communication
8. Object in intercultural communication
9. Application of the method to the selected object of visual communication. Discussion.
10. Citizen designer (V. Margolin)
11. Ethics
12. Analysis of visual ethics in the work of viz. communication. Discussion.
13. Application of selected analysis to own project in the field of visual communication.

Recommended literature:

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, English for reading English texts

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 23

A	B	C	D	E	FX
95,65	0,0	4,35	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Silvia Seneši Lutherová, PhD.

Last change: 08.11.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KTDU/Ucin.b1-8/22	Course title: Introduction to Chinese culture and language - 1st level
Educational activities: Type of activities: Lecture / Seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 12 / 12 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 1., 3., 5., 7.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: KTDU/Ucin.b2-6/18	
Course requirements: a) during the teaching part (continuously) a paper or presentation (50 points) on a selected topic from (b) during the examination period: a written examination (50 points). A minimum of 10 points in the intermediate assessment is required for admission to the examination. Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points obtained in the relevant item In the case of a particular grade. Grading scale:100-90: A; 89-79: B; 78-68: C; 67-57: D; 56-46: E; 45-0: FX. Instructors will accept a maximum of 3 absences. The exact date and topic of the midterm evaluation will be will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Exam dates will be published via AIS no later than in the last week of the teaching part.	
Learning outcomes: The student gains a basic overview of culture, thought, as well as the fundamentals of cultural geography, which focuses on the former capitals of China as well as the major cultural sites that belong to the foundation of Chinese cultural awareness	
Class syllabus: 1. Introduction to the spiritual and ideological world of China. The basics of philosophy, the concept of filial love and respect, equality, freedom and how philosophical views have influenced the culture and life in Chinese society. Religion versus morality in Chinese society. 2. Participation in public affairs or escape into the individual world? The impact of Confucianism and	

<p>Taoism on Chinese society both culturally and ideologically and their impact on the running of the country</p> <p>3. China's historical capitals 1</p> <p>4. China's Historical Capitals 2 - Beijing</p> <p>5. The garden as a principle of the universe in the Chinese cultural world</p> <p>6. Chinese lyric poetry - a brief overview of the history, the most important poets and their works</p> <p>7. Buddhism and its influence on Chinese art</p> <p>8. Significant Buddhist monuments in China. Representation of Buddha in sculptures, temples, caves, cliffs with rich sculptural decoration.</p> <p>9. Chinese theatre, its specifics. Presentation of different styles up to the 20th century.</p> <p>10. Sacred mountains, the concept of perception of nature in Chinese society, differences from the Western anthropocentric perception of nature. Search for parallels with contemporary environmentalism movement.</p>					
<p>Recommended literature: it is determined by the teacher on the first class</p>					
<p>Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, English</p>					
<p>Notes:</p>					
<p>Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 57</p>					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
19,3	35,09	12,28	7,02	1,75	24,56
<p>Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Janka Benická, PhD., Mgr. Daniela Zhang Cziráková, PhD.</p>					
<p>Last change: 09.11.2022</p>					
<p>Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci</p>					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KTDU/Ucin.b1-8/22	Course title: Introduction to Chinese culture and language - 1st level
Educational activities: Type of activities: Lecture / Seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 12 / 12 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 2., 4., 6., 8.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: KTDU/Ucin.b2-6/18	
Course requirements: a) during the teaching part (continuously) a paper or presentation (50 points) on a selected topic from (b) during the examination period: a written examination (50 points). A minimum of 10 points in the intermediate assessment is required for admission to the examination. Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points obtained in the relevant item In the case of a particular grade. Grading scale:100-90: A; 89-79: B; 78-68: C; 67-57: D; 56-46: E; 45-0: FX. Instructors will accept a maximum of 3 absences. The exact date and topic of the midterm evaluation will be will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Exam dates will be published via AIS no later than in the last week of the teaching part.	
Learning outcomes: The student gains a basic overview of culture, thought, as well as the fundamentals of cultural geography, which focuses on the former capitals of China as well as the major cultural sites that belong to the foundation of Chinese cultural awareness	
Class syllabus: 1. Introduction to the spiritual and ideological world of China. The basics of philosophy, the concept of filial love and respect, equality, freedom and how philosophical views have influenced the culture and life in Chinese society. Religion versus morality in Chinese society. 2. Participation in public affairs or escape into the individual world? The impact of Confucianism and	

<p>Taoism on Chinese society both culturally and ideologically and their impact on the running of the country</p> <p>3. China's historical capitals 1</p> <p>4. China's Historical Capitals 2 - Beijing</p> <p>5. The garden as a principle of the universe in the Chinese cultural world</p> <p>6. Chinese lyric poetry - a brief overview of the history, the most important poets and their works</p> <p>7. Buddhism and its influence on Chinese art</p> <p>8. Significant Buddhist monuments in China. Representation of Buddha in sculptures, temples, caves, cliffs with rich sculptural decoration.</p> <p>9. Chinese theatre, its specifics. Presentation of different styles up to the 20th century.</p> <p>10. Sacred mountains, the concept of perception of nature in Chinese society, differences from the Western anthropocentric perception of nature. Search for parallels with contemporary environmentalism movement.</p>					
<p>Recommended literature: it is determined by the teacher on the first class</p>					
<p>Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, English</p>					
<p>Notes:</p>					
<p>Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 57</p>					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
19,3	35,09	12,28	7,02	1,75	24,56
<p>Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Janka Benická, PhD., Mgr. Daniela Zhang Cziráková, PhD.</p>					
<p>Last change: 09.11.2022</p>					
<p>Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci</p>					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KTDU/UdoS.b1/20	Course title: Introduction to Studies I
Educational activities: Type of activities: Lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 24 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: 70 % - attendance in lectures 30% - discussion	
Learning outcomes: Familiarization with the pedagogical and research process in individual studios and departments of AFAD, basic understanding of the school structure and departments.	
Class syllabus: 1. Presentation of the concept of the studio - Architectural Design - Urban Strategies (Mitášová, Zervan + studio teachers and PhD students) 2. Presentation of the studio concept - Architectural Design - Architecture Studio II + Architecture Studio III A3 (Mitášová, Zervan + studio teachers and PhD students) 3. Presentation of the concept of the studio - Architectural Design - Virtual Studio (Mitášová, Zervan + teachers of the studio and PhD students) 4. Presentation of the studio concept - Design - Industrial Design Studio + Experimental Design Studio (Kolesár + studio teachers and PhD students) 5. Presentation of the studio concept - Design - Transport Design Studio + Interior Design Studio (Kolesár + studio teachers and PhD students) 6. Presentation of the studio concept - Applied Arts - Ceramics Studio + Glass Studio (Kancheva + studio teachers and PhD students) 7. Presentation of the studio concept - Applied Arts - Metal and Jewellery Studio (Kancheva + studio teachers and PhD students) 8. Presentation of the studio concept - Photography and New Media - Studio Photography, Reality, Construction (Pašteková + studio teachers and PhD students) 9. Presentation of the studio concept - Photography and New Media - Studio about Photography + Studio Laboratory of Photography (Pašteková + studio teachers and PhD students) 10. Presentation of the studio concept - Intermedia - Studio of Spatial Communications + (Grůň / Kralovič + studio lecturers and PhD students) 11. Presentation of the concept of the studio - Intermedia - Atelier vvv + Atelier of Intermedia (Grůň / Kralovič + teachers of the studio and PhD students) 12. Presentation of the studio concept - Digital Media (Tkáčik + studio teachers and PhD students)	

Recommended literature:	
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak	
Notes:	
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 215	
ABS	NEABS
100,0	0,0
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Daniel Grůň, PhD., Mgr. Beata Jablonská, PhD., doc. Mgr. Ladislav Tkáčik, PhD., Mgr. Naďa Kančevová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Marián Zervan, PhD., Mgr. Ján Kralovič, PhD., Mgr. Norbert Lacko, PhD., Mgr. Silvia Seneši Lutherová, PhD., prof. Ing. arch. Monika Mitášová, PhD.	
Last change: 24.11.2022	
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci	

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KTDU/UdoS.b2/20	Course title: Introduction to Studies II
Educational activities: Type of activities: Lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 24 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: 70 % - attendance in lectures 30% - discussion	
Learning outcomes: Familiarization with the pedagogical and research process in individual studios and departments of AFAD, basic understanding of the school structure and departments.	
Class syllabus: 1. Presentation of the concept of the studio - Restoration - Atelier of Wooden Sculpture Restoration + Atelier of Stone Sculpture and Stone Architecture Restoration (Žáry + teachers of the studio and PhD students) 2. Presentation of the concept of the studio - Restoration - Atelier of restoration of wall paintings + Atelier of restoration of hanging paintings and panel paintings (Žáry + teachers of the studio and PhD students) 3. Presentation of the concept of the studio - Restoration - Atelier for the restoration of works of art on paper and photography (Žáry + teachers of the studio and PhD students) 4. Presentation of the concept of the studio - Visual Communication - Studio Space + Studio Identity (Kolesár / Lutherová / Lacko + studio teachers and PhD students) 5. Presentation of the concept of the studio - Visual Communication - Font Studio + Multimedia Studio (Kolesár / Lutherová / Lacko + studio lecturers and PhD students) 6. Presentation of the studio concept - Graphics and other media - Free Graphics Studio + Free and Colour Graphics Studio (Lacko / Jablonská + studio lecturers and PhD students) 7. Presentation of the concept of the studio - Graphics and other media - Studio of illustration and graphics (Lacko / Jablonská + studio teachers and PhD students) 8. Presentation of the studio concept - Sculpture, object, installation - S.O.S Studio + Sculpture in 3D Virtual Space and Architecture Studio (Grůň / Kralovič + studio teachers and PhD students) 9. Presentation of the concept of the studio - Painting - Atelier mal+by + Atelier of Painting III (Jablonská + studio teachers and PhD students) 10. Presentation of the concept of the studio - Painting - 4th studio (Jablonská + studio teachers and PhD students)	

11. Presentation of the studio concept - Textile Design - Textile Design Studio + Clothing Design Studio (Lutherová + studio teachers and PhD students)	
12. Presentation of the studio concept - Textile Design - Textile Design Studio in Space (Lutherová + studio teachers and PhD students)	
Recommended literature:	
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak	
Notes:	
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 210	
ABS	NEABS
100,0	0,0
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Daniel Grúň, PhD., prof. Ing. arch. Monika Mitášová, PhD., Mgr. Beata Jablonská, PhD., doc. Mgr. Ladislav Tkáčik, PhD., Mgr. Nad'a Kančevová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Marián Zervan, PhD., Mgr. Ján Kralovič, PhD., Mgr. Norbert Lacko, PhD., Mgr. Silvia Seneši Lutherová, PhD.	
Last change: 09.11.2022	
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci	

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KTDU/Prvk.b5/20	Course title: Issues faced by Art Media (Visual Communication) I.
Educational activities: Type of activities: Lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 24 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Method of evaluation and completion of the study of the subject. Continuous assessment (e.g. test, independent work, short assignments - workshop, etc.): Exercises, active participation in discussions - constitutes 40% of the course grade Final assessment (e.g. submission of thesis and defence to departmental committee, examination, etc.): Examination - constitutes 60% of the course grade Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Attendance: minimum 75% attendance, in case of distance learning 75% attendance in e-learning course. Continuous assessment: practicals, active participation in discussions, live presentation - constitutes 40% of the total assessment. Examination - test - constitutes 60% of the total assessment.	
Learning outcomes: The course extends and deepens the thematic areas of the Visual Arts in Cultural Context I and II cycle by the area of visual communication (graphic design). The aim is to concentrate on specific phenomena and problems of the discipline and to explore them in broader cultural and social contexts. The course emphasizes the presentation of the history of visual communication in a broader context as a process of creativity and ingenuity, linked to the conception and creation of the artificial world (artificial), in relation to society (the user), to everyday life, to contemporary spiritual and material culture, against the background of political and economic circumstances, the development of technologies and materials, and last but not least, in terms of a plurality of purposes and functions (utilitarian and aesthetic). It combines approaches from art and design historiography, cultural and design studies with an interest in addressing the production of visual communication: 1. from the perspective of history: through the creators - artists - craftsmen - designers, as well as commissioners and users, in the broader context of contemporary circumstances; 2. from the perspective of the present, in the broader context of design discourse, which explores design as such and also its future. In addition, the course will also explore visual communication as an artistic discipline or category. The course will employ several forms of teaching: lectures, tutorials, discussions, delivered both face-to-face and at a distance (e-learning). Emphasis is placed on interactive participation of	

students, leading to independent critical thinking and evaluation of the acquired knowledge in their own practice.

Class syllabus:

1. Visual communication as a concept, phenomenon, discipline, category, process, profession.
2. Visual communication: service or art? The needs, functions, intentions and means of visual communication in history and today.
3. Sumerian "smsks" and Egyptian "metatexts". From the pictorial sign to the writing system.
4. In the beginning there was the circle, the triangle and the square. Aesthetic and functional cues to the formation of letter-types.
5. Aeneas at the court of Charlemagne. The connections between ancient and Christian traditions in the birth of European book production.
6. The book as a jewel. Illuminated manuscripts and the phenomenon of the 'beautiful book'.
7. The book as an instrument of communication. The invention of the printing press and its influence on the development of civilization.
8. The typographic canon. Typographic principles, interaction of type and illustration. Book production in relation to science, architecture and fine arts.
9. Reaching the masses. The media of advertising and promotional design in history and the present. The lithographic poster.
10. The Ideal Book. Industrial civilization and the reformist aesthetic movement. William Morris.

Recommended literature:

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, English

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 59

A	B	C	D	E	FX
52,54	32,2	10,17	5,08	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Silvia Seneši Lutherová, PhD.

Last change: 08.11.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KTDU/Prvk.b6/20	Course title: Issues faced by Art Media (Visual Communication) II.
Educational activities: Type of activities: Lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 24 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Method of evaluation and completion of the study of the subject. Continuous assessment (e.g. test, independent work, short assignments - workshop, etc.): Exercises, active participation in discussions - constitutes 40% of the course grade Final assessment (e.g. submission of thesis and defence to departmental committee, examination, etc.): Examination - constitutes 60% of the course grade Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Attendance: minimum 75% attendance, in case of distance learning 75% attendance in e-learning course. Continuous assessment: practicals, active participation in discussions, live presentation - constitutes 40% of the total assessment. Examination - test - constitutes 60% of the total assessment.	
Learning outcomes: The course extends and deepens the thematic areas of the Visual Arts in Cultural Context I and II cycle by the area of visual communication (graphic design). The aim is to concentrate on specific phenomena and problems of the discipline and to explore them in broader cultural and social contexts. The course emphasizes the presentation of the history of visual communication in a broader context as a process of creativity and ingenuity, linked to the conception and creation of the artificial world (artificial), in relation to society (the user), to everyday life, to contemporary spiritual and material culture, against the background of political and economic circumstances, the development of technologies and materials, and last but not least, in terms of a plurality of purposes and functions (utilitarian and aesthetic). It combines approaches from art and design historiography, cultural and design studies with an interest in addressing the production of visual communication: 1. from the perspective of history: through the creators - artists - craftsmen - designers, as well as commissioners and users, in the broader context of contemporary circumstances; 2. 2. from the perspective of the present, in the broader context of design discourse, which explores design as such and also its future. In addition, the course will also explore visual communication as an artistic discipline or category. The course will employ several forms of teaching: lectures, tutorials, discussions, delivered both face-to-face and at a distance (e-learning). Emphasis is placed on interactive participation of	

students, leading to independent critical thinking and evaluation of the acquired knowledge in their own practice.

Class syllabus:

1. Graphic design as art. The subject of the graphic designer as an author.
2. Free words. Experiment and innovation in graphic design.
3. Graphic design as a service. Principles and goals of modernism. New typography.
4. From signet rings to corporate design manuals. Visual identity and corporate design.
5. Radical graphic design. Antidesign. Postmodernism. Graphic design and subcultures.
6. Attitude, critique, engagement. Political and social change as a matter of graphic design practice.
7. Digital technologies and visual communication.
8. Motion design. Graphic design and multimedia.
9. Dimensional and electronic typography
10. Perspectives of visual communication. Discussion

Recommended literature:

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, English

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 58

A	B	C	D	E	FX
55,17	25,86	17,24	1,72	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Silvia Seneši Lutherová, PhD.

Last change: 08.11.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KVK/LAHP.b5/17	Course title: Lab: Studio led by a visiting professor - 1st level
Educational activities: Type of activities: Studio Number of hours: per week: 8 per level/semester: 96 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 10	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites: KVK/AtBa.b5/21 - Studio Typo or KVK/AtChB.b5/21 - Studio Space or KVK/AtSt.b5/18 - Studio Identity or KVK/AtŠi.b5/21 - Studio Multimedia	
Course requirements: Completion of lectures and consultations with min. 75% attendance if the visiting teacher does not specify otherwise. Adequate handling and presentation of all parts of the assignment. Visiting teacher informs at the beginning of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Ongoing assessment by the head of the studio: active participation in consultations, quality and intensity of the study process and creative processing of assigned tasks (30%). Final evaluation: presentation of theses and defense before the department committee. Basic evaluation criteria: attendance and communication with the teacher, intensity and process of study, content and visual concept, graphic and artistic execution, visual presentation and installation, method of technical execution in accordance with the concept of the solved task / tasks, level of craftsmanship, verbal presentation, evaluation work studies, research, notes and recording of the entire study process (70%).	
Learning outcomes: Teaching carried out in the form of staffing by internationally respected experts from an artistic practice or an art-educational institution. Professional focus of individual personalities respects the scope of the study program. Subject - Guest's laboratory the professor brings new topics and the most up-to-date ways of thinking to the teaching process in art. The student's study and human experience will expand with the personality of the visiting teacher students new artistic and research impulses important for the growth of artistic expression student and confrontation with direct contact with top artistic performances on international scene.	
Class syllabus: At the beginning of the semester or before the beginning of the semester, the guest teacher will introduce himself public lecture and the definitive selection of students will be concluded. The teacher assigns the students the main theme of the semester, consultations - critiques, discussions -	

presentations of progress. On the public presentation of the results at the end of the semester. The guest will present a detailed outline of the contents teacher at a public lecture.

Recommended literature:

The list of literature is part of the assignment of the visiting teacher, considering the goals and focus.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 35

A	B	C	D	E	FX
20,0	42,86	25,71	11,43	0,0	0,0

Lecturers:

Last change: 17.11.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KVK/LAHP.b6/17	Course title: Lab: Studio led by a visiting professor - 1st level
Educational activities: Type of activities: Studio Number of hours: per week: 8 per level/semester: 96 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 10	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites: KVK/AtBa.b6/21 - Studio Typo or KVK/AtBe.b6/21 - Studio Space or KVK/AtSt.b6/21 - Studio Identity or KVK/AtŠi.b6/21 - Studio Multimedia	
Course requirements: Completion of lectures and consultations with min. 75% attendance unless the visiting teacher specifies otherwise. Adequate handling and presentation of all parts of the assignment. Visiting teacher informs at the beginning of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Ongoing assessment by the head of the studio: active participation in consultations, quality and intensity of the study process and creative processing of assigned tasks (30%). Final evaluation: presentation of theses and defense before the department committee. Basic evaluation criteria: attendance and communication with the teacher, intensity and process of study, content and visual concept, graphic and artistic execution, visual presentation and installation, method of technical execution in accordance with the concept of the solved task / tasks, level of craftsmanship, verbal presentation, evaluation work studies, research, notes and recording of the entire study process (70%).	
Learning outcomes: Teaching carried out in the form of staffing by internationally respected experts from an artistic practice or an art-educational institution. Professional focus of individual personalities respects the scope of the study program. Subject - Guest's laboratory the professor brings new topics and the most up-to-date ways of thinking to the teaching process in art. The student's study and human experience will expand with the personality of the visiting teacher students new artistic and research impulses important for the growth of artistic expression student and confrontation with direct contact with top artistic performances on international scene.	
Class syllabus: At the beginning of the semester or before the beginning of the semester, the guest teacher will introduce himself public lecture and the definitive selection of students will be concluded. The teacher assigns the students the main theme of the semester, consultations - critiques, discussions -	

presentations of progress. On the public presentation of the results at the end of the semester. The guest will present a detailed outline of the contents teacher at a public lecture.

Recommended literature:

The list of literature is part of the assignment of the visiting teacher, considering the goals and focus.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak and/or english

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 32

A	B	C	D	E	FX
25,0	50,0	25,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers:

Last change: 17.11.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KVK/LAHP.b7/17	Course title: Lab: Studio led by a visiting professor - 1st level
Educational activities: Type of activities: Studio Number of hours: per week: 8 per level/semester: 96 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 10	
Recommended semester: 7.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Completion of lectures and consultations with min. 75% attendance if the visiting teacher does not specify otherwise. Adequate handling and presentation of all parts of the assignment. Visiting teacher informs at the beginning of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Ongoing assessment by the head of the studio: active participation in consultations, quality and intensity of the study process and creative processing of assigned tasks (30%). Final evaluation: presentation of theses and defense before the department committee. Basic evaluation criteria: attendance and communication with the teacher, intensity and process of study, content and visual concept, graphic and artistic execution, visual presentation and installation, method of technical execution in accordance with the concept of the solved task / tasks, level of craftsmanship, verbal presentation, evaluation work studies, research, notes and recording of the entire study process (70%).	
Learning outcomes: Teaching carried out in the form of staffing by internationally respected experts from an artistic practice or an art-educational institution. Professional focus of individual personalities respects the scope of the study program. Subject - Guest's laboratory the professor brings new topics and the most up-to-date ways of thinking to the teaching process in art. The student's study and human experience will expand with the personality of the visiting teacher students new artistic and research impulses important for the growth of artistic expression student and confrontation with direct contact with top artistic performances on international scene.	
Class syllabus: At the beginning of the semester or before the beginning of the semester, the guest teacher will introduce himself public lecture and the definitive selection of students will be concluded. The teacher assigns the students the main theme of the semester, consultations - critiques, discussions - presentations of progress. On the public presentation of the results at the end of the semester. The guest will present a detailed outline of the contents teacher at a public lecture.	

Recommended literature:

The list of literature is part of the assignment of the visiting teacher, considering the goals and focus.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak and/or english

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 34

A	B	C	D	E	FX
50,0	23,53	20,59	5,88	0,0	0,0

Lecturers:

Last change: 17.11.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KVK/Zlay.b2-8/22	Course title: Layout essentials (InDesign)
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 24 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4., 6., 8.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: active participation (the subject is taught in the form of an intensive workshop) mastering assigned tasks submission of a practical exercise (design of the layout of one's own portfolio)	
Learning outcomes: The student will acquire basic knowledge and practical skills in creating a simple layout (portfolio). Familiarize yourself with the rules of layout, typesetting and typography. Teaching takes place in the environment of the Adobe InDesign CS6 graphics program.	
Class syllabus: — theoretical introduction to working with layout — user environment and workflow of InDesign — setting and managing colors — page format and its proportions — work with the grid — typesetting and typography rules — styling text, paragraph and objects — work with images — preparation of documents for various printing, imaging and production technologies	
Recommended literature: — Robert Bringhurst, The Elements of Typographic Style — Alice Twemlowová, K čemu je grafický design? — Richard Poulin, Jazyk grafického designu — užívateľský manuál Adobe InDesign CS6 — (http://help.adobe.com/archive/en/indesign/cs6/indesign_reference.pdf) — http://tv.adobe.com/show/learn-indesign-cs6/ — rôzne tutoriály na webe na prácu s InDesignom — http://indesignsecrets.com/	
Languages necessary to complete the course:	

slovak and/or english					
Notes: The course capacity is limited to 10 students. The course is offered only in the summer semester.					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 18					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
83,33	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	16,67
Lecturers: Mgr. art. Zuzana Pustaiová, ArtD.					
Last change: 05.12.2022					
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KAT/NaPo.b3-7/22	Course title: Make Project and Build I.
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 24 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3., 5., 7.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active participation in block teaching, mastering the conceptual, preparatory and construction phase of the project at the level of a bachelor's degree student	
Learning outcomes: The main goal of the workshop is to free students from stereotypical work during the semester and offer them experience with real scale and material during the summer school of building wooden structures in public spaces. Participants will experience the condensed process of designing and subsequent construction of the object. A packed 12-day program full of activities, lectures and discussions begins with analyses, sketches and models, continues with the proposal of a specific design and its construction solution and ends with the building of the designed object. Under the guidance of local and international lecturers, participants will acquire practical skills as well as the ability to work in a team, discuss and manage a project from the idea to the implementation part, but also to communicate with municipalities and future users of the building. At the same time, students become co-creators of public space.	
Class syllabus: The international "design and build" workshop is focused on building real-scale wooden constructions, in a public space, always in a different Slovak city. During the intensive 12 days, the entire process will take place, from site analysis and activities during the first two days, through the conceptual and design phase, the result of which ends the first week, to the design of the structure and the actual realization of the object, which begins the second week of the event. The workshop takes place under the expert guidance of local and international lecturers. The aim is to supplement theoretical teaching in the field of construction with a practical workshop. The student thus acquires skills in working with wood and learns to work in a team, at a specific location and with material limitations. In a short time, students try different types of tasks while the workshop acts as a kind of architectural practise simulator.	
Recommended literature: FITZ, A. (ed.), RITTER, K. (ed.): ASSEMBLE, How we build. Zurich: Park Books, 2018 VÁSONY, N., PÉCSI, E., VERES, B. et col. HELLO WOOD, Budapešť: Hello Wood Ltd., 2015	

MENGES, A. (ed.), SCHWINN, T. (ed), KRIEG, O.D. (ed): Advancing Wood Architecture : A Computational Approach, London: ROUTLEDGE, 2016
 GORDON, J. E. Structures or why things don't fall down. Reading: Da Capo Press, 2003
 NEUFERT, E. Neufert. Architect's Data. London: Wiley-Blackwell, 2012 (4.th edition)
 PUU magazine (finnish wooden architecture and construction)- dostupné online na:
www.puuinfo.fi
<http://www.burningman.com/>
<http://www.defisbois.fr/>
<http://www.hellowood.eu/>
<http://www.moodforwood.com/>
<https://www.woven.sk/1-1-workshop>

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 0

A	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. art. Danica Pišteková, ArtD.

Last change: 05.12.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KG/MaVy.b57/15	Course title: Marketing for artists I.
Educational activities: Type of activities: Lecture / Seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 12 / 12 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 5., 7.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Conditions for passing the subject: The evaluation will consist of three parts: 1) ACTIVITY – the activity during the exercises and the student's ability to communicate and present himself, his work and his artistic activities are monitored. 2) PARTICIPATION - Attendance is required for at least 70% of the subject's teaching time 3). ACTIVITY – 20% PARTICIPATION – 20% COMPLETED ASSIGNMENTS - 60%	
Learning outcomes: In the course of teaching the subject, the student will become familiar with the basic vocabulary of marketing issues in the visual arts. He will become familiar with the historical development of the fine arts market in Slovakia and its current form, the possibilities of financing his own creative activities, and the teaching will also touch on issues related to grant writing. A separate part will be devoted to presentation on the Internet and social networks. During the seminars, the student will practice working with the spoken word and written text, in which he develops the ability to verbalize and present himself as a creative person and to be able to introduce himself and talk about his own work as an artist. All this with regard to comprehensibility and clear delivery of the final message to your potential viewer or listener.	
Class syllabus: During the course, students become familiar with the basic terms of marketing and marketing strategies that they may encounter as artists. Subsequently, the teaching is focused on the application of such knowledge in real practice in the environment of social networks. At the same time, students practice methods of presentation and verbal expression in specific situations (developing their artistic intention, presenting their work in front of an audience, etc.).	
Recommended literature: C. Gallo, Speak like TED. BIZBOOKS, 2016. ISBN 9788026504535	

N. Gažovičová, The market never sleeps. Self-published, 2019. EAN 9788057002888
 W. Gompertz, Think like an artist. Lidové noviny Publishing House, 2017. ISBN 9788074225291
 THOMPSON, D. How to Sell a Stuffed Shark for \$12 Million, The Strange Laws of Contemporary Art and Auction House Economics. Zlín book. 2010. 380 p. ISBN 9788087162583
 MELICHERČÍK, I. ULICNÝ, P. Contract with the devil. Artforum. 2012. ISBN: 9788089445509
 A. Kleon, Theft as an artist. Jan Melvil publishing, 2012. ISBN 9788087270363
 SVĚTLÍK, Jaroslav. Marketing and advertising. Zlín: Tomáš Bata University in Zlín, 2003. ISBN 80-7318-140-1.
 VYSEKALOVA, Jitka. Image and corporate identity. Prague: Grada, 2009. 192 p. ISBN 978-80-247-2790-5.
 JOHNOVA, Radka. Marketing of cultural heritage and art: art marketing in practice. Prague: Grada, 2008. ISBN 978-80-247-2724-0.
 KAISER, Michael M. Strategic Planning in the Arts: A Practical Guide. Prague: Institute of Arts - Theater Institute in Prague, 2009. 152 p. ISBN 978-807008-236-2.
 GADUŠOVÁ, A. Presentation and marketing of visual arts. University of Constantine the Philosopher in Nitra, 2012. 77p. ISBN: 978-80-558-0113-1
 PURKISS, J. Create your own brand. Synergies. 2014. 198 p. ISBN: 9788073702953

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 89

A	B	C	D	E	FX
40,45	42,7	13,48	2,25	1,12	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. art. Pavol Truben, ArtD.

Last change: 13.11.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KG/MaVy.b68/15	Course title: Marketing for artists II.
Educational activities: Type of activities: Lecture / Seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 12 / 12 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 6., 8.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Conditions for passing the subject: 1) ACTIVITY – the student's activity and ability to apply acquired knowledge in practical exercises is monitored. 2) PARTICIPATION - Attendance is required for at least 70% of the subject's teaching time ACTIVITY – 80% PARTICIPATION – 20%	
Learning outcomes: In the second part of the two-semester subject, the student deepens the acquired knowledge. The lectures touch on the preparation and strategy of a public presentation, ways of grasping and verbalizing creative topics, finding communicative stories in one's work, communicating with cultural institutions, how to build one's own network of contacts, as well as building a portfolio, website and archive. As part of the seminars, students acquire the ability to publicly present themselves and their work in an engaging and comprehensible way. The output of the subject is a public presentation of one's own work.	
Class syllabus: During the course, students become familiar with the basic terms of marketing and marketing strategies that they will encounter as artists. Subsequently, the teaching is focused on the application of such knowledge in real communication situations or simulated public presentations. The student learns to work with the narrative of himself as an author and the narrative of his own creation and its communication potential in front of a wider audience.	
Recommended literature: C. Gallo, Speak like TED. BIZBOOKS, 2016. ISBN 9788026504535 N. Gažovičová, The market never sleeps. Self-published, 2019. EAN 9788057002888 W. Gompertz, Think like an artist. Nakladatelství Lidové noviny, 2017. ISBN 9788074225291 THOMPSON, D. How to sell a stuffed shark for 12 million dollars, The strange laws of the economy of contemporary art and auction houses. Zlín book. 2010. 380 p. ISBN 9788087162583 MELICHERČÍK, I. ULIČNÝ, P. Contract with the devil. Artforum. 2012. ISBN: 9788089445509 A. Kleon, Theft as an artist. Jan Melvil publishing, 2012. ISBN 9788087270363 SVĚTLÍK, Jaroslav. Marketing and	

advertising. Zlín: Tomáš Bata University in Zlín, 2003. ISBN 80-7318-140-1. VYSEKALOVA, Jitka. Image and corporate identity. Prague: Grada, 2009. 192 p. ISBN 978-80-247-2790-5. JOHNOVA, Radka. Marketing of cultural heritage and art: art marketing in practice. Prague: Grada, 2008. ISBN 978-80-247-2724-0. KAISER, Michael M. Strategic Planning in the Arts: A Practical Guide. Prague: Institute of Arts - Theater Institute in Prague, 2009. 152 p. ISBN 978-807008-236-2. GADUŠOVÁ, A. Presentation and marketing of visual arts. University of Constantine the Philosopher in Nitra, 2012. 77p. ISBN: 978-80-558-0113-1 PURKISS, J. Create Your Own Brand. Synergies. 2014. 198 p. ISBN: 9788073702953

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 60

A	B	C	D	E	FX
73,33	8,33	5,0	5,0	1,67	6,67

Lecturers: Mgr. art. Pavol Truben, ArtD.

Last change: 13.11.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023					
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava					
Faculty:					
Course ID: KVK/Mdte.b4/21		Course title: Material, technology, data I.			
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 3 per level/semester: 36 Form of the course: present					
Number of credits: 3					
Recommended semester: 4.					
Educational level: I.					
Prerequisites:					
Course requirements: To pass the course, the student must complete at least 75% of the hours of the course. The student completes the course if he submits the completed assignment at the end of the semester.					
Learning outcomes: The result of the semester is the student's ability to control the basic functions of technological devices (which are part of the technological park of the department) with which the subject is worked. The student has knowledge about the basic materials that are used on devices, in what form it is necessary to prepare electronic data for the given device. The student is able to use these technologies in his design work during his further studies.					
Class syllabus: The semester is divided into several sections: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Working with a cutting plotter • Working with a 3D printer • Working with a vacuum press • Working with a laser 					
Recommended literature: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Basics of 3D printing with Josef Prusa. Josef Prusa, ebook, https://www.prusa3d.com/page/basics-of-3d-printing-with-josef-prusa_490/ • Materiology. Kula Daniel, Birkhauser, Berlin, 2013 					
Languages necessary to complete the course: slovak, english					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 20					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. art. Juraj Blaško, ArtD.
Last change: 17.11.2022
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KVK/Mdte.b57/22	Course title: Material, technology, data II.
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 24 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 5., 7.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: To pass the course, the student must complete at least 75% of the hours of the course. The student completes the course if he submits the completed assignment at the end of the semester.	
Learning outcomes: The result of the semester is the student's ability to control the advanced functions of technological devices (which are part of the department's technology park) with which the subject is being worked on. The student has advanced knowledge about the materials used on the devices, in what form it is necessary to prepare electronic data for the given device. The student is able to use these technologies and experiment with them in his design work during his further studies.	
Class syllabus: The semester is divided into several sections: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Modeling in virtual reality • Work with SLA 3D printer • Work with a CNC mill • Working with a laser 	
Recommended literature: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The 3D Printing Handbook. Ben Redwood, Filemon Schöffer, and Brian Garret, 3D Hubs, 2017 • Functional Design for 3D Printing: Designing 3d printed things for everyday use. Clifford T Smyth, Clifford Smyth, 2017 • Practical Augmented Reality. Steve Aukstakalnis, Addison-Wesley Professional, 2016 	
Languages necessary to complete the course: slovak, english	
Notes:	

Past grade distribution					
Total number of evaluated students: 10					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. art. Juraj Blaško, ArtD.					
Last change: 17.11.2022					
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KVK/Mtgd.b2/21	Course title: Materials and technologies in graphic design
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 3 per level/semester: 36 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During the semester, students attend lectures. At the end of the semester, they take a final test containing questions from the topics discussed. Based on the number of correct answers, a final grade is assigned. A maximum of three excused absences is allowed.	
Learning outcomes: The subject will provide students of visual communication with a comprehensive overview of polygraphy. They will gain knowledge about different types, parameters and properties of paper. They will become familiar with the range of available printing technologies that suppress paper. As a result, they will get a comprehensive overview in choosing the appropriate printing technology for printing specific material.	
Class syllabus: 01 Paper – paper production – technical parameters of the paper – types of papers 02. Printing techniques – historical overview of printing techniques – printing from a height – letterpress – printing from the surface – offset – intaglio printing – steel engraving – screen printing/overprinting Digital printing techniques – laser printing – ink-jet printing (small format, large format) – risography comparison of digital printing technology versus offset recommended costs 03. Refinement printing techniques – embossing, embossing, varnish, UV varnish, partial varnish	

Recommended literature:

Panáč Ján – Čepčan Michal – Dvonka Vladimír – Karpinský Ľudovít – Kordoš Pavel – Mikula Milan – Jakucewicz Stefan: Polygrafické minimum, Bratislava : Typoset (v spolupráci so Zväzom polygrafie na Slovensku), 2008, ISBN 978-80-970069-0-7;
TYPOGRAFICKÝ MANUÁL. Vladimír Beran a kol. Kafka design, Praha, 2003;
Bann David: Polygrafická príručka, Bratislava : Slovart, 2006, ISBN 978-80-8085-590-1;
PECINA Martin: Knihy a typografie, Brno : Host, 2011;
NICKEL Kristina: Ready to Print: Handbook for Media Designers, Berlin : Gestalten, 2011, ISBN 978-3899553253;
BLAŽEK Filip: Typokniha, Praha : Vysoká škola uměleckoprůmyslová v Praze, 2020, ISBN 978-80-88308-12-6

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak language

Notes:

The capacity of the subject is limited to 12 students, in case of higher interest, students are selected.

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 33

A	B	C	D	E	FX
60,61	27,27	6,06	0,0	0,0	6,06

Lecturers: Mgr. art. Ondrej Gavalda

Last change: 17.11.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023					
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava					
Faculty:					
Course ID: CV/MAYA.b1-b7/11		Course title: Modelling in MAYA software I.			
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 24 Form of the course: present					
Number of credits: 3					
Recommended semester: 1., 3., 5., 7.					
Educational level: I.					
Prerequisites:					
Antirequisites: CV/MAYp.b3/08					
Course requirements: 75% class attendance during the semester. Submission of all assignments. Making a model according to the plan.					
Learning outcomes: Knowledge of 3D modelling in MAYA. Ability to make a 3D model according to the drawing study for the needs of visualizations, animations, and physical model creation.					
Class syllabus: Learning MAYA user interface, create and model surfaces from curves, NURBS construction methods based on prepared assignments. Editing of surfaces, modification of the model. 1. familiarisation with the MAYA environment 2. curve creation, editing 3. making surfaces from curves using different construction methods (extrude, revolve, loft, etc.) 4. working with the surface, editing					
Recommended literature: Maya pruvodce 3D grafikou, Dariush Derakhshani, ISBN 80-247-1253-9 ; www.digital-tutors.com					
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, English					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 282					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
65,6	22,7	9,22	0,35	2,13	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. art. Žofia Babčanová, ArtD., Mgr. art. Martin Kubina					

Last change: 05.12.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: CV/MAYA.b2-b8/11	Course title: Modelling in MAYA software II.
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 24 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4., 6., 8.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites: CV/MAYA.b1-b7/11 - Modelling in MAYA software I.	
Recommended prerequisites: Completion of the subject Modeling in the program MAYA I	
Antirequisites: CV/MAYp.b4/08	
Course requirements: 75% class attendance during the semester. Submission of all assignments. Making a model according to the plan.	
Learning outcomes: Knowledge of 3D modelling in MAYA. Ability to make a 3D model according to the drawing study for the needs of visualizations, animations, and physical model creation.	
Class syllabus: Learning MAYA user interface, creating and modelling surfaces using polygons based on prepared assignments. Preparation for animation and render. Editing materials on the modeled surface. Getting the basics of animation, making a simple animation. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. creating basic volumes (polygon) 2. editing and getting familiar with modification options 3. preparing the model for mapping and animation 4. application of surfaces and subsequent editing in the environment 5. getting the basics of animation, then making a simple animation of the model. 	
Recommended literature: Maya pruvodce 3D grafikou, Dariush Derakhshani, ISBN 80-247-1253-9 ; www.digital-tutors.com	
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, English	
Notes:	

Past grade distribution					
Total number of evaluated students: 207					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
64,25	26,57	4,83	3,38	0,48	0,48
Lecturers: Mgr. art. Žofia Babčanová, ArtD., Mgr. art. Martin Kubina					
Last change: 08.12.2022					
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KVK/Mume.b3/16	Course title: Multimedia I.
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 3 per level/semester: 36 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: The teaching of the professional subject takes place in the form of exercises, which are aimed at practical mastering of tasks. During the semester, the student independently prepares designated practical assignments, the ongoing submission of which is essential for progress in the course and are part of the consultations for the exercises. Therefore, demonstrable regular preparation of practical assignments is part of the conditions for passing the subject. If the workshop is included in the teaching of the subject, it is necessary to complete it. Part of the overall evaluation of the subject is the preparation and submission of the final assignment, including the possibility of testing the student's practical knowledge.	
Learning outcomes: The graduate of the subject gradually acquires knowledge and skills in the field of creating a multimedia work in a practical form, which combines visual, sound, movement and time components. He can use selected entertainment techniques, tools and technologies, with the goal of output primarily in the form of a short animated film or video clip. Another possible shot of teaching and the use of acquired knowledge are: Opening and closing sequence of the film; Animated rendition of film credits; Moving (dynamic) graphic design and typography; Moving and dynamic graphic elements of the user interface, information graphics, navigation system, data visualization. The subject develops skills: Combining image and sound; Work with timeline, scene, story; An overview of the technical means needed for production; Software and hardware tools, data formats.	
Class syllabus: Introduction to animated creation, historical development of the issue, examples of groundbreaking works and current trends; overview of techniques and work process in animated creation; working with the camera and composing the scene; overview of image and data formats; an introduction to software tools. The exercises cover the basic problems of animated creation: capturing the physical properties of objects through motion animation and working with time; smooth transformation of motifs (morphing), animated loop (loop) walking and running of the character; exercises in the field of	

animation in digital graphic elements (motion graphics); work with the sound track, sound editing and processing, use of sound effects, sound editing;

The exercises are focused on creation in Krita, Adobe After Effects, Adobe Premiere, Dragonframe, Audacity, Ocenaudio software. The graduate of the subject will also gain an overview of digital image and sound data formats.

The final task is to create a short animation or video clip, or a component of a larger whole, for example, animated graphic titles for a film.

Recommended literature:

[1] WILLIAMS, R. / The Animator's Survival Kit / London, New York : Faber And Famer, 2002 / ISBN-13: 978-0571212682

[2] FREEMAN, H. / The Moving Image Workshop / Bloomsbury, 2015 / ISBN : 978-1472572004

[3] SHAW, A. / Design for Motion : Fundamentals and Techniques of Motion Design / outledge, 2019 / ISBN 9781138318656

[4] PETROVIC, S. / Digital Painting with KRITA 2.9 / Louvus Media, 2015 / ISBN: 978-0996851701

[5] MEYER, C., MEYER, T. / After Effects Apprentice : Real World Skills for the Aspiring Motion Graphics Artist : 4th Edition / Routledge/Focal Press, 2016 / ISBN: 978-0240817361

[6] Lisa FRIDSMA, L. GYNCILD, B. / Adobe After Effects CC Classroom in a Book / Adobe Press, 2020 / ISBN: 978-0134665320

[7] JAGO, M. / Adobe Premiere Pro Classroom in a Book / Adobe Press, 2020 / ISBN: 978-0136602200

[8] SCHRODER, C. / The Book of Audacity : Record, Edit, Mix, and Master with the Free Audio Editor / No Starch Press, 2011 / ISBN: 978-1593272708

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak, english

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 175

A	B	C	D	E	FX
72,0	10,86	8,57	4,0	2,86	1,71

Lecturers: Mgr. art. Roman Mackovič, ArtD.

Last change: 05.12.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KVK/Mume.b4/16	Course title: Multimedia II.
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 3 per level/semester: 36 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4., 6., 8.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: <p>The teaching of the professional subject takes place in the form of exercises, which are aimed at practical mastering of tasks. During the semester, the student independently prepares designated practical assignments, the ongoing submission of which is essential for progress in the course and are part of the consultations for the exercises. Therefore, demonstrable regular preparation of practical assignments is part of the conditions for passing the subject. If the workshop is included in the teaching of the subject, it is necessary to complete it. Part of the overall evaluation of the subject is the preparation and submission of the final assignment, including the possibility of testing the student's practical knowledge.</p>	
Learning outcomes: <p>The graduate of the subject gradually acquires knowledge and skills in the field of creating a multimedia work in a practical form, which combines visual, sound, movement and time components. He can use selected entertainment techniques, tools and technologies, with the goal of output primarily in the form of a short animated film or video clip.</p> <p>Another possible shot of teaching and the use of acquired knowledge are: Opening and closing sequence of the film; Animated rendition of film credits; Moving (dynamic) graphic design and typography; Moving and dynamic graphic elements of the user interface, information graphics, navigation system, data visualization.</p> <p>The subject develops skills: Combining image and sound; Work with timeline, scene, story; An overview of the technical means needed for production; Software and hardware tools, data formats.</p>	
Class syllabus: <p>The teaching follows on from the subject Multimedia I and makes use of the acquired knowledge and practical experience in the field of creating work with moving images and animated creations. It focuses on 3 basic phases of creation: 1) preproduction; 2) production; 3) post-production.</p> <p>The exercises include the following areas of knowledge and practical skills: Basics of screenwriting and dramaturgy, creating a story, storyboard and animatics; Different kinds of classic animation; Digital animation in a 2D environment; Editing techniques, work with sound tracks, color and tonal corrections of film material.</p> <p>The final task is to create a short animation or video clip.</p>	

Recommended literature:

- [1] BORDWELL, D., THOMPSON, K. / Umění filmu : Úvod do studia formy a stylu / Praha : Akademie múzických umění, 2011 / ISBN: 978-80-7331-217-6
- [2] McCLOUD, S. / Understanding Comics : The Invisible Art / New York : HarperParennial, 1994 / ISBN: 0-06-097625-X
- [3] BLAZER, L. / Animated Storytelling : Simple Steps For Creating Animation and Motion Graphics : 2nd Edition / Peachpit Press, 2019 / ISBN: 0135667852
- [4] PETROVIC, S. / Digital Painting with KRITA 2.9 / Louvus Media, 2015 / ISBN: 978-0996851701
- [5] MEYER, C., MEYER, T. / After Effects Apprentice : Real World Skills for the Aspiring Motion Graphics Artist : 4th Edition / Routledge/Focal Press, 2016 / ISBN: 978-0240817361
- [6] Lisa FRIDSMA, L. GYNCILD, B. / Adobe After Effects CC Classroom in a Book / Adobe Press, 2020 / ISBN: 978-0134665320
- [7] JAGO, M. / Adobe Premiere Pro Classroom in a Book / Adobe Press, 2020 / ISBN: 978-0136602200
- [8] SCHRODER, C. / The Book of Audacity : Record, Edit, Mix, and Master with the Free Audio Editor / No Starch Press, 2011 / ISBN: 978-1593272708

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak, english

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 118

A	B	C	D	E	FX
61,02	16,95	14,41	3,39	3,39	0,85

Lecturers: Mgr. art. Roman Mackovič, ArtD.**Last change:** 17.11.2022**Approved by:** prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KVK/Muga.b4/21	Course title: Museum and Gallery Practice I.
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 3 per level/semester: 36 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: To pass the course, the student must complete at least 75% of the hours of the course. The student completes the course if he submits the completed assignment at the end of the semester.	
Learning outcomes: After completing all exercises, lectures and excursions, students will gain an overview and basic knowledge about the process of creating exhibitions and expositions. The subject is intended for teaching the development of knowledge, which is necessary for the creation of an author's or collective presentation, exhibition activity. In galleries, museums, exhibitions, interesting, even inappropriate, or otherwise attractive spaces in interiors and exteriors.	
Class syllabus: Face-to-face teaching takes place in the form of lectures and excursions. 1. Exhibition development process (planning, concept, development, function...) 2. Audience (target groups, motivations, education in the museum/gallery...) 3. Designing the exhibition (value, color, texture, material, balance, line, shape, human factor, behavioral tendencies...) 4. Inspection of the exhibition environment (identification and scope, macro environment, micro environment...)	
Recommended literature: David DEAN: Museum Exhibition. Theory and practice. Routledge, New York, 1994 Paul COX: Stavebnice. UMPRUM, Praha, 2022	
Languages necessary to complete the course: slovak, english	
Notes:	

Past grade distribution					
Total number of evaluated students: 9					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: doc. akad. mal. Pavel Choma					
Last change: 17.11.2022					
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023					
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava					
Faculty:					
Course ID: KVK/Muga.b57/22		Course title: Museum and Gallery Practice II.			
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 24 Form of the course: present					
Number of credits: 3					
Recommended semester: 5., 7.					
Educational level: I.					
Prerequisites:					
Course requirements: To pass the course, the student must complete at least 75% of the hours of the course. The student completes the course if he submits the completed assignment at the end of the semester.					
Learning outcomes: After completing all exercises, lectures and excursions, students will gain an overview and basic knowledge about the process of creating exhibitions and expositions. The subject is intended for teaching the development of knowledge, which is necessary for the creation of an author's or collective presentation, exhibition activity. In galleries, museums, exhibitions, interesting, even inappropriate, or otherwise attractive spaces in interiors and exteriors.					
Class syllabus: 1. Administration of exhibition creation (planning, contracting, production, documentation, marketing) 2. Storyline (elements of the text part of the exhibition, work with text, typography and production methods...) 3. Multimedia in the exhibition 4. Evaluation of the exhibition					
Recommended literature: David DEAN: Museum Exhibition. Theory and practice. Routledge, New York, 1994 Paul COX: Stavebnice. UMPRUM, Praha, 2022					
Languages necessary to complete the course: slovak, english					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 4					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: doc. akad. mal. Pavel Choma
Last change: 17.11.2022
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023					
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava					
Faculty:					
Course ID: KM/Otsy.b57/22		Course title: Open System I.			
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 3 per level/semester: 36 Form of the course: present					
Number of credits: 3					
Recommended semester: 5., 7.					
Educational level: I.					
Prerequisites:					
Course requirements: Participation on education process atleast 75% , if teacher doesnt defines differently (along with AFAD's Order of Study). Evaluation A-FX Individual work (activity, creativity, ability to react on assigment).					
Learning outcomes: Material experiment					
Class syllabus: The base of this subject is creative experiment within personal preference and students own artistic programme. Its based on certain theme, or specific artwork and its further transformation to different media. We look for self-analysis, alternative approach, stepping out of comfort zone towards unknown directions. The goal of the course is motivation, curiosity, experiment, distance, and also self-irony.					
Recommended literature: based on individual programs					
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, English					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 0					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. art. Matej Fábian, ArtD.					
Last change: 31.10.2022					
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023					
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava					
Faculty:					
Course ID: KM/Otsy.b68/22		Course title: Open System II.			
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 3 per level/semester: 36 Form of the course: present					
Number of credits: 3					
Recommended semester: 6., 8.					
Educational level: I.					
Prerequisites:					
Course requirements: Participation on education process atleast 75% , if teacher doesnt defines differently (along with AFAD's Order of Study). Evaluation A-FX Individual work (activity, creativity, ability to react on assigment).					
Learning outcomes: Material experiment					
Class syllabus: The goal of Winter Semester was shift of artefact and its exeution in different media. The summer part of this course has following options: - work with another project/ theme, the ouput has to be in different medium - following on previous project, but with material or thematic shift - focus on creative or material process ofthe artwork - use of non-traditional materials Ideas of final output: painting with non-traditional materials, object from recycled materials, other (preferably artist-own techniques).					
Recommended literature: based on individual programs					
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, English					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 0					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. art. Matej Fábian, ArtD.					

Last change: 31.10.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KÚU/Mdts.b5/15	Course title: Painting and Decorative Techniques of Glass Design III.
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 3 per level/semester: 36 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 5., 7.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: 80% participation completion of assignments during the semester term paper (design and implementation) Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): -Continuous evaluation of theoretical and research training-Realisation by painting technology	
Learning outcomes: In the third semester, the student builds on the practical and theoretical knowledge from the previous semesters. He works independently with a combination of cold and hot painting techniques. Technological assignments from previous semesters are changed into an author's concept. This is preceded by drawings, paintings and spatial solutions of the concept.	
Class syllabus: -Choosing a topic -Analysis of the topic and research on the chosen topic -Preparatory studies -Implementation with glass painting technology	
Recommended literature: Bachtík-Pospíchal, SNTL 1964, Zušlechťování skla, M.Cabejšek, L+P Publishing, 2004, Vše o skle, M.Cabejšek, 2010, Sylva Petrová-České sklo,	
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak	
Notes:	

Past grade distribution					
Total number of evaluated students: 37					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
67,57	16,22	10,81	2,7	0,0	2,7
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. art. Pavol Macho					
Last change: 06.12.2022					
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023					
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava					
Faculty:					
Course ID: KÚU/Mdts.b6/15		Course title: Painting and Decorative Techniques of Glass Design IV.			
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 3 per level/semester: 36 Form of the course: present					
Number of credits: 3					
Recommended semester: 6., 8.					
Educational level: I.					
Prerequisites:					
Course requirements: 80 participation in exercises Final independent semestral work Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Interim evaluation of sub-assignments and their implementation in practice					
Learning outcomes: In the fourth semester, the student builds on the practical and theoretical knowledge from the previous semesters Realisation of an author's concept using painting techniques in combination with other materials					
Class syllabus: Consultation of author's concepts of painting on glass Consultation of glass painting in connection with spatial installation Consultation of glass painting in combination with other materials					
Recommended literature:					
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 22					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
63,64	22,73	0,0	0,0	13,64	0,0
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. art. Pavol Macho					
Last change: 06.12.2022					
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023					
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava					
Faculty:					
Course ID: KTDU/Fees.b7/22		Course title: Phenomenological Aesthetics I.			
Educational activities: Type of activities: Lecture / Seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 12 / 12 Form of the course: present					
Number of credits: 3					
Recommended semester: 7.					
Educational level: I.					
Prerequisites:					
Course requirements:					
Learning outcomes:					
Class syllabus:					
Recommended literature:					
Languages necessary to complete the course:					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 0					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Peter Mačaj, PhD.					
Last change: 06.06.2022					
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023					
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava					
Faculty:					
Course ID: KTDU/Fees.b8/22		Course title: Phenomenological Aesthetics II.			
Educational activities: Type of activities: Lecture / Seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 12 / 12 Form of the course: present					
Number of credits: 3					
Recommended semester: 8.					
Educational level: I.					
Prerequisites:					
Course requirements:					
Learning outcomes:					
Class syllabus:					
Recommended literature:					
Languages necessary to complete the course:					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 0					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Peter Mačaj, PhD.					
Last change: 06.06.2022					
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023					
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava					
Faculty:					
Course ID: KTDU/Fihe.b68/20		Course title: Philosophical Hermeneutics			
Educational activities: Type of activities: Lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 24 Form of the course: present					
Number of credits: 3					
Recommended semester: 6., 8.					
Educational level: I.					
Prerequisites:					
Course requirements:					
Learning outcomes:					
Class syllabus:					
Recommended literature:					
Languages necessary to complete the course:					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 29					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
58,62	37,93	3,45	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Ladislav Tkáčik, PhD.					
Last change: 29.09.2020					
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KIM/Vipo.b57/20	Course title: Postproduction of Digital Image I.
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 3 per level/semester: 36 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 5., 7.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: KIM/Anob.b5/15	
Course requirements: Students can miss maximum of three lessons (days). To finish the semester successfully, students have to finish given task on assigned topic, plus they have to be active on lessons	
Learning outcomes: Basic orientation in the field of music video, from history and typology to practical experience with the production of a musicvideo.	
Class syllabus: 1st introductory lesson, information about the content of the subject, assignment of the topic. 2. History and creation of the video clip, groundbreaking video clips Part 1 3. History and creation of the video clip, groundbreaking video clips, part 2 4. Alternative music video (shoegaze scene and indie scene) 5. Low-cost video clips, homemade aesthetics in the video clip, undemanding but effective... 6. Single shot video clip, video clip without editing 6. Art video clip, visually interesting processing of the visual part of the video clip, abstract video clip. part 1 7. Art video clip, visually interesting treatment of the visual part of the video clip, abstract video clip. 2nd part 9. Animated video clip 10. Film as a video clip. video clip with the plot 11. Engaged Video clip, performative video clip 12. Personalities of creating video clips. (Spike Jonze, Chris Cunningham, Michel Gondry) 13th - 14th work on own video clip	
Recommended literature: Cinepur #86	
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovenský	

Notes:					
Past grade distribution					
Total number of evaluated students: 26					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
53,85	38,46	3,85	3,85	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Mgr. art. Peter Barényi, ArtD.					
Last change: 19.10.2022					
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KVK/Prty.b1/21	Course title: Practical Typography I.
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 3 per level/semester: 36 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: To pass the course, the student must complete at least 75% of the hours of the course. The student completes the course if he submits the completed assignment at the end of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Ongoing assessment by the head of the studio: active participation in consultations, quality and intensity of the study process and creative processing of assigned tasks (30%). Final evaluation: presentation of theses and defense before the pedagogue. Basic evaluation criteria: attendance and communication with the teacher, intensity and process of study, content and visual concept, graphic and artistic execution, visual presentation and installation, method of technical execution in accordance with the concept of the solved task / tasks, level of craftsmanship, verbal presentation, evaluation work studies, research, notes and recording of the entire study process (70%).	
Learning outcomes: By completing the subject, the student acquires a basic idea of the functioning of typographic rules and tools, which are used to realize the design intent. He acquires a set of tools and procedures that are essential in creating and realizing specific intentions. He is able to process the manuscript in professional programs, create a proposal for the layout of the publication, correctly set the format, micro-typography, choose an appropriate text font, work with the text systematically throughout the entire period of editing the publication.	
Class syllabus: The subject is taught through a combination of theoretical lectures and practical tasks linked to them. The practical assignment is closely related to the program of the Typo Preparatory Course, the main assignment of which is the ReBook project — the redesign of 10 books of the finalists of the Anasoft Litera literary competition. Each student will propose and implement a redesign of one of the books of the current year. The semester is divided into two main parts. In the first, the student deals with the comprehensive design of the publication, from the format to the choice of text font. The second one focuses on the actual work with the text of the manuscript, the correct settings of typesetting parameters in professional programs and various methods and tools to achieve the desired result.	

Recommended literature:

Typokniha. Průvodce tvorbou tiskovin. Filip Blažek, UMPRUM, Praha, 2022
Grid System in Graphic Design. Joseph Muller-Brockmann, Niggli 2001
— AFAD: typografia.xyz
— Bálík P., Tornyai M.: StarType. Bratislava : Nakladateľstvo, 2018
— Bringhurst, R.: Elements of Typographical Style. Londýn : Hartley and Marks Publishers, 2013
— Hochuli J.: Detail in typography. Londýn : Hyphen Press, 2008
— Hlavsa O.: Typographia. Praha : SNTL - Státní nakladatelství technické literatury, 1976
— Hlavsa O.: Typographia 2. Praha : SNTL - Státní nakladatelství technické literatury, 1981
— Hlavsa O.: Typographia 3. Praha : SNTL - St

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak and/or english

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 30

A	B	C	D	E	FX
80,0	16,67	3,33	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. art. Ľubica Segečová

Last change: 17.11.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KVK/Prty.b68/22	Course title: Practical Typography II.
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 24 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 6., 8.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: To pass the course, the student must complete at least 75% of the hours of the course. The student completes the course if he submits the completed assignment at the end of the semester.	
Learning outcomes: By completing the course, the student follows up on the course Practical Typography I. and acquires an extension to the basic rules of text editing in a publication. He is able to create his own concepts of complex layouts composed of text and image elements. Students work with a complex typographic grid. He can apply the learned rules beyond the expected and customary parameters.	
Class syllabus: By completing the course, the student follows up on the course Practical Typography I. and acquires an extension to the basic rules of text editing in a publication. He is able to create his own concepts of complex layouts composed of text and image elements. Students work with a complex typographic grid. He can apply the learned rules beyond the expected and customary parameters. The subject is taught through a combination of theoretical lectures and practical tasks linked to them. Practical assignments are closely linked or are part of semester projects that are author-created by students. It also includes in-depth research that students carry out during the semester for a better orientation in the issue.	
Recommended literature: Typokniha. Průvodce tvorbou tiskovin. Filip Blažek, UMPRUM, Praha, 2022 Grid System in Graphic Design. Joseph Muller-Brockmann, Niggli 2001 — AFAD: typografia.xyz — Bálík P., Tornyai M.: StarType. Bratislava : Nakladatel'stvo, 2018 — Bringhurst, R.: Elements of Typographical Style. Londýn : Hartley and Marks Publishers, 2013 — Hochuli J.: Detail in typography. Londýn : Hyphen Press, 2008 — Hlavsa O.: Typographia. Praha : SNTL - Státní nakladatelství technické literatury, 1976 — Hlavsa O.: Typographia 2. Praha : SNTL - Státní nakladatelství technické literatury, 1981 — Hlavsa O.: Typographia 3. Praha : SNTL - St	

Languages necessary to complete the course: slovak, english					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 12					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. art. Ľubica Segečová					
Last change: 17.11.2022					
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KVK/KuVk.b2/21	Course title: Preparatory Course Identity
Educational activities: Type of activities: Studio Number of hours: per week: 8 per level/semester: 96 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 10	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites: KVK/KuVk.b1/21 - Preparatory Course Typo	
Course requirements: During the semester, there will be four assignments for the processing of creative tasks of 20 points each, to obtain an A grade it is necessary to obtain at least 75 points, to obtain a B grade at least 70 points, for a C grade at least 65 points, for a D grade at least 60 points and for an E grade at least 55 points. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Ongoing assessment by the head of the studio: active participation in consultations, quality and intensity of the study process and creative processing of assigned tasks (30%). Final evaluation: presentation of theses and defense before the department committee. Basic evaluation criteria: attendance and communication with the teacher, intensity and process of study, content and visual concept, graphic and artistic execution - form, color, composition, typography, work with drawing, photography and other artistic works, visual presentation and installation, choice of technical implementation in accordance with the concept of solving the task, level of craftsmanship, verbal presentation, evaluation of work studies, research, notes and recording of the entire study process (70%).	
Learning outcomes: Tasks focused on the creation of visual identity (VI) are the most complex study assignments with the maximum share of creative work on solving content and visual concepts, or communication strategies. The main topics of assignments in the 2nd semester are projects in the area of VI products (product/service: packaging design + promo/promotion, or communication strategy, advertising campaign, etc.) During the semester, these assignments are supported by cooperative teaching in FormLab and smaller assignments and workshops - in a predetermined order and time schedule. The outputs of the study range in a wide media range of visual communication design - from print to multimedia applications. During the processing of individual projects, the student acquires analytical, critical and creative thinking and acquires material-technical and technological skills, thereby strengthening his competences in design practice. This field of visual communication has a wide communication scope and social impact and is among the most preferred professional activities of visual communication graduates.	
Class syllabus:	

Ťažiskovými témami v študijných úlohách Ateliéru grafického dizajnu II. sú zadania menšieho rozsahu smerujúce k vytvoreniu návrhov a realizácii výstupov projektov v oblasti vizuálnej identita produktov (služieb):

(koncept: obsah-forma-aplikácia-prezentácia)

Úlohy sú zamerané na riešenie obsahových a vizuálnych konceptov s ich aplikáciou do komunikačných stratégií. Výstupy štúdiá sa pohybujú v širokom mediálnom rozsahu – od printu po multimédiá. Počas spracovania jednotlivých projektov v ateliéri a laboratóriu si študent osvojí analytické, kritické a tvorivé myslenie a získa materiálno-technické a technologické zručnosti, čím posilňuje svoje kompetencie pôsobenia v dizajnerskej praxi.

Témou študijných úloh sú zadania v oblasti:

– vizuálna identita produktu (výrobok/služba : obalový dizajn + promo/propagácia, resp. komunikačná stratégia, reklamná kampaň, atď.)

Tieto hlavné úlohy sú v priebehu semestra podporované zadaniami v Laboratóriu aplikovaného dizajnu a menšími zadaniami a workshopmi, vo vopred určenom poradí a časovom harmonograme.

Recommended literature:

GRAFICKÁ ÚPRAVA TISKOVIN. Bohuslav Blažej, SPN, 1990;

PSYCHOLOGIE UMĚNÍ. J. Kulka, Praha, 1991;

TYPOGRAFIE (Od olova k počítačům). Jean-Luc Dusong – Fabienne Siegartová. Svojtka a Vašut, Praha, 1997. ISBN 80-7180-296-4;

THE ART OF COLOR. Johannes Itten, 1997;

REKLAMA A PODPORA PŘEDAJA. Gerard J. Tellis. 2000;

POLYGRAFICKÉ MINIMUM. Kolektív autorov, Typoset, Bratislava. 2001;

TYPOGRAFICKÝ MANUÁL. Vladimír Beran a kol. Kafka design, Praha, 2003;

KREATIVITA A JEJÍ ROZVOJ (Teorie o tvořivosti a jejich představitelé). Petr Žák. Computer Press, 2004;

GRAFICKÝ DESIGN V PRAXI (zásady – postupy – projekty). David Dabner. Slovart, 2004;

SÉMIOTIKA. J. Černý, J. Holeš. Portál, Praha, 2004;

SLOVNÍK SYMBOLŮ. Manfred Lurker. Universum, Praha, 2005;

KAPITOLY Z DEJÍN GRAFICKÉHO DIZAJNU. Zdeno Kolesár. Slovenské centrum dizanu, 2006;

MOŽNOSTI VIZUÁLNÍCH STUDIÍ (Obrazy – texty – interpretace). Marta Filipová, Matthew Rampley. Slovart, 2006;

KONEC REKLAMY, JAK JSME JI DOSUD ZNALI. Sergio Zyman & Armin Brott. Manager Press, Praha, 2006;

O REKLAMĚ. David Ogilvy. Management Press, Praha, 1996;

SPOVĚĎ MUŽE, KTERÝ UMÍ REKLAMU. David Ogilvy. Pragma, Praha, 1997;

1000 – RESTAURACÍ, KAVÁREN A BARŮ (Od značky po logo a vše ostatní, co patří k tématu). Luke Herriott. Slovart, 2007;

1000 – OBALOVÝ DESIGN (Nejlepší nápady pro kartóny, krabice, tašky a láhve). Slovart, 2008;

SYMBOLY A JEJICH SKRYTÝ VÝZNAM. T.A. Kenner. Metafora, Praha, 2007;

PSYCHOLÓGIE REKLAMY (Nové trendy a poznatky, 3. rozšírené vydanie). Jitka Vysekalová a kol., Grada, Praha, 2007;

ÚVOD DO TEÓRIE MASOVÉ KOMUNIKACE. Denis McQuail. Portál, Praha, 2007;

PRAKTICKÁ TYPOGRAFIE (+CD). Pavel Kočička – Filip Blažek. Computer Press, 2007;

DESIGN PUBLIKACÍ (Vizuální komunikace tištěných médií). Lakshami Bhaskaranová. Slovart, 2007;

CONTEMPORARY GRAPHIC DESIGN. Ch. Fiell, P. Fiell. Köln: Taschen, 2007;

GRAPHIC DESIGN: A NEW HISTORY. S. Eskilson. London: Laurence King Publishing, 2007;

1000 – IKONY, SYMBOLY A PIKTOGRAMY (Vizuální komunikace ve všech jazycích). BlackCoffee. Slovart, 2007;

WHAT IS GRAPHIC DESIGN? (Essential Design Handbooks). Quentin Newark. RotoVision, 2007;

PODOBY MODERNÍHO DESIGNU (Inspirace hlavních hnutí a stylů pro současný design). Lakshami Bhaskaranová. Slovart, 2007;

POLYGRAFICKÁ PRÍRUČKA. David Bann. Slovart, 2008;

GRAFICKÝ DESIGN (Základní pravidla a způsoby jejich porušování). Timothy Samara. Slovart, 2008;

5000 ZNAKŮ A SYMBOLŮ SVĚTA (Podrobný výklad s barevnými ilustracemi). Sven Frotscher. Grada Publishing. Praha, 2008. ISBN 978-80-247-2230-6;

CO JE BRANDING? Matthew Healey. Slovart, Praha, 2008;

K ČEMU JE GRAFICKÝ DESIGN? Alice Twemlowová. A RotoVision Book / Slovart, Praha, 2008. ISBN 978-80-7931-027-3;

KOMPLETNÍ PŘÍRUČKA PRO DESIGNÉRY. Jason Simmons. Slovart, Praha, 2009;

DĚJINY REKLAMY. Stéphane Pincas, Marc Loiseau. Taschen / Slovart, Praha, 2009. ISBN 978-80-7391-266-6;

TEORIE SEMIOTIKY. Umberto Eco. Argo, Praha, 2009;

1000 GRAFICKÝCH PRVKŮ. Rockport Publishers. Slovart, Praha, 2009;

UMĚNÍ ILUSTRACE: VIZUÁLNÍ MYŠLENÍ (ed: Základy designu). Mark Wigan. AVA Publishing. Computer Press, Brno, 2010;

GRAFICKÝ DESIGN: TYPOGRAFIE (ed: Základy designu). Gavin Ambrose / Paul Harris AVA Publishing. Computer Press, Brno, 2010. ISBN 978-80-251-2967-8;

ZÁKLADY TYPOGRAFIE (100 principů pro práci s písmem). Ina Saltz. Rockport Publishers. Slovart, Praha, 2010. ISBN 978-80-7391-404-2;

VÝTVARNÉ UMĚNÍ (Výkladový slovník). Jan Baleka. Academia. Praha, 2010. ISBN 978-80-200-1909-7;

JEDNODUCHO ZNAČKA / BRAND SIMPLE. (Ako najlepšie značky stavili na jednoduchosť). Allen P. Adamson. Eastone Books. Bratislava, 2011. ISBN 978-80-8109-175-9;

TYPOGRAFIE (O funkci a užití písma). Jason Tselentis. Rockport Publishers / Slovart, Praha, 2014. ISBN 978-80-7391-807-1;

ŠKOLA GRAFICKÉHO DESIGNU / Princípy a praxe grafiky. Vydavateľstvo Slovart. Praha. 2015. ISBN 978-80-7391-894-1;

ZÁKLADY GRAFICKÉHO DESIGNU / Vizuální elementy, techniky a stratégie pro tvůrčí grafiky. Vydavateľstvo Slovart. Praha. 2015. ISBN 978-80-7391-698-5;

UMENIE KALIGRAFIE. Vivien Lunniss. Slovart, Praha, 2016. ISBN 978-80-566-2308-5;

GRAFICKÝ DESIGN. Základní pravidla a způsoby jejich porušování. Timothy Samara. Vydavateľstvo Slovart. Praha. 2016. ISBN 978-80-7529-046-5;

BRAND NEW. Nová podoba značek. Wally Olins. Vydavateľstvo Slovart. Praha. 2016. ISBN 978-80-7529-047-2;

JAZYK GRAFICKÉHO DESIGN. Revised and Updated. Richard Poulin. Vydavateľstvo Slovart. Praha. 2016. ISBN 978-80-7391-552-0;

TYPOGRAFIA A DIZAJN PÍSMO NA SLOVENSKU. Začalo sa to Cyrilom a Metodom / TYPOGRAPHY AND TYPE DESIGN IN SLOVAKIA. It all began with Cyril and Methodius. Ľubomír Longauer, Palo Bálik, Stanislav Stankoci, Mária Rišková. Vydavateľstvo Slovart. Bratislava. 2017. ISBN 978-80-8925-975-5;

ŘEČ IKON. Design a tvorba účinných vizuálních symbolů. Felix Sockwell, Emily Potts. Vydavateľstvo Slovart. Praha. 2018. ISBN 978-80-7529-519-4;

LANGUAGE OF GRAPHIC DESIGNU. Ilustrovaná příručka vysvětlující hlavní principy designu. Richard Poulin. Vydavatelství Rockport Publishers. 2018. ISBN 978-16-3159-617-9;
DESIGN SCHOOL : LAYOUT. A Practical Guide for Students and Designers. Richard Poulin. Vydavatelství Rockport Publishers. 2018. ISBN 978-16-3159-319-2;
GRAPHIC DESIGN 20th CENTURY HISTORY. A Guide to Type, Image, Symbol, and Visual Storytelling in the Modern World. Richard Poulin. Vydavatelství Rockport Publishers. 2018. ISBN 978-15-9253-779-2;
365 PŘIKÁZÁNÍ GRAFICKÉHO DESIGNU. Sbírka ctností i hříchů pro grafické designéry. Kolektiv autorov. Vydavatelství Slovart. Praha. 2018. ISBN 978-80-7529-554-5;
FONTS SK. Samuel Čarnoký. Vydavatelství Slovart. Bratislava. 2018. ISBN 978-80-9701-739-2;
KREATIVNÍ PÍSMO / Jak na to (Inspirativní rady, techniky a nápady pro ručně psané písmo a uměleckou tvorbu). Vydavatelství Slovart. Praha. 2018. ISBN 978-80-7529-300-8;
MARTIN BENKA. Prvý dizajnér slovenského národného mýtu. Ľubomír Longauer, Anna Oláhová. Ľubomír Longauer. Vydavateľstvo Slovart. Bratislava. 2011. ISBN 978-80-8085-574-1;
MODERNOSŤ TRADÍCIE. Úžitková grafika na slovensku po roku 1918, 1. časť / MODERNITY OF TRADITION. Graphic design in slovakia after 1918, Part 1. Ľubomír Longauer. Vydavateľstvo Slovart, Vysoká škola výtvarných umení v Bratislave. Bratislava. 2012. ISBN 978-80-5560-331-5;
VYZLIEKANIE Z KROJA. Úžitková grafika na slovensku po roku 1918, 2. časť / TAKING OF TRADITIONAL CLOCHES. Graphic design in slovakia after 1918, Part 2. Ľubomír Longauer. Vydavateľstvo Slovart, Vysoká škola výtvarných umení v Bratislave. Bratislava. 2014. ISBN 978-80-5561-067-2;
CIPÁR&LOGO.ETC. Vladislav Rostoka. Vydavateľstvo Slovart. Bratislava. 2020. ISBN 978-80-5563-084-7;
ÚŽITKOVÁ GRAFIKA NA SLOVENSKU PO ROKU 1918, 3. časť / GRAPHIC DESIGN IN SLOVAKIA AFTER 1918, Part 3 (Mierny pokrok / Moderate Progress). Ľubomír Longauer. Vydavateľstvo Slovart, Slovenské centrum dizajnu. Bratislava. 2020. ISBN 978-80-5563-078-6;
DESIGNUM. (dvojmesačník, distribúcia SCD Bratislava), www.sdc.sk, Slovenské centrum dizajnu, Bratislava;
FONT. (dvojmesačník, distribúcia: MediaPrint&Kapa), www.font.cz, Vydavateľ: Časopis FONT – Kafka design, Praha, font@kafka.cz;
TYPO. (štvrtročník, vydavateľstvo Svět tisku, spol. s r. o. Sazečská 560/8, 108 25 Praha 10 – Malešice, www.typo.cz, distribúcia/predplatné: e-mail: send@send.cz);
PACKAKING DESIGN. (www.boredpanda.com);
FONTS. www.myfonts.com;

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak

Notes:

the capacity of the course is limited to max. 15 students.

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 25

A	B	C	D	E	FX
36,0	40,0	20,0	4,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. art. Peter Nosál, doc. Mgr. art. Juraj Blaško, ArtD.

Last change: 05.12.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KVK/KuVk.b3/21	Course title: Preparatory Course Multimedia
Educational activities: Type of activities: Studio Number of hours: per week: 8 per level/semester: 96 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 10	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites: KVK/KuVk.b2/21 - Preparatory Course Identity	
Course requirements: Regular participation and active approach to consultations. Definition and implementation of uniform tasks and steps leading to the fulfillment of the main assignment / assignments — semester theme. Participation and presentation of work in progress at the half-semester and final presentation of the final result. Evaluation criteria: Content level 0-25 points Artistic processing 0-25 points Technical version 0-25 points Access (consultations, initiative) 0-25 points At least 75 points are required to obtain an A rating, at least 70 points to obtain a B rating, at least 65 points for a C rating, at least 60 points for a D rating and at least 55 points for an E rating. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Ongoing assessment by the head of the studio: active participation in consultations, quality and intensity of the study process and creative processing of assigned tasks (30%). Final evaluation: presentation of theses and defense before the department committee. Basic evaluation criteria: attendance and communication with the teacher, intensity and process of study, content and visual concept, graphic and artistic execution, visual presentation and installation, method of technical execution in accordance with the concept of the solved task / tasks, level of craftsmanship, verbal presentation, evaluation work studies, research, notes and recording of the entire study process (70%).	
Learning outcomes: Students will acquire basic knowledge and master the skills associated with creating multimedia with an emphasis on animation. Students will become familiar with the phenomenon of time, as a fundamental means of communication in the context of moving images. They will gain basic experience and master the skills associated with script writing, storyboard creation, animatics and the realization of the animation itself. Through smaller assignments, they will encounter principles and techniques from classic stop-motion animation to digital tools for animation and video processing.	

Class syllabus:

Students solve short-term consecutive assignments. In the first part, they are aimed at obtaining a general overview in the field of animation and multimedia. They develop the basic principles of animation on a theoretical and practical level. Individual tasks, among other things, follow the workflow associated with the creation of an animated work:

- Subject
- The script
- Storyboard
- Animator
- Final animation

Recommended literature:

The choice of resources is defined when entering the semester topic.

WILLIAMS, R. / The Animator's Survival Kit / London, New York : Faber And Famer, 2002 / ISBN-13: 978-0571212682

FREEMAN, H. / The Moving Image Workshop / Bloomsbury, 2015 / ISBN : 978-1472572004

SHAW, A. / Design for Motion : Fundamentals and Techniques of Motion Design / outledge, 2019 / ISBN 9781138318656

PETROVIC, S. / Digital Painting with KRITA 2.9 / Louvus Media, 2015 / ISBN: 978-0996851701

MEYER, C., MEYER, T. / After Effects Apprentice : Real World Skills for the Aspiring Motion Graphics Artist : 4th Edition / Routledge/Focal Press, 2016 / ISBN: 978-0240817361

Lisa FRIDSMA, L. GYNCILD, B. / Adobe After Effects CC Classroom in a Book / Adobe Press, 2020 / ISBN: 978-0134665320

JAGO, M. / Adobe Premiere Pro Classroom in a Book / Adobe Press, 2020 / ISBN: 978-0136602200

SCHRODER, C. / The Book of Audacity : Record, Edit, Mix, and Master with the Free Audio Editor / No Starch Press, 2011 / ISBN: 978-1593272708

General

SLOVNÍK SYMBOLŮ. Manfred Lurker. Universum, Praha, 2005;

TEORIE SEMIOTIKY. Umberto Eco. Argo, Praha, 2009;

KOMUNIKOLÓGIA. Vilém Flusser. Mediálny inštitút, 2002 ISBN 8096877003

<https://www.creativeapplications.net>

<https://cdm.link/category/motion/>

<https://cdm.link>

Essays

<https://zachlieberman.medium.com/daily-sketches-2016-28586d8f008e>

<https://zachlieberman.medium.com/daily-sketches-in-2017-1b4234b0615d>

<https://zachlieberman.medium.com/coded-illustrations-bebdf385cd98>

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak and english

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 43

A	B	C	D	E	FX
37,21	37,21	23,26	2,33	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. art. Ján Šicko, ArtD.

Last change: 05.12.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KVK/KuVk.b4/21	Course title: Preparatory Course Space
Educational activities: Type of activities: Studio Number of hours: per week: 8 per level/semester: 96 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 10	
Recommended semester: 4.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites: KVK/KuVk.b3/21 - Preparatory Course Multimedia	
Antirequisites: KVK/LadBl.b4/16	
Course requirements: To pass the course, the student must complete at least 75% of studio consultations, planned studio workshops, presentations and actively participate in the installation of the results of semester assignments. The student completes the subject if he submits the completed term paper in the required scope at the end of the semester. At the same time, the student must present and defend the work at the departmental evaluation at the end of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Ongoing assessment by the head of the studio: active participation in consultations, quality and intensity of the study process and creative processing of assigned tasks (30%). Final evaluation: presentation of theses and defense before the department committee. Basic evaluation criteria: attendance and communication with the teacher, intensity and process of study, content and visual concept, graphic and artistic execution, visual presentation and installation, method of technical execution in accordance with the concept of the solved task / tasks, level of craftsmanship, verbal presentation, evaluation work studies, research, notes and recording of the entire study process (70%).	
Learning outcomes: The result of the semester is the student's ability to analyze the world of everyday objects and phenomena and synthesize this knowledge into a design work. The student is familiar with the basic technologies for processing material used in graphic design and knows how to use them in his work. The student masters the basics of design thinking. The student further uses the acquired knowledge in the methodology of design creation in his studies and other studios/specializations. The output of semester assignments is a graphic and verbal presentation of solved problems with models, material and technological tests, or tests.	
Class syllabus: The semester is divided into 4 smaller assignments. Three assignments are related to work with concepts such as scale, material, form, context. In the fourth assignment, he works on a presentation/installation of the results of his work on the previous three assignments.	

Recommended literature:

- Stavebnice. Paul Cox, Nakladatelství UMPRUM, Praha, 2021
- Vytváření věcí. Bruce Sterling, Nakladatelství UMPRUM, Praha, 2019
- Co je designér: věci, místa, sdělení. Norman Potter, Nakladatelství UMPRUM, Praha, 2021
- The Design of Everyday Things. Don Norman, Basic Books, 2013

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak, english

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 47

A	B	C	D	E	FX
29,79	40,43	17,02	12,77	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. art. Juraj Blaško, ArtD.**Last change:** 17.11.2022**Approved by:** prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KVK/KuVk.b1/21	Course title: Preparatory Course Typo
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 8 per level/semester: 96 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 10	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: participation in the course of at least 75%, preparation and submission of assignments according to the teacher's requirements Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Ongoing assessment by the head of the studio: active participation in consultations, quality and intensity of the study process and creative processing of assigned tasks (30%). Final evaluation: presentation of theses and defense before the department committee. Basic evaluation criteria: attendance and communication with the teacher, intensity and process of study, content and visual concept, graphic and artistic execution, visual presentation and installation, method of technical execution in accordance with the concept of the solved task / tasks, level of craftsmanship, verbal presentation, evaluation work studies, research, notes and recording of the entire study process (70%).	
Learning outcomes: By completing the Typo preparatory course, the student will complete his first complex work at the Department of Visual Communication - book redesign in the Re-Book project. The student knows the entire process of book creation, from reading the manuscript to designing the typesetting, cover and its physical polygraphic production in the form of a publication prototype.	
Class syllabus: The preparatory course is implemented in the form of theoretical lectures and practical tasks linked to them. An integral part of it are the subjects Practical Typography I and Type Design I, which form the necessary technical and craft basis for working with text and writing in any field of visual communication. Practical tasks are closely related to the Re-Book project, where the student creates his own redesign of one of the award-winning publications in the Anasoft litera competition in the current year.	
Recommended literature: — Typokniha. Průvodce tvorbou tiskovin. Filip Blažek, UMPRUM, Praha, 2022 — Grid System in Graphic Design. Joseph Muller-Brockmann, Niggli 2001 — AFAD: typografia.xyz — Bálik P., Tornyai M.: StarType. Bratislava : Nakladateľstvo, 2018	

— Bringhurst, R.: Elements of Typographical Style. Londýn : Hartley and Marks Publishers, 2013
— Hochuli J.: Detail in typography. Londýn : Hyphen Press, 2008
— Hlavsa O.: Typographia. Praha : SNTL - Státní nakladatelství technické literatury, 1976
— Hlavsa O.: Typographia 2. Praha : SNTL - Státní nakladatelství technické literatury, 1981
— Hlavsa O.: Typographia 3. Praha : SNTL - St

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 56

A	B	C	D	E	FX
50,0	26,79	17,86	1,79	0,0	3,57

Lecturers: Mgr. art. Ľubica Segečová, Mgr. art. Michal Tornyai, ArtD.

Last change: 05.12.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KK/PrKr.b3/21	Course title: Project Drawing I.
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 3 per level/semester: 36 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Recommended prerequisites: Studio and expressive drawing with an emphasis on the formal side, orientation in terminology and in the field of human anatomy, morphology and anthropology. Orientation in perspective terminology, knowledge of examples from the history of fine arts and the ability to respond to drawing and project assignments. Individual work and development of the student's visual and conceptual language.	
Course requirements: Attendance at classes at least 75%, unless the teacher specifies otherwise in accordance with the study regulations. Completion of assignments and exercises. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Final	
Learning outcomes: Studio and expressive drawing with an emphasis on the formal side, orientation in terminology and in the field of human anatomy, morphology and anthropology. Orientation in perspective terminology, knowledge of examples from the history of fine arts and the ability to respond to drawing and project assignments. Individual work and development of the student's visual and conceptual language.	
Class syllabus: Space and composition, skull - skeleton - figure (basics of object construction, visualization, composition of shapes in space according to the template, free composition according to the student's imagination)	
Recommended literature: Jozef Zrzavý, Anatomia pre výtvarníkov, Praha, 1977 Gottfried Bammes, Der Nackte Mensch, Dresen, 1982 Burne Hogarth, Dynamic Anatomy, New York, 1990 Jenő Barcasay, Anatomie artistique l'homme, Paris, 1960 BMMES, Gottfried: Akt. Stuttgart und Zurich 1992 BMMES, Gottfried: Menschen zeichnen. Englisch Verlag GmbH 2010	

MEYNER, Friedrich: Künstleranatomie. Leipzig 1956 VŠUP Praha, vydavatel'stvo Kant: figurama 05. Praha 2005 Barcsay Jenö / Anatomie für Kuenstler, Corvina Budapest 1958					
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 56					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
35,71	25,0	25,0	8,93	5,36	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. art. Marek Kvetan					
Last change: 07.12.2022					
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KK/PrKr.b4/21	Course title: Project Drawing IV.
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 3 per level/semester: 36 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Recommended prerequisites: Studio and expressive drawing with an emphasis on the formal side, orientation in terminology and in the field of human anatomy, morphology and anthropology. Orientation in perspective terminology, knowledge of examples from the history of fine arts and the ability to respond to drawing and project assignments. Individual work and development of the student's visual and conceptual language.	
Course requirements: Attendance at classes at least 75%, unless the teacher specifies otherwise in accordance with the study regulations. Completion of assignments and exercises. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Final	
Learning outcomes: Studio and expressive drawing with an emphasis on the formal side, orientation in terminology and in the field of human anatomy, morphology and anthropology. Orientation in perspective terminology, knowledge of examples from the history of fine arts and the ability to respond to drawing and project assignments. Individual work and development of the student's visual and conceptual language.	
Class syllabus: Figure in space (basics of the figure according to the model - plaster, skull, live model, construction and anatomical basics of drawing and composition) Drawing versus time, storyboard, story and situation reconstruction (from drawing to computer graphics, story reconstruction based on film and fictional story, from animation option to story short)	
Recommended literature: Jozef Zrzavý, Anatomia pre výtvarníkov, Praha, 1977 Gottfried Bammes, Der Nackte Mensch, Dresen, 1982 Burne Hogarth, Dynamic Anatomy, New York, 1990 Jeno Barcasay, Anatomie artistique l'homme, Paris, 1960	

BMMES, Gottfried: Akt. Stuttgart und Zurich 1992 BMMES, Gottfried: Menschen zeichnen. Englisch Verlag GmbH 2010 MEYNER, Friedrich: Künstleranatomie. Leipzig 1956 VŠUP Praha, vydavatel'stvo Kant: figurama 05. Praha 2005 Barcsay Jenö / Anatomie für Kuenstler, Corvina Budapest 1958					
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 54					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
22,22	35,19	33,33	3,7	3,7	1,85
Lecturers: Mgr. art. Marek Kvetan					
Last change: 07.12.2022					
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KTDU/Psfs.b1-6/22	Course title: Psychological-philosophical Probes behind the Scenes of the Present
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical / Seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 / 2 per level/semester: 24 / 24 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 1., 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: 1) Active participation in seminar discussions. 2) An essay on a selected topic from the recommended literature related to the thematic leitmotif of the course in the range of 3 standard pages. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): continuous assessment	
Learning outcomes: The aim of the course is to introduce students to selected topics in philosophical anthropology and social philosophy. The student will be able to: 1. understand selected thematic and conceptual contexts of philosophical anthropology and social philosophy; 2. identify problematic themes in contemporary social and philosophical discourse; 3. analyze selected overlaps of intrapersonal and socio-political dynamics; 4. summarize the knowledge gained and argue independently in both verbal and written discourse.	
Class syllabus: 1. The birth of the intellectual and the role of personality in history. 2. The Bohemian, the Belle Époque and the philosophizing hammer. 3. The death of the avant-gardes and the reign of nothingness. 4. The Day of the Daffodil or the Tailor-made Personality - the trouble with identity (Id, Ego,Superego). 5. The masquerade ball of the age or the Self is Someone Else - Persona and the tangle of roles. 6. The Dorian Gray Epoch - eternal youth and the principle of credit. 7. Frankenstein and the social engineering of the 20th century. 8. Ecce Homo - humanist theories of personhood. 9. The Analgetikon - the realm of painlessness and the tragic triad. 10. The courage to be and the existential anorexia of the age. 11. The essential generosity of being. 12. The fragility of the mirror and the face of the Other.	

Recommended literature:	
Languages necessary to complete the course:	
Notes:	
Past grade distribution	
Total number of evaluated students: 3	
ABS	NEABS
100,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Martin Šarkan, PhD.	
Last change: 10.11.2022	
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci	

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KTDU/Psfs.b1-6/22	Course title: Psychological-philosophical Probes behind the Scenes of the Present
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical / Seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 / 2 per level/semester: 24 / 24 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 2., 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: 1) Active participation in seminar discussions. 2) An essay on a selected topic from the recommended literature related to the thematic leitmotif of the course in the range of 3 standard pages. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): continuous assessment	
Learning outcomes: The aim of the course is to introduce students to selected topics in philosophical anthropology and social philosophy. The student will be able to: 1. understand selected thematic and conceptual contexts of philosophical anthropology and social philosophy; 2. identify problematic themes in contemporary social and philosophical discourse; 3. analyze selected overlaps of intrapersonal and socio-political dynamics; 4. summarize the knowledge gained and argue independently in both verbal and written discourse.	
Class syllabus: 1. The birth of the intellectual and the role of personality in history. 2. The Bohemian, the Belle Époque and the philosophizing hammer. 3. The death of the avant-gardes and the reign of nothingness. 4. The Day of the Daffodil or the Tailor-made Personality - the trouble with identity (Id, Ego,Superego). 5. The masquerade ball of the age or the Self is Someone Else - Persona and the tangle of roles. 6. The Dorian Gray Epoch - eternal youth and the principle of credit. 7. Frankenstein and the social engineering of the 20th century. 8. Ecce Homo - humanist theories of personhood. 9. The Analgetikon - the realm of painlessness and the tragic triad. 10. The courage to be and the existential anorexia of the age. 11. The essential generosity of being. 12. The fragility of the mirror and the face of the Other.	

Recommended literature:	
Languages necessary to complete the course:	
Notes:	
Past grade distribution	
Total number of evaluated students: 3	
ABS	NEABS
100,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Martin Šarkan, PhD.	
Last change: 10.11.2022	
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci	

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023					
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava					
Faculty:					
Course ID: KTDU/Cipa.b68/20		Course title: Reading, writing, argumentation			
Educational activities: Type of activities: Seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 24 Form of the course: present					
Number of credits: 3					
Recommended semester: 6., 8.					
Educational level: I.					
Prerequisites:					
Antirequisites: KTDU/Cipa.b57/20					
Course requirements: Attendance of at least 75% unless otherwise specified by the instructor in accordance with the course regulations. Active participation in the seminar and reading of selected texts. Preparation of a final essay on the assigned topic.					
Learning outcomes: During the course, students will work on the theoretical part of their term paper. Students will have a space where they can develop their own concept/idea for their studio assignment. The question of what the theoretical, i.e. written, part of the term paper should look like will be answered by examining existing texts (we will look at a curatorial text, a review of an exhibition or the visual artists' own texts). We will also take a closer look at ways of developing the idea and concept of a visual work. To this end, we will seek to answer the seemingly strange question What does it mean to think? The course is taught through individual consultations between teachers and students, carried out in the environment of their studios in direct contact with their practical and theoretical term papers.					
Class syllabus: How to identify and define your own artistic problem? - Frameworks of interpretation? - Academic writing? _ Basic problems of rhetoric and stylistics - Fundamentals of argumentation theory					
Recommended literature:					
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 0					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Norbert Lacko, PhD.
Last change: 10.11.2022
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023					
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava					
Faculty:					
Course ID: KTDU/Naum.b57/12		Course title: Religion and Art I.			
Educational activities: Type of activities: Lecture / Seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 / 1 per level/semester: 24 / 12 Form of the course: present					
Number of credits: 3					
Recommended semester: 5., 7.					
Educational level: I.					
Prerequisites:					
Course requirements: Attendance of at least 75% unless otherwise specified by the instructor in accordance with the course regulations.					
Learning outcomes: Knowledge and understanding of the given topic					
Class syllabus: 1. About understanding and interpreting the world. The sacred and the profane. 2. God. Concept and models in different religious systems. Philosophy and the question of God. 3. Cosmology and origin myths. 4. Magic in the history of mankind. 5. Alchemy in different cultures. 6. Sexuality, family, marriage. 7. Ethics. 8. Mysticism in different cultures. 9. Esotericism. Secret and elite societies. 10. Manifestations of religions: prayers, rituals, pilgrimages, manifestations. 11. Temple, sacred space. Image and object in religions. 12. Issues of authenticity, egalisation, syncretism, multiculturalism, globalisation and ec					
Recommended literature:					
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak and Czech					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 317					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
66,25	22,4	7,26	0,0	0,63	3,47
Lecturers: prof. akad. mal. Ladislav Čarný, doc. Mgr. Ladislav Tkáčik, PhD.					

Last change: 10.11.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023					
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava					
Faculty:					
Course ID: KTDU/Naum.b68/12		Course title: Religion and Art II.			
Educational activities: Type of activities: Lecture / Seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 / 1 per level/semester: 24 / 12 Form of the course: present					
Number of credits: 3					
Recommended semester: 6., 8.					
Educational level: I.					
Prerequisites:					
Course requirements:					
Learning outcomes:					
Class syllabus:					
Recommended literature:					
Languages necessary to complete the course:					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 410					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
66,59	25,85	5,37	0,98	0,0	1,22
Lecturers: prof. akad. mal. Ladislav Čarný, doc. Mgr. Ladislav Tkáčik, PhD.					
Last change: 04.03.2017					
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KTT/ScFa.b1-8/22	Course title: Screenprinting on Textiles
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 24 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 1., 3., 5., 7.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: study at any department of AFAD except Department of Textiles, own project / assignment and the need to implement it in some technique of textile printing - manual resp. digital ink-jet. During the semester, practical demonstrations of individual technologies and variants of hand- and/or digital textile printing will be carried out according to the needs of registered students. Attendance at practical training is mandatory and the students submit their own samples for successful completion (A). Attendance at classes is at least 75%, unless the teacher determines otherwise in accordance with the study regulations. * overall rating according to standard: A <92-100%, B <83-91%, C <74-82%, D <65-73%, E <56-64%, FX <0, 55% Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): - individual work, attendance, practical tasks, realization of samples and final products / prototypes - participation, author's sample book + output in solving the creative task of the main studio e.g. selected author's theme	
Learning outcomes: The aim of the course is to offer the incoming exchange students (i.e. Erasmus) a brief theoretical and historical overview on different techniques of textile printing. The practice aims to hands-on teaching and practicing of diverse textile printing technologies. Students practically work on the realisation of either their main studio's assignment (mandatory) and use diverse textile printing techniques (mandatory). Other textile techniques such as dyeing, tie-dye	
Class syllabus: - introduction into the topic of textile printing - short overview of different printing techniques and methods (analog and digital) - specifics of textile printing colours – difference of pigment and dyestuff print - introduction in screenprinting on textiles (different screen frames, mesh material and size, squeeze and viscosity of printing paste) - practice in several hand printing methods – block print (relief), stencil printing, screenprinting - if required for the realisation of students projects (from main studio) also an introduction in other textile techniques such as dyeing, tie-dye..	
Recommended literature:	

<p>KINNERSLY-TAYLOR, Joanna. 2012. Dyeing and Screen-Printing on Textiles: Revised and updated. (2nd edition) A&C Black : London. 192p. online at: https://issuu.com/bloomsburypublishing/docs/dyeingandscreenprinting</p> <p>LACY, Erin. 2020. Beginner's Guide to Screen Printing: 12 beautiful printing projects with templates. Search Press Ltd : Turnbridge Wells. 112p.</p> <p>WESTERGAARD, Sue. 2020. Screenprinting on Textiles: The Complete Guide. The Crowood Press : Marlborough. 224p. partially online at: https://www.amazon.com/Screenprinting-Textiles-Complete-Sue-Westergaard/dp/178500753X?asin=178500753X&revisionId=&format=4&depth=1</p> <p>GOSIA Z COTTONBEE. 2018. Fabric printing methods – which printing technology to choose? . online at: https://ctnbee.com/blog/en/fabric-printing-methods-printing-technology-choose/?gclid=Cj0KCQjwkruVBhCHARIsACVliOznJ8pMIaJoWYAPy65vrGUbg29gJTAADJSnkAqSkmFo5izsKF29</p>					
<p>Languages necessary to complete the course: English</p>					
<p>Notes:</p>					
<p>Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 15</p>					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
80,0	20,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
<p>Lecturers: doc. Dipl.-Des. Zuzana Šebeková, ArtD.</p>					
<p>Last change: 03.12.2022</p>					
<p>Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci</p>					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KTT/ScFa.b1-8/22	Course title: Screenprinting on Textiles
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 24 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 2., 4., 6., 8.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: study at any department of AFAD except Department of Textiles, own project / assignment and the need to implement it in some technique of textile printing - manual resp. digital ink-jet. During the semester, practical demonstrations of individual technologies and variants of hand- and/or digital textile printing will be carried out according to the needs of registered students. Attendance at practical training is mandatory and the students submit their own samples for successful completion (A). Attendance at classes is at least 75%, unless the teacher determines otherwise in accordance with the study regulations. * overall rating according to standard: A <92-100%, B <83-91%, C <74-82%, D <65-73%, E <56-64%, FX <0, 55% Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): - individual work, attendance, practical tasks, realization of samples and final products / prototypes - participation, author's sample book + output in solving the creative task of the main studio e.g. selected author's theme	
Learning outcomes: The aim of the course is to offer the incoming exchange students (i.e. Erasmus) a brief theoretical and historical overview on different techniques of textile printing. The practice aims to hands-on teaching and practicing of diverse textile printing technologies. Students practically work on the realisation of either their main studio's assignment (mandatory) and use diverse textile printing techniques (mandatory). Other textile techniques such as dyeing, tie-dye	
Class syllabus: - introduction into the topic of textile printing - short overview of different printing techniques and methods (analog and digital) - specifics of textile printing colours – difference of pigment and dyestuff print - introduction in screenprinting on textiles (different screen frames, mesh material and size, squeeze and viscosity of printing paste) - practice in several hand printing methods – block print (relief), stencil printing, screenprinting - if required for the realisation of students projects (from main studio) also an introduction in other textile techniques such as dyeing, tie-dye..	
Recommended literature:	

<p>KINNERSLY-TAYLOR, Joanna. 2012. Dyeing and Screen-Printing on Textiles: Revised and updated. (2nd edition) A&C Black : London. 192p. online at: https://issuu.com/bloomsburypublishing/docs/dyeingandscreenprinting</p> <p>LACY, Erin. 2020. Beginner's Guide to Screen Printing: 12 beautiful printing projects with templates. Search Press Ltd : Turnbridge Wells. 112p.</p> <p>WESTERGAARD, Sue. 2020. Screenprinting on Textiles: The Complete Guide. The Crowood Press : Marlborough. 224p. partially online at: https://www.amazon.com/Screenprinting-Textiles-Complete-Sue-Westergaard/dp/178500753X?asin=178500753X&revisionId=&format=4&depth=1</p> <p>GOSIA Z COTTONBEE. 2018. Fabric printing methods – which printing technology to choose? . online at: https://ctnbee.com/blog/en/fabric-printing-methods-printing-technology-choose/?gclid=Cj0KCQjwkruVBhCHARIsACVliOznJ8pMIaJoWYAPy65vrGUbg29gJTAADJSnkAqSkmFo5izsKF29</p>						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
English						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 15						
A	B	C	D	E	FX	
80,0	20,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	
Lecturers: doc. Dipl.-Des. Zuzana Šebeková, ArtD.						
Last change: 03.12.2022						
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KTDU/KrVK.b1/17	Course title: Short - Term Education Course - 1st level
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 24 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Attendance of at least 90%, unless otherwise specified by the instructor in accordance with the syllabus.	
Learning outcomes: The course is linked to the specification of studio programmes and theoretical courses of focus of the study program, but at the same time is in the intensity of the acquisition of theoretical and technological of experience in more narrowly specialized issues. An alternative option to the standard instruction in studio and to the theoretical courses updated as needed.	
Class syllabus: The course takes the form of a short-term concentration (its date, duration and conditions are determined by The student who enrolls in the course should also expect some kind of confrontation or initiation of different approaches or attitudes towards their own study programme. The purpose of the course is to develop the ability to reflect on approaches to study within a defined time, in limited conditions and in response to a specific issue or topic. The final form of the workshop is the presentation of the results achieved and their documentation	
Recommended literature: update according to the focus of the course	
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, English	
Notes:	

Past grade distribution	
Total number of evaluated students: 5	
ABS	NEABS
100,0	0,0
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. art. Jana Hojstričová, ArtD.	
Last change: 09.11.2022	
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci	

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KTDU/KrVK.b2/17	Course title: Short - Term Education Course - 1st level
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 24 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Attendance of at least 90%, unless otherwise specified by the instructor in accordance with the syllabus.	
Learning outcomes: The course is linked to the specification of studio programmes and theoretical courses of focus of the study program, but at the same time is in the intensity of the acquisition of theoretical and technological of experience in more narrowly specialized issues. An alternative option to the standard instruction in studio and to the theoretical courses updated as needed.	
Class syllabus: The course takes the form of a short-term concentration (its date, duration and conditions are determined by The student who enrolls in the course should also expect some kind of confrontation or initiation of different approaches or attitudes towards their own study programme. The purpose of the course is to develop the ability to reflect on approaches to study within a defined time, in limited conditions and in response to a specific issue or topic. The final form of the workshop is the presentation of the results achieved and their documentation	
Recommended literature:	
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, English	
Notes:	

Past grade distribution	
Total number of evaluated students: 9	
ABS	NEABS
100,0	0,0
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. art. Jana Hojstričová, ArtD.	
Last change: 09.11.2022	
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci	

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KTDU/KrVK.b3/17	Course title: Short - Term Education Course - 1st level
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 24 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Attendance of at least 90%, unless otherwise specified by the instructor in accordance with the syllabus.	
Learning outcomes: The course is linked to the specification of studio programmes and theoretical courses of focus of the study program, but at the same time is in the intensity of the acquisition of theoretical and technological of experience in more narrowly specialized issues. An alternative option to the standard instruction in studio and to the theoretical courses updated as needed.	
Class syllabus: The course takes the form of a short-term concentration (its date, duration and conditions are determined by The student who enrolls in the course should also expect some kind of confrontation or initiation of different approaches or attitudes towards their own study programme. The purpose of the course is to develop the ability to reflect on approaches to study within a defined time, in limited conditions and in response to a specific issue or topic. The final form of the workshop is the presentation of the results achieved and their documentation	
Recommended literature: updates according to the focus of the course	
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, English	
Notes:	

Past grade distribution	
Total number of evaluated students: 24	
ABS	NEABS
100,0	0,0
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. art. Jana Hojstričová, ArtD.	
Last change: 09.11.2022	
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci	

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KTDU/KrVK.b4/17	Course title: Short - Term Education Course - 1st level
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 24 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 4.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Attendance of at least 90%, unless otherwise specified by the instructor in accordance with the syllabus.	
Learning outcomes: The course is linked to the specification of studio programmes and theoretical courses of focus of the study program, but at the same time is in the intensity of the acquisition of theoretical and technological of experience in more narrowly specialized issues. An alternative option to the standard instruction in studio and to the theoretical courses updated as needed.	
Class syllabus: The course takes the form of a short-term concentration (its date, duration and conditions are determined by The student who enrolls in the course should also expect some kind of confrontation or initiation of different approaches or attitudes towards their own study programme. The purpose of the course is to develop the ability to reflect on approaches to study within a defined time, in limited conditions and in response to a specific issue or topic. The final form of the workshop is the presentation of the results achieved and their documentation	
Recommended literature: updates according to the focus of the course	
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, English	
Notes:	

Past grade distribution	
Total number of evaluated students: 66	
ABS	NEABS
100,0	0,0
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. art. Jana Hojstričová, ArtD.	
Last change: 09.11.2022	
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci	

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KTDU/KrVK.b5/17	Course title: Short - Term Education Course - 1st level
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 24 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Attendance of at least 90%, unless otherwise specified by the instructor in accordance with the syllabus.	
Learning outcomes: The course is linked to the specification of studio programmes and theoretical courses of focus of the study program, but at the same time is in the intensity of the acquisition of theoretical and technological of experience in more narrowly specialized issues. An alternative option to the standard instruction in studio and to the theoretical courses updated as needed.	
Class syllabus: The course takes the form of a short-term concentration (its date, duration and conditions are determined by The student who enrolls in the course should also expect some kind of confrontation or initiation of different approaches or attitudes towards their own study programme. The purpose of the course is to develop the ability to reflect on approaches to study within a defined time, in limited conditions and in response to a specific issue or topic. The final form of the workshop is the presentation of the results achieved and their documentation	
Recommended literature: updates according to the focus of the course	
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, Englishl	
Notes:	

Past grade distribution	
Total number of evaluated students: 38	
ABS	NEABS
100,0	0,0
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. art. Jana Hojstričová, ArtD.	
Last change: 09.11.2022	
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci	

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KTDU/KrVK.b6/17	Course title: Short - Term Education Course - 1st level
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 24 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Attendance of atleast 90%, unless the teacher determines otherwise in accordance with the study regulations	
Learning outcomes: The course is linked to the specification of studio programmes and theoretical courses of focus of the study program, but at the same time is in the intensity of the acquisition of theoretical and technological of experience in more narrowly specialized issues. An alternative option to the standard instruction in studio and to the theoretical courses updated as needed.	
Class syllabus: The course takes the form of a short-term concentration (its date, duration and conditions are determined by The student who enrolls in the course should also expect some kind of confrontation or initiation of different approaches or attitudes towards their own study programme. The purpose of the course is to develop the ability to reflect on approaches to study within a defined time, in limited conditions and in response to a specific issue or topic. The final form of the workshop is the presentation of the results achieved and their documentation	
Recommended literature: updates according to the focus of the course	
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, English	
Notes:	

Past grade distribution	
Total number of evaluated students: 42	
ABS	NEABS
100,0	0,0
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. art. Jana Hojstričová, ArtD.	
Last change: 09.11.2022	
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci	

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KTDU/KrVK.b7/17	Course title: Short - Term Education Course - 1st level
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 24 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 7.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Attendance of atleast 90%, unless the teacher determines otherwise in accordance with the study regulations	
Learning outcomes: The course is linked to the specification of studio programmes and theoretical courses of focus of the study program, but at the same time is in the intensity of the acquisition of theoretical and technological of experience in more narrowly specialized issues. An alternative option to the standard instruction in studio and to the theoretical courses updated as needed.	
Class syllabus: The course takes the form of a short-term concentration (its date, duration and conditions are determined by The student who enrolls in the course should also expect some kind of confrontation or initiation of different approaches or attitudes towards their own study programme. The purpose of the course is to develop the ability to reflect on approaches to study within a defined time, in limited conditions and in response to a specific issue or topic. The final form of the workshop is the presentation of the results achieved and their documentation	
Recommended literature: updates according to the focus of the course	
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, English	
Notes:	

Past grade distribution	
Total number of evaluated students: 48	
ABS	NEABS
100,0	0,0
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. art. Jana Hojstričová, ArtD.	
Last change: 09.11.2022	
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci	

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KTDU/KrVK.b8/17	Course title: Short - Term Education Course - 1st level
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 24 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 8.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Attendance of atleast 90%, unless the teacher determines otherwise in accordance with the study regulations	
Learning outcomes: The course is linked to the specification of studio programmes and theoretical courses of focus of the study program, but at the same time is in the intensity of the acquisition of theoretical and technological of experience in more narrowly specialized issues. An alternative option to the standard instruction in studio and to the theoretical courses updated as needed.	
Class syllabus: The course takes the form of a short-term concentration (its date, duration and conditions are determined by The student who enrolls in the course should also expect some kind of confrontation or initiation of different approaches or attitudes towards their own study programme. The purpose of the course is to develop the ability to reflect on approaches to study within a defined time, in limited conditions and in response to a specific issue or topic. The final form of the workshop is the presentation of the results achieved and their documentation	
Recommended literature: updates according to the focus of the course	
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, English	
Notes:	

Past grade distribution	
Total number of evaluated students: 32	
ABS	NEABS
96,88	3,13
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. art. Jana Hojstričová, ArtD.	
Last change: 09.11.2022	
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci	

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KTDU/Psvu.b7/20	Course title: Slovak Art of the 20th Century I.
Educational activities: Type of activities: Lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 24 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 7.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Recommended prerequisites: a paper from a work of Slovak art, chosen arbitrarily and falling within the period covered by the semester. The paper includes a description, own analysis, interpretation of the selected work (sculpture, sculpture, painting, graphic art, etc.)	
Antirequisites: KTDU/Slum.b8/11	
Course requirements: The requirement for passing the course is to submit a elaborate report, which contains an analysis and interpretation of a work chosen by the student from the period of the first half of the 20th century, from Slovak art. The final assessment is conditional on successful completion of the oral examination. In order to pass the course it is necessary to know at least 50 percent of the questions. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): throughout the course students are supposed to submit a paper, participate in a seminar. final evaluation: successful completion of the exam	
Learning outcomes: The student will gain general knowledge of Slovak visual art of the first half of the 20th century in the social and historical context. Upon completion of the semester, the student should be able to independently evaluate date and interpret a work of art and name the contexts that conditioned its creation.	
Class syllabus: The theme of the course is to trace and interpretatively evaluate the artistic expression in Slovakia from the end of the 19th century to the beginning of the 1960s in chronological and thematic sequence. The thematic headings concern the Central European and national sources of Slovak art, the theme of Slovak artistic modernism (Benka, Bazovský, Alexy Fulla, Galanda, Eastern Slovak Modernism), the School of artistic crafts, forms, themes and distinctive personalities of sculpture in the first half of the 20th century, the generational advances of 1909 and 1919, as well as the art of the 1950s and the group of artists called the Galandas and Confrontations.	
Recommended literature:	
Languages necessary to complete the course:	

Slovak					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution					
Total number of evaluated students: 199					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
30,65	42,21	19,6	6,53	1,01	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Ján Kralovič, PhD.					
Last change: 09.11.2022					
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KTDU/Psvu.b8/20	Course title: Slovak Art of the 20th Century II.
Educational activities: Type of activities: Lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 24 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 8.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites: KTDU/Psvu.b7/20 - Slovak Art of the 20th Century I.	
Antirequisites: KTDU/Slum.b8/11	
Course requirements: A condition for passing the course is the submission of a prepared report, which contains an analysis and interpretation of a work chosen by the student from the period of the second half of the 20th century, from Slovak art. The final assessment is conditional on successful completion of the oral examination. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): attendance 75 percent, final assessment, oral exam	
Learning outcomes: The student will gain a clear overview of Slovak visual art of the second half of the 20th century (from the 1960s to the present), taking into account the social and historical context. Upon completion of the semester, the student should be able to independently evaluate the dating and interpretation of a work of art and to name the contexts that conditioned its creation. They should be familiar with important names within Slovak art, as well as significant movements, currents and tendencies, and know the influences and contexts of their emergence and development.	
Class syllabus: The aim of the lectures is to present the history of Slovak visual art of the second half of the 20th century in its chronological development and in relation to the world art scene. The aim is to point out the specifics of visual arts in our environment and characterize the essential factors that shaped them. Attention is focused on the broader artistic events, acquaintance with profile authors, knowledge and interpretation of selected works of art. The socio-political background against which art-historical development was shaped is also an important factor in the lectures. Starting from the 1960s and taking into account important currents and tendencies (structural abstraction, neo-constructivism, new figuration, conceptualism, art of action ai), the syllabus of the course moves on to the tendencies of installation and video-installation, dealing with sculptural approaches , environmentalism, intermedia work and video. The last lectures are devoted to new media art and art reflecting institutional frameworks and public space.	
Recommended literature:	

Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 197					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
32,49	43,65	19,8	3,55	0,51	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Ján Kralovič, PhD.					
Last change: 09.11.2022					
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KTDU/Sljazz/22	Course title: Slovak language
Educational activities: Type of activities: Seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 24 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 1., 3., 5., 7.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements:	
Learning outcomes:	
Class syllabus:	
Recommended literature:	
Languages necessary to complete the course:	
Notes:	
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 0	
ABS	NEABS
0,0	0,0
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. art. Jana Hojstričová, ArtD., Castor Sanchez	
Last change:	
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci	

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KG/Gpao.b57/19	Course title: Space and Object in Graphic I.
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 3 per level/semester: 36 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 5., 7.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active participation in classes - consultations and discussions, submission of the project and its presentation in electronic form with the participation of all students of the subject.	
Learning outcomes: The result is the student's ability to sensitively orientate himself in handling creative means in the context of the overlap of graphic principles into space and object, with the involvement and development of his individual opinion direction and skills. The ability to transform the acquired knowledge into the student's individual creative activity.	
Class syllabus: The basic pillars of the subject are getting to know, discovering, creating, mutual communication and discussion. Getting to know each other in the form of short lectures, which are more thoroughly devoted to the given specific part of graphic creation, as well as getting to know the students and their work. The student applies his artistic opinion to spatial works based on his own experience, knowledge gained from lectures, mutual interaction (communication, discussion) with the teacher and students. The output is a project - a design of a graphic installation or object in electronic form, consisting of a written part (concept, idea, project inspiration, description of technique, material, dimensions) and a graphic part (visualization, demonstration of the use of graphic processing of the topic), with an emphasis on understanding, how the placement of the work in the space affects the graphic thinking, the use of technologies, materials and vice versa. The proposal can be the basis for the realization of the work within the studio, in an external environment, but also a "bizarre vision" that would be difficult to realize. The subject aims to develop skills not only in the field of classical graphic techniques, but also to open up possibilities for experimentation, authorial procedures with a connection to modern technologies, materials and other media, which are initiated by working in and with space. Structure of short lectures: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Graphics today 2. Graphic space: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - work as a large-format graphic installation in space - work as a spatial installation with the possibility of reinstallation and site specific art 	

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - site specific print - graphics in space - matrix in space <p>3. Graphical 3D object</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - freestanding - hanging - embossed - luminous 												
<p>Recommended literature:</p> <p>Gill Saunders: Prints Now: Directions and Definitions. 1.vyd. Victoria & Albert Museum, 2006, 176 s. ISBN 978-1851774807</p> <p>Noyce R.: Critical Mass. Printmaking beyond the edge. A&C Black Publishers Limited, 2010, 160 s. ISBN 978-14081-0939-7</p> <p>Coldwell P.: Printmaking: A Contemporary Perspective. Black Dog Publishing; First Edition edition, 2010, 192 s. ISBN 978-1906155438</p> <p>Benca, I. a kol. Trans/mediálny priestor grafiky, Asimilácia vs. originál. 1. vyd. Banská Bystrica : Fakulta výtvarných umení, Akadémia umení v Banskej Bystrici, 2011. 192 s. ISBN 978-80-89078-88-2.</p> <p>Böhmerová, Z., Jančár, I.: Slovenská grafika 20. štoročia. Bratislava : Galéria mesta Bratislavy a Roman Fečík. 431 s. ISBN 978-80-88762-90-4.</p> <p>Tala, A. Installations and Experimental Printmaking. London : A&C Black Visual Arts. 2009. 112 s. ISBN</p>												
<p>Languages necessary to complete the course:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Slovak - recommended English language for studying literature 												
<p>Notes:</p>												
<p>Past grade distribution</p> <p>Total number of evaluated students: 12</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>A</th> <th>B</th> <th>C</th> <th>D</th> <th>E</th> <th>FX</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>83,33</td> <td>8,33</td> <td>0,0</td> <td>8,33</td> <td>0,0</td> <td>0,0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	A	B	C	D	E	FX	83,33	8,33	0,0	8,33	0,0	0,0
A	B	C	D	E	FX							
83,33	8,33	0,0	8,33	0,0	0,0							
<p>Lecturers: Mgr. art. Ing. arch. Andrea Pézman, ArtD.</p>												
<p>Last change: 02.11.2022</p>												
<p>Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci</p>												

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KG/Gpao.b68/19	Course title: Space and Object in Graphic II.
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 3 per level/semester: 36 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 6., 8.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites: KG/Gpao.b57/19 - Space and Object in Graphic I.	
Course requirements: Active participation in classes - consultations and discussions, creative teamwork and presentation of the final artifact	
Learning outcomes: The result is the student's ability to sensitively orient himself in handling creative means, procedures, skills in the context of the overlap of graphic principles into space and objects. In addition to engaging and developing the student's individuality, gain the experience of working together in a creative team. The ability to transform the acquired knowledge and experience in the student's individual and group creative activity.	
Class syllabus: The basic pillars of the subject are getting to know, discovering, creating, mutual communication and discussion, cooperation. The course responds to the increasingly frequent tendencies of collaboration between several authors and also the demand of students for such an experience. It provides the opportunity, in addition to the individual creation of students, to their mutual cooperation in the form of a creative team, mutual recognition and harmonization of ideas, emotions, natures, concepts, abilities, opinions, directions, means of expression,... under the guidance of a teacher. Students create a work - an installation or an object in the broader sense of the medium of graphics, which is not defined in advance. Its overall character depends on the direction of the students' joint creation based on action and reaction, play, confrontation and harmony. The subject aims to develop skills not only in the field of classical graphic techniques, but also to open up possibilities for experimentation, authorial procedures with a connection to modern technologies, materials and other media, which are initiated by working in and with space.	
Recommended literature: Gill Saunders: Prints Now: Directions and Definitions. 1.vyd. Victoria & Albert Museum, 2006, 176 s. ISBN 978-1851774807 Noyce R.: Critical Mass. Printmaking beyond the edge. A&C Black Publishers Limited, 2010, 160 s. ISBN 978-14081-0939-7	

Coldwell P.: Printmaking: A Contemporary Perspective. Black Dog Publishing; First Edition edition, 2010, 192 s. ISBN 978-1906155438
 Benca, I. a kol. Trans/mediálny priestor grafiky, Asimilácia vs. originál. 1. vyd. Banská Bystrica : Fakulta výtvarných umení, Akadémia umení v Banskej Bystrici, 2011. 192 s. ISBN 978-80-89078-88-2.
 Böhmerová, Z., Jančár, I.: Slovenská grafika 20. štoročia. Bratislava : Galéria mesta Bratislavy a Roman Fečík. 431 s. ISBN 978-80-88762-90-4.
 Tala, A. Installations and Experimental Printmaking. London : A&C Black Visual Arts. 2009. 112 s. ISBN

Languages necessary to complete the course:

- Slovak
- recommended English language for studying literature

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 15

A	B	C	D	E	FX
73,33	13,33	13,33	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. art. Ing. arch. Andrea Pézman, ArtD.

Last change: 02.11.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KTDU/OdEx.b1/17	Course title: Specialised Visit - 1st level
Educational activities: Type of activities: Seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 24 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Participation in an excursion organized by the Academy of Fine Arts and Design in Bratislava as well as in a complete program with the teachers in charge of the content and organization of the excursion. If the educator determines: - activity in discussions is important - submission of a report, essay, review, etc.	
Learning outcomes: The asset of the excursions is mainly intensive education in the field of art in the form of personal confrontation and the acquisition of new international contacts. The purpose is to familiarize students with this environment, to gain direct and authentic experience of the most current manifestations of internationally respected art and to establish new contacts with artists, curators, theorists, institutions and schools as potential partners for further collaboration.	
Class syllabus: The course is realized with the intention of organizing study trips for art quest. There are several major events, institutions and schools in the international art scene that represent the best in a concentrated form within a given artistic field.	
Recommended literature: Teacher informs if the literature is needed	
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, English	
Notes: Students are not enrolled in the course via AIS. They receive a call with the exact focus of the excursion via school emails. If the student is interested, he/she is obliged to sign up, also by mail. There may be a limited number of students on the field trip,. After the field trip, the field trip teacher provides a written list of the students who have taken the field trip to the Vice-Rector for	

Academic Affairs. Based on the list, the Vice-Rector will enter the course completion into the AIS for the individual student.

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 8

ABS	NEABS
100,0	0,0

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. art. Jana Hojstřichová, ArtD.

Last change: 08.11.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KTDU/OdEx.b2/17	Course title: Specialised Visit - 1st level
Educational activities: Type of activities: Seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 24 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Participation in an excursion organized by the Academy of Fine Arts and Design in Bratislava as well as in a complete program with the teachers in charge of the content and organization of the excursion. If the educator determines: - activity in discussions is important - submission of a report, essay, review, etc.	
Learning outcomes: The asset of the excursions is mainly intensive education in the field of art in the form of personal confrontation and the acquisition of new international contacts. The purpose is to familiarize students with this environment, to gain direct and authentic experience of the most current manifestations of internationally respected art and to establish new contacts with artists, curators, theorists, institutions and schools as potential partners for further collaboration.	
Class syllabus: The course is realized with the intention of organizing study trips for art quest. There are several major events, institutions and schools in the international art scene that represent the best in a concentrated form within a given artistic field.	
Recommended literature: Teacher informs if the literature is needed	
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, English	
Notes: Students are not enrolled in the course via AIS. They receive a call with the exact focus of the excursion via school emails. If the student is interested, he/she is obliged to sign up, also by mail. There may be a limited number of students on the field trip,. After the field trip, the field trip teacher provides a written list of the students who have taken the field trip to the Vice Rector for	

Academic Affairs. Based on the list, the Vice Rector will enter the course completion into the AIS for the individual student.	
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 8	
ABS	NEABS
100,0	0,0
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. art. Jana Hojstřichová, ArtD., doc. Mgr. Daniel Grůň, PhD.	
Last change: 08.11.2022	
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci	

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KTDU/OdEx.b3/17	Course title: Specialised Visit - 1st level
Educational activities: Type of activities: Seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 24 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Participation in an excursion organized by the Academy of Fine Arts and Design in Bratislava as well as in a complete program with the teachers in charge of the content and organization of the excursion. If the educator determines: - activity in discussions is important - submission of a report, essay, review, etc.	
Learning outcomes: The asset of the excursions is mainly intensive education in the field of art in the form of personal confrontation and the acquisition of new international contacts. The purpose is to familiarize students with this environment, to gain direct and authentic experience of the most current manifestations of internationally respected art and to establish new contacts with artists, curators, theorists, institutions and schools as potential partners for further collaboration.	
Class syllabus: The course is realized with the intention of organizing study trips for art quest. There are several major events, institutions and schools in the international art scene that represent the best in a concentrated form within a given artistic field.	
Recommended literature: Teacher informs in the literature is needed	
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, English	
Notes: Students are not enrolled in the course via AIS. They receive a call with the exact focus of the excursion via school emails. If the student is interested, he/she is obliged to sign up, also by mail. There may be a limited number of students on the field trip,. After the field trip, the field trip teacher provides a written list of the students who have taken the field trip to the Vice-Rector for	

Academic Affairs. Based on the list, the Vice-Rector will enter the course completion into the AIS for the individual student.

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 24

ABS	NEABS
100,0	0,0

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. art. Jana Hojstričová, ArtD.

Last change: 08.11.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KTDU/OdEx.b4/17	Course title: Specialised Visit - 1st level
Educational activities: Type of activities: Seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 24 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 4.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Participation in an excursion organized by the Academy of Fine Arts and Design in Bratislava as well as in a complete program with the teachers in charge of the content and organization of the excursion. If the educator determines: - activity in discussions is important - submission of a report, essay, review, etc.	
Learning outcomes: The asset of the excursions is mainly intensive education in the field of art in the form of personal confrontation and the acquisition of new international contacts. The purpose is to familiarize students with this environment, to gain direct and authentic experience of the most current manifestations of internationally respected art and to establish new contacts with artists, curators, theorists, institutions and schools as potential partners for further collaboration.	
Class syllabus: The course is realized with the intention of organizing study trips for art quest. There are several major events, institutions and schools in the international art scene that represent the best in a concentrated form within a given artistic field.	
Recommended literature: Teacher informs if the literature is needed	
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, English	
Notes: Students are not enrolled in the course via AIS. They receive a call with the exact focus of the excursion via school emails. If the student is interested, he/she is obliged to sign up, also by mail. There may be a limited number of students on the field trip,. After the field trip, the field trip teacher provides a written list of the students who have taken the field trip to the Vice-Rector for	

Academic Affairs. Based on the list, the Vice-Rector will enter the course completion into the AIS for the individual student.

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 17

ABS	NEABS
100,0	0,0

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. art. Jana Hojstřičová, ArtD., doc. Mgr. Daniel Grůň, PhD.

Last change: 08.11.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KTDU/OdEx.b5/17	Course title: Specialised Visit - 1st level
Educational activities: Type of activities: Seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 24 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Participation in an excursion organized by the Academy of Fine Arts and Design in Bratislava as well as in a complete program with the teachers in charge of the content and organization of the excursion. If the educator determines: - activity in discussions is important - submission of a report, essay, review, etc.	
Learning outcomes: The asset of the excursions is mainly intensive education in the field of art in the form of personal confrontation and the acquisition of new international contacts. The purpose is to familiarize students with this environment, to gain direct and authentic experience of the most current manifestations of internationally respected art and to establish new contacts with artists, curators, theorists, institutions and schools as potential partners for further collaboration.	
Class syllabus: The course is realized with the intention of organizing study trips for art quest. There are several major events, institutions and schools in the international art scene that represent the best in a concentrated form within a given artistic field.	
Recommended literature: Teacher informs if the literature is needed.	
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, English	
Notes: Students are not enrolled in the course via AIS. They receive a call with the exact focus of the excursion via school emails. If the student is interested, he/she is obliged to sign up, also by mail. There may be a limited number of students on the field trip,. After the field trip, the field trip teacher provides a written list of the students who have taken the field trip to the Vice-Rector for	

Academic Affairs. Based on the list, the Vice-Rector will enter the course completion into the AIS for the individual student.	
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 24	
ABS	NEABS
100,0	0,0
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. art. Jana Hojstričová, ArtD.	
Last change: 08.11.2022	
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci	

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KTDU/OdEx.b6/17	Course title: Specialised Visit - 1st level
Educational activities: Type of activities: Seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 24 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Participation in an excursion organized by the Academy of Fine Arts and Design in Bratislava as well as in a complete program with the teachers in charge of the content and organization of the excursion. If the educator determines: - activity in discussions is important - submission of a report, essay, review, etc.	
Learning outcomes: The asset of the excursions is mainly intensive education in the field of art in the form of personal confrontation and the acquisition of new international contacts. The purpose is to familiarize students with this environment, to gain direct and authentic experience of the most current manifestations of internationally respected art and to establish new contacts with artists, curators, theorists, institutions and schools as potential partners for further collaboration.	
Class syllabus: The course is realized with the intention of organizing study trips for art quest. There are several major events, institutions and schools in the international art scene that represent the best in a concentrated form within a given artistic field.	
Recommended literature: Teacher informs if the literature is needed	
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, English	
Notes: Students are not enrolled in the course via AIS. They receive a call with the exact focus of the excursion via school emails. If the student is interested, he/she is obliged to sign up, also by mail. There may be a limited number of students on the field trip,. After the field trip, the field trip teacher provides a written list of the students who have taken the field trip to the Vice-Rector for	

Academic Affairs. Based on the list, the Vice-Rector will enter the course completion into the AIS for the individual student.

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 21

ABS	NEABS
100,0	0,0

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. art. Jana Hojstřičová, ArtD., doc. Mgr. Daniel Grůň, PhD.

Last change: 08.11.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KTDU/OdEx.b7/17	Course title: Specialised Visit - 1st level
Educational activities: Type of activities: Seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 24 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 7.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Participation in an excursion organized by the Academy of Fine Arts and Design in Bratislava as well as in a complete program with the teachers in charge of the content and organization of the excursion. If the educator determines: - activity in discussions is important - submission of a report, essay, review, etc.	
Learning outcomes: The asset of the excursions is mainly intensive education in the field of art in the form of personal confrontation and the acquisition of new international contacts. The purpose is to familiarize students with this environment, to gain direct and authentic experience of the most current manifestations of internationally respected art and to establish new contacts with artists, curators, theorists, institutions and schools as potential partners for further collaboration.	
Class syllabus: The course is realized with the intention of organizing study trips for art quest. There are several major events, institutions and schools in the international art scene that represent the best in a concentrated form within a given artistic field.	
Recommended literature: Teacher informs if the literature is needed	
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, English	
Notes: Students are not enrolled in the course via AIS. They receive a call with the exact focus of the excursion via school emails. If the student is interested, he/she is obliged to sign up, also by mail. There may be a limited number of students on the field trip,. After the field trip, the field trip teacher provides a written list of the students who have taken the field trip to the Vice-Rector for	

Academic Affairs. Based on the list, the Vice-Rector will enter the course completion into the AIS for the individual student.

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 9

ABS	NEABS
100,0	0,0

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. art. Jana Hojstričová, ArtD.

Last change: 08.11.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KTDU/OdEx.b8/17	Course title: Specialised Visit - 1st level
Educational activities: Type of activities: Seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 24 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 8.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Participation in an excursion organized by the Academy of Fine Arts and Design in Bratislava as well as in a complete program with the teachers in charge of the content and organization of the excursion. If the educator determines: - activity in discussions is important - submission of a report, essay, review, etc.	
Learning outcomes: The asset of the excursions is mainly intensive education in the field of art in the form of personal confrontation and the acquisition of new international contacts. The purpose is to familiarize students with this environment, to gain direct and authentic experience of the most current manifestations of internationally respected art and to establish new contacts with artists, curators, theorists, institutions and schools as potential partners for further collaboration.	
Class syllabus: The course is realized with the intention of organizing study trips for art quest. There are several major events, institutions and schools in the international art scene that represent the best in a concentrated form within a given artistic field.	
Recommended literature:	
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, English	
Notes: Students are not enrolled in the course via AIS. They receive a call with the exact focus of the excursion via school emails. If the student is interested, he/she is obliged to sign up, also by mail. There may be a limited number of students on the field trip. After the field trip, the field trip teacher provides a written list of the students who have taken the field trip to the Vice-Rector for Academic Affairs. Based on the list, the Vice-Rector will enter the course completion into the AIS for the individual student.	

Past grade distribution	
Total number of evaluated students: 11	
ABS	NEABS
100,0	0,0
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. art. Jana Hojstričová, ArtD.	
Last change: 08.11.2022	
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci	

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KTDU/OEBe.b1/17	Course title: Specialised Visit: Venice Biennial - 1st level
Educational activities: Type of activities: Seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 24 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Participation in an excursion organized by the Academy of Fine Arts and Design in Bratislava as well as in a complete program with the teachers in charge of the content and organization of the excursion. If the educator determines: - activity in discussions is important - submission of a report, essay, review, etc.	
Learning outcomes: The asset of the excursions is mainly intensive education in the field of art in the form of personal confrontation and the acquisition of new international contacts. The purpose is to familiarize students with this environment, to gain direct and authentic experience of the most current manifestations of internationally respected art and to establish new contacts with artists, curators, theorists, institutions and schools as potential partners for further collaboration.	
Class syllabus: The course is realized with the intention of organizing study trips for art quest. There are several major events, institutions and schools in the international art scene that represent the best in a concentrated form within a given artistic field.	
Recommended literature: Teacher informs if the literature is needed	
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, English	
Notes: Students are not enrolled in the course via AIS. They receive a call with the exact focus of the excursion via school emails. If the student is interested, he/she is obliged to sign up, also by mail. There may be a limited number of students on the field trip,. After the field trip, the field trip teacher provides a written list of the students who have taken the field trip to the Vice-Rector for	

Academic Affairs. Based on the list, the Vice-Rector will enter the course completion into the AIS for the individual student.

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 15

ABS	NEABS
100,0	0,0

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. art. Jana Hojstričová, ArtD.

Last change: 08.11.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KTDU/OEBE.b3/17	Course title: Specialised Visit: Venice Biennial - 1st level
Educational activities: Type of activities: Seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 24 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Participation in an excursion organized by the Academy of Fine Arts and Design in Bratislava as well as in a complete program with the teachers in charge of the content and organization of the excursion. If the educator determines: - activity in discussions is important - submission of a report, essay, review, etc.	
Learning outcomes: The asset of the excursions is mainly intensive education in the field of art in the form of personal confrontation and the acquisition of new international contacts. The purpose is to familiarize students with this environment, to gain direct and authentic experience of the most current manifestations of internationally respected art and to establish new contacts with artists, curators, theorists, institutions and schools as potential partners for further collaboration.	
Class syllabus: The course is realized with the intention of organizing study trips for art quest. There are several major events, institutions and schools in the international art scene that represent the best in a concentrated form within a given artistic field.	
Recommended literature: Teacher informs if the literature is needed	
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, English	
Notes: Students are not enrolled in the course via AIS. They receive a call with the exact focus of the excursion via school emails. If the student is interested, he/she is obliged to sign up, also by mail. There may be a limited number of students on the field trip,. After the field trip, the field trip teacher provides a written list of the students who have taken the field trip to the Vice-Rector for	

Academic Affairs. Based on the list, the Vice-Rector will enter the course completion into the AIS for the individual student.	
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 30	
ABS	NEABS
100,0	0,0
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. art. Jana Hojstričová, ArtD.	
Last change: 08.11.2022	
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci	

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KTDU/OEBE.b5/17	Course title: Specialised Visit: Venice Biennial - 1st level
Educational activities: Type of activities: Seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 24 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Participation in an excursion organized by the Academy of Fine Arts and Design in Bratislava as well as in a complete program with the teachers in charge of the content and organization of the excursion. If the educator determines: - activity in discussions is important - submission of a report, essay, review, etc.	
Learning outcomes: The asset of the excursions is mainly intensive education in the field of art in the form of personal confrontation and the acquisition of new international contacts. The purpose is to familiarize students with this environment, to gain direct and authentic experience of the most current manifestations of internationally respected art and to establish new contacts with artists, curators, theorists, institutions and schools as potential partners for further collaboration.	
Class syllabus: The course is realized with the intention of organizing study trips for art quest. There are several major events, institutions and schools in the international art scene that represent the best in a concentrated form within a given artistic field.	
Recommended literature: Teacher informs if the literature is needed.	
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, English	
Notes: Students are not enrolled in the course via AIS. They receive a call with the exact focus of the excursion via school emails. If the student is interested, he/she is obliged to sign up, also by mail. There may be a limited number of students on the field trip,. After the field trip, the field trip teacher provides a written list of the students who have taken the field trip to the Vice-Rector for	

Academic Affairs. Based on the list, the Vice-Rector will enter the course completion into the AIS for the individual student.	
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 31	
ABS	NEABS
100,0	0,0
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. art. Jana Hojstričová, ArtD.	
Last change: 08.11.2022	
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci	

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KTDU/OEBe.b7/17	Course title: Specialised Visit: Venice Biennial - 1st level
Educational activities: Type of activities: Seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 24 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 7.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Participation in an excursion organized by the Academy of Fine Arts and Design in Bratislava as well as in a complete program with the teachers in charge of the content and organization of the excursion. If the educator determines: - activity in discussions is important - submission of a report, essay, review, etc.	
Learning outcomes: The asset of the excursions is mainly intensive education in the field of art in the form of personal confrontation and the acquisition of new international contacts. The purpose is to familiarize students with this environment, to gain direct and authentic experience of the most current manifestations of internationally respected art and to establish new contacts with artists, curators, theorists, institutions and schools as potential partners for further collaboration.	
Class syllabus: The course is realized with the intention of organizing study trips for art quest. There are several major events, institutions and schools in the international art scene that represent the best in a concentrated form within a given artistic field.	
Recommended literature: Teacher informs if the literature is needed	
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, English	
Notes: Students are not enrolled in the course via AIS. They receive a call with the exact focus of the excursion via school emails. If the student is interested, he/she is obliged to sign up, also by mail. There may be a limited number of students on the field trip,. After the field trip, the field trip teacher provides a written list of the students who have taken the field trip to the Vice-Rector for	

Academic Affairs. Based on the list, the Vice-Rector will enter the course completion into the AIS for the individual student.

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 21

ABS	NEABS
100,0	0,0

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. art. Jana Hojstričová, ArtD.

Last change: 08.11.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KVK/Odwo.b2/22	Course title: Specialised Workshop
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 3 per level/semester: 36 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Participation of at least 90%, unless the teacher specifies otherwise in accordance with the study regulations.	
Learning outcomes: The professional workshop is bound to the specification of the studio programs and the focus of the study fee department, but at the same time it is narrower in the intensity of gaining practical and theoretical experience specialized issues. An alternative offer to standard teaching in the studio update as needed	
Class syllabus: The workshop takes the form of a short-term concentration (its date, duration and conditions are determined continuously) A student who enrolls in OW should also expect a certain kind of confrontation or initiation of different approaches or attitudes towards one's artistic program or research. The purpose of the workshop is to develop the ability to think about approaches and their implementation in a limited time, under limited conditions and in response to a specific issue or topic. The final form of the workshop is the presentation of the achieved results and their documentation.	
Recommended literature: updating according to the need of the focus of the Expert workshop	
Languages necessary to complete the course: slovak and english	
Notes:	
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 0	
ABS	NEABS
0,0	0,0

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. art. Juraj Blaško, ArtD.
Last change: 17.11.2022
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KVK/Odwo.b3/22	Course title: Specialised Workshop
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 3 per level/semester: 36 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Participation of at least 90%, unless the teacher specifies otherwise in accordance with the study regulations.	
Learning outcomes: The professional workshop is bound to the specification of the studio programs and the focus of the study fee department, but at the same time it is narrower in the intensity of gaining practical and theoretical experience specialized issues. An alternative offer to standard teaching in the studio update as needed	
Class syllabus: The workshop takes the form of a short-term concentration (its date, duration and conditions are determined continuously) A student who enrolls in OW should also expect a certain kind of confrontation or initiation of different approaches or attitudes towards one's artistic program or research. The purpose of the workshop is to develop the ability to think about approaches and their implementation in a limited time, under limited conditions and in response to a specific issue or topic. The final form of the workshop is the presentation of the achieved results and their documentation.	
Recommended literature: updating according to the need of the focus of the Expert workshop	
Languages necessary to complete the course: slovak and english	
Notes:	
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 0	
ABS	NEABS
0,0	0,0

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. art. Juraj Blaško, ArtD.
Last change: 17.11.2022
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KVK/Odwo.b4/22	Course title: Specialised Workshop
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 3 per level/semester: 36 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Participation of at least 90%, unless the teacher specifies otherwise in accordance with the study regulations.	
Learning outcomes: The professional workshop is bound to the specification of the studio programs and the focus of the study fee department, but at the same time it is narrower in the intensity of gaining practical and theoretical experience specialized issues. An alternative offer to standard teaching in the studio update as needed	
Class syllabus: The workshop takes the form of a short-term concentration (its date, duration and conditions are determined continuously) A student who enrolls in OW should also expect a certain kind of confrontation or initiation of different approaches or attitudes towards one's artistic program or research. The purpose of the workshop is to develop the ability to think about approaches and their implementation in a limited time, under limited conditions and in response to a specific issue or topic. The final form of the workshop is the presentation of the achieved results and their documentation.	
Recommended literature: updating according to the need of the focus of the Expert workshop	
Languages necessary to complete the course: slovak and english	
Notes:	
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 0	
ABS	NEABS
0,0	0,0

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. art. Juraj Blaško, ArtD.
Last change: 17.11.2022
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KVK/Odwo.b5/22	Course title: Specialised Workshop
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 3 per level/semester: 36 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Participation of at least 90%, unless the teacher specifies otherwise in accordance with the study regulations.	
Learning outcomes: The professional workshop is bound to the specification of the studio programs and the focus of the study fee department, but at the same time it is narrower in the intensity of gaining practical and theoretical experience specialized issues. An alternative offer to standard teaching in the studio update as needed	
Class syllabus: The workshop takes the form of a short-term concentration (its date, duration and conditions are determined continuously) A student who enrolls in OW should also expect a certain kind of confrontation or initiation of different approaches or attitudes towards one's artistic program or research. The purpose of the workshop is to develop the ability to think about approaches and their implementation in a limited time, under limited conditions and in response to a specific issue or topic. The final form of the workshop is the presentation of the achieved results and their documentation.	
Recommended literature: updating according to the need of the focus of the Expert workshop	
Languages necessary to complete the course: slovak and english	
Notes:	
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 0	
ABS	NEABS
0,0	0,0

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. art. Juraj Blaško, ArtD.
Last change: 17.11.2022
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KVK/Odwo.b6/22	Course title: Specialised Workshop
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 3 per level/semester: 36 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Participation of at least 90%, unless the teacher specifies otherwise in accordance with the study regulations.	
Learning outcomes: The professional workshop is bound to the specification of the studio programs and the focus of the study fee department, but at the same time it is narrower in the intensity of gaining practical and theoretical experience specialized issues. An alternative offer to standard teaching in the studio update as needed	
Class syllabus: The workshop takes the form of a short-term concentration (its date, duration and conditions are determined continuously) A student who enrolls in OW should also expect a certain kind of confrontation or initiation of different approaches or attitudes towards one's artistic program or research. The purpose of the workshop is to develop the ability to think about approaches and their implementation in a limited time, under limited conditions and in response to a specific issue or topic. The final form of the workshop is the presentation of the achieved results and their documentation.	
Recommended literature: updating according to the need of the focus of the Expert workshop	
Languages necessary to complete the course: slovak and english	
Notes:	
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 0	
ABS	NEABS
0,0	0,0

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. art. Juraj Blaško, ArtD.
Last change: 17.11.2022
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KVK/Odwo.b7/22	Course title: Specialised Workshop
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 3 per level/semester: 36 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 7.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Participation of at least 90%, unless the teacher specifies otherwise in accordance with the study regulations.	
Learning outcomes: The professional workshop is bound to the specification of the studio programs and the focus of the study fee department, but at the same time it is narrower in the intensity of gaining practical and theoretical experience specialized issues. An alternative offer to standard teaching in the studio update as needed	
Class syllabus: The workshop takes the form of a short-term concentration (its date, duration and conditions are determined continuously) A student who enrolls in OW should also expect a certain kind of confrontation or initiation of different approaches or attitudes towards one's artistic program or research. The purpose of the workshop is to develop the ability to think about approaches and their implementation in a limited time, under limited conditions and in response to a specific issue or topic. The final form of the workshop is the presentation of the achieved results and their documentation.	
Recommended literature: updating according to the need of the focus of the Expert workshop	
Languages necessary to complete the course: slovak and english	
Notes:	
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 0	
ABS	NEABS
0,0	0,0

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. art. Juraj Blaško, ArtD.
Last change: 17.11.2022
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KVK/AtSt.b5/18	Course title: Studio Identity
Educational activities: Type of activities: Studio Number of hours: per week: 8 per level/semester: 96 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 10	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites: KVK/KuVk.b4/21 - Preparatory Course Space	
Antirequisites: KVK/LmŠi.b57/11 or KVK/LadBl.b5/16 or KVK/LtBa.b57/11	
Course requirements: <p>In the course of the semester, there will be two assignments to process creative tasks of 50 points each, to obtain an A grade it is necessary to obtain at least 90 points, to obtain a B grade at least 80 points, for a C grade at least 70 points, for a D grade at least 60 points and for an E grade at least 50 points.</p> <p>The student passes the course if, at the end of the semester, he submits the completed semester work in the required media scope and material-technological production (the scope of work and production of outputs is determined at the beginning of the semester and can be continuously adjusted according to the nature and needs of the semester project).</p> <p>At the same time, the student must present and defend the work at the departmental evaluation at the end of the semester. In order to pass the subject, according to the class schedule, the student must regularly and actively participate in consultations, planned studio workshops, project presentations and installation of the outputs of semester assignments.</p> <p>Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Ongoing assessment by the head of the studio: active participation in consultations, quality and intensity of the study process and creative processing of assigned tasks (30%). Final evaluation: presentation of theses and defense before the department committee. Basic evaluation criteria: attendance and communication with the teacher, intensity and process of study, content and visual concept, graphic and artistic execution - form, color, composition, typography, work with drawing, photography and other artistic works, visual presentation and installation, choice of technical implementation in accordance with the concept of solving the task, level of craftsmanship, verbal presentation, evaluation of work studies, research, notes and recording of the entire study process (70%).</p>	
Learning outcomes: <p>Tasks focused on the creation of visual identity (VI) are the most complex study assignments with a high proportion of creative work on solving content and visual concepts, or communication strategies. The focus topics in the 5th semester are larger-scale projects in the area of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - visual identity of the product (product, service – packaging design, promo, promotion, advertising campaign, etc.); 	

- visual identity of companies, institutions, events (companies and companies engaged in research, development, production or services, social organizations and institutions, communication-participation platforms, events of different focus - cultural events, exhibitions, fairs, festivals, music, theater and film performances, etc.).

During the semester, these focal tasks are supported by smaller assignments and workshops - in a predetermined order and time schedule. The outputs of the study are in the media range corresponding to the design of visual communication - from print to multimedia applications.

During the processing of individual projects, the student acquires analytical, critical and creative thinking and acquires material-technical and technological skills, thereby strengthening his competences in design practice. This field of visual communication has a wide communication scope and social impact and is among the most preferred professional activities of visual communication graduates.

Class syllabus:

Focus topics in the study assignments of the Graphic Design Studio II. are assignments of a larger scale aimed at the creation of proposals and the realization of project outputs in the field of visual identity of companies, institutions and events:

(concept: content-form-application-presentation)

The tasks have the character of a complex study assignment with creative work on solving content and visual concepts and communication strategies. The outputs of the studio range in a wide media range - from print to multimedia applications. During the processing of individual projects in the studio and laboratory, the student will learn the basics of research methods and task-solving procedures, analytical, critical and creative thinking and will improve material-technical and technological skills, thus strengthening his competences in design practice.

The topics of the study assignments are assignments of a larger scale in the area of:

– visual identity of the company/organization/institution (companies and companies engaged in research, development, production and services, social organizations, cultural institutions and other entities...),

– visual identity of the event (social and cultural events, exhibitions, fairs, festivals, music, theater and film performances, other presentations...).

These main tasks are supported during the semester by MediaLab assignments and smaller assignments and workshops, in a predetermined order and time schedule.

Recommended literature:

GRAFICKÁ ÚPRAVA TISKOVIN. Bohuslav Blažej, SPN, 1990;

PSYCHOLOGIE UMĚNÍ. J. Kulka, Praha, 1991;

TYPOGRAFIE (Od olova k počítačům). Jean-Luc Dusong – Fabienne Siegwartová. Svojtka a Vašut, Praha, 1997. ISBN 80-7180-296-4;

THE ART OF COLOR. Johannes Itten, 1997;

REKLAMA A PODPORA PŘEDAJA. Gerard J. Tellis. 2000;

POLYGRAFICKÉ MINIMUM. Kolektiv autorov, Typoset, Bratislava. 2001;

TYPOGRAFICKÝ MANUÁL. Vladimír Beran a kol. Kafka design, Praha, 2003;

KREATIVITA A JEJÍ ROZVOJ (Teorie o tvořivosti a jejich představitelě). Petr Žák. Computer Press, 2004;

GRAFICKÝ DESIGN V PRAXI (zásady – postupy – projekty). David Dabner. Slovart, 2004;

SÉMIOTIKA. J. Černý, J. Holeš. Portál, Praha, 2004;

SLOVNÍK SYMBOLŮ. Manfred Lurker. Universum, Praha, 2005;

KAPITOLY Z DEJÍN GRAFICKÉHO DIZAJNU. Zdeno Kolesár. Slovenské centrum dizanu, 2006;

MOŽNOSTI VIZUÁLNÍCH STUDIÍ (Obrazy – texty – interpretace). Marta Filipová, Matthew Rampley. Slovart, 2006;

KONEC REKLAMY, JAK JSME JI DOSUD ZNALI. Sergio Zyman & Armin Brott. Manager Press, Praha, 2006;

O REKLAMĚ. David Ogilvy. Management Press, Praha, 1996;

SPOVĚĚ MUŽE, KTERÝ UMÍ REKLAMU. David Ogilvy. Pragma, Praha, 1997;

1000 – RESTAURACÍ, KAVÁREN A BARŮ (Od značky po logo a vše ostatní, co patří k tématu). Luke Herriott. Slovart, 2007;

1000 – OBALOVÝ DESIGN (Nejlepší nápady pro kartóny, krabice, tašky a láhve). Slovart, 2008;

SYMBOLY A JEJICH SKRYTÝ VÝZNAM. T.A. Kenner. Metafora, Praha, 2007;

PSYCHOLÓGIE REKLAMY (Nové trendy a poznatky, 3. rozšířené vydání). Jitka Vysekalová a kol., Grada, Praha, 2007;

ÚVOD DO TEÓRIE MASOVÉ KOMUNIKACE. Denis McQuail. Portál, Praha, 2007;

PRAKTICKÁ TYPOGRAFIE (+CD). Pavel Kočička – Filip Blažek. Computer Press, 2007;

DESIGN PUBLIKACÍ (Vizuální komunikace tištěných médií). Lakshami Bhaskaranová. Slovart, 2007;

CONTEMPORARY GRAPHIC DESIGN. Ch. Fiell, P. Fiell. Köln: Taschen, 2007;

GRAPHIC DESIGN: A NEW HISTORY. S. Eskilson. London: Laurence King Publishing, 2007;

1000 – IKONY, SYMBOLY A PIKTOGRAMY (Vizuální komunikace ve všech jazycích). BlackCoffee. Slovart, 2007;

WHAT IS GRAPHIC DESIGN? (Essential Design Handbooks). Quentin Newark. RotoVision, 2007;

PODOBY MODERNÍHO DESIGNU (Inspirace hlavních hnutí a stylů pro současný design). Lakshami Bhaskaranová. Slovart, 2007;

POLYGRAFICKÁ PRÍRUČKA. David Bann. Slovart, 2008;

GRAFICKÝ DESIGN (Základní pravidla a způsoby jejich porušování). Timothy Samara. Slovart, 2008;

5000 ZNAKŮ A SYMBOLŮ SVĚTA (Podrobný výklad s barevnými ilustracemi). Sven Frotscher. Grada Publishing. Praha, 2008. ISBN 978-80-247-2230-6;

CO JE BRANDING? Matthew Healey. Slovart, Praha, 2008;

K ČEMU JE GRAFICKÝ DESIGN? Alice Twemlowová. A RotoVision Book / Slovart, Praha, 2008. ISBN 978-80-7931-027-3;

KOMPLETNÍ PŘÍRUČKA PRO DESIGNÉRY. Jason Simmons. Slovart, Praha, 2009;

DĚJINY REKLAMY. Stéphane Pincas, Marc Loiseau. Taschen / Slovart, Praha, 2009. ISBN 978-80-7391-266-6;

TEORIE SEMIOTIKY. Umberto Eco. Argo, Praha, 2009;

1000 GRAFICKÝCH PRVKŮ. Rockport Publishers. Slovart, Praha, 2009;

UMĚNÍ ILUSTRACE: VIZUÁLNÍ MYŠLENÍ (ed: Základy designu). Mark Wigan. AVA Publishing. Computer Press, Brno, 2010;

GRAFICKÝ DESIGN: TYPOGRAFIE (ed: Základy designu). Gavin Ambrose / Paul Harris AVA Publishing. Computer Press, Brno, 2010. ISBN 978-80-251-2967-8;

ZÁKLADY TYPOGRAFIE (100 principů pro práci s písmem). Ina Saltz. Rockport Publishers. Slovart, Praha, 2010. ISBN 978-80-7391-404-2;

VÝTVARNÉ UMĚNÍ (Výkladový slovník). Jan Baleka. Academia. Praha, 2010. ISBN 978-80-200-1909-7;

JEDNODUCHO ZNAČKA / BRAND SIMPLE. (Ako najlepšie značky stavili na jednoduchosť). Allen P. Adamson. Eastone Books. Bratislava, 2011. ISBN 978-80-8109-175-9;

TYPOGRAFIE (O funkci a užití písma). Jason Tselentis. Rockport Publishers / Slovart, Praha, 2014. ISBN 978-80-7391-807-1;

ŠKOLA GRAFICKÉHO DESIGNU / Princípy a praxe grafiky. Vydavateľstvo Slovart. Praha. 2015. ISBN 978-80-7391-894-1;

ZÁKLADY GRAFICKÉHO DESIGNU / Vizuální elementy, techniky a strategie pro tvůrčí grafiky. Vydavateľstvo Slovart. Praha. 2015. ISBN 978-80-7391-698-5;

UMENIE KALIGRAFIE. Vivien Lunniss. Slovart, Praha, 2016. ISBN 978-80-566-2308-5;

GRAFICKÝ DESIGN. Základní pravidla a způsoby jejich porušování. Timothy Samara. Vydavateľstvo Slovart. Praha. 2016. ISBN 978-80-7529-046-5;

BRAND NEW. Nová podoba značek. Wally Olins. Vydavateľstvo Slovart. Praha. 2016. ISBN 978-80-7529-047-2;

JAZYK GRAFICKÉHO DESIGN. Revised and Updated. Richard Poulin. Vydavateľstvo Slovart. Praha. 2016. ISBN 978-80-7391-552-0;

TYPOGRAFIA A DIZAJN PÍSMO NA SLOVENSKU. Začalo sa to Cyrilom a Metodom / TYPOGRAPHY AND TYPE DESIGN IN SLOVAKIA. It all began with Cyril and Methodius. Ľubomír Longauer, Palo Bálik, Stanislav Stankoci, Mária Rišková. Vydavateľstvo Slovart. Bratislava. 2017. ISBN 978-80-8925-975-5;

ŘEČ IKON. Design a tvorba účinných vizuálních symbolů. Felix Sockwell, Emily Potts. Vydavateľstvo Slovart. Praha. 2018. ISBN 978-80-7529-519-4;

LANGUAGE OF GRAPHIC DESIGNU. Ilustrovaná příručka vysvětlující hlavní principy designu. Richard Poulin. Vydavateľstvo Rockport Publishers. 2018. ISBN 978-16-3159-617-9;

DESIGN SCHOOL : LAYOUT. A Practical Guide for Students and Designers. Richard Poulin. Vydavateľstvo Rockport Publishers. 2018. ISBN 978-16-3159-319-2;

GRAPHIC DESIGN 20th CENTURY HISTORY. A Guide to Type, Image, Symbol, and Visual Storytelling in the Modern World. Richard Poulin. Vydavateľstvo Rockport Publishers. 2018. ISBN 978-15-9253-779-2;

365 PŘIKÁZÁNÍ GRAFICKÉHO DESIGNU. Sbíрка ctností i hříčů pre grafické designéry. Kolektív autorov. Vydavateľstvo Slovart. Praha. 2018. ISBN 978-80-7529-554-5;

FONTS SK. Samuel Čarnoký. Vydavateľstvo Slovart. Bratislava. 2018. ISBN 978-80-9701-739-2;

KREATIVNÍ PÍSMO / Jak na to (Inspirativní rady, techniky a nápady pro ručně psané písmo a uměleckou tvorbu). Vydavateľstvo Slovart. Praha. 2018. ISBN 978-80-7529-300-8;

MARTIN BENKA. Prvý dizajnér slovenského národného mýtu. Ľubomír Longauer, Anna Oláhová. Ľubomír Longauer. Vydavateľstvo Slovart. Bratislava. 2011. ISBN 978-80-8085-574-1;

MODERNOSŤ TRADÍCIE. Úžitková grafika na slovensku po roku 1918, 1. časť / MODERNITY OF TRADITION. Graphic design in slovakia after 1918, Part 1. Ľubomír Longauer. Vydavateľstvo Slovart, Vysoká škola výtvarných umení v Bratislave. Bratislava. 2012. ISBN 978-80-5560-331-5;

VYZLIEKANIE Z KROJA. Úžitková grafika na slovensku po roku 1918, 2. časť / TAKING OF TRADITIONAL CLOCHES. Graphic design in slovakia after 1918, Part 2. Ľubomír Longauer. Vydavateľstvo Slovart, Vysoká škola výtvarných umení v Bratislave. Bratislava. 2014. ISBN 978-80-5561-067-2;

CIPÁR&LOGO.ETC. Vladislav Rostoka. Vydavateľstvo Slovart. Bratislava. 2020. ISBN 978-80-5563-084-7;

ÚŽITKOVÁ GRAFIKA NA SLOVENSKU PO ROKU 1918, 3. časť / GRAPHIC DESIGN IN SLOVAKIA AFTER 1918, Part 3 (Mierny pokrok / Moderate Progress). Ľubomír Longauer. Vydavateľstvo Slovart, Slovenské centrum dizajnu. Bratislava. 2020. ISBN 978-80-5563-078-6;

DESIGNUM. (dvojmesačník, distribúcia SCD Bratislava), www.sdc.sk, Slovenské centrum dizajnu, Bratislava;

FONT. (dvojmesačník, distribúcia: MediaPrint&Kapa), www.font.cz, Vydavateľ: Časopis FONT – Kafka design, Praha, font@kafka.cz;
TYPO. (štvrt'ročník, vydavateľstvo Svět tisku, spol. s r. o. Sazečská 560/8, 108 25 Praha 10 – Malešice, www.typo.cz, distribúcia/predplatné: e-mail: send@send.cz);
PACKAGING DESIGN. (www.boredpanda.com);
FONTS. www.myfonts.com;

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak and english

Notes:

capacity of the course is limited to max 15 students

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 43

A	B	C	D	E	FX
23,26	41,86	23,26	11,63	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci, Mgr. art. Ondrej Gavalda, Mgr. art. Peter Nosál'

Last change: 17.11.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KVK/AtSt.b6/21	Course title: Studio Identity
Educational activities: Type of activities: Studio Number of hours: per week: 8 per level/semester: 96 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 10	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites: KVK/AtSt.b5/18 - Studio Identity or KVK/AtBa.b5/21 - Studio Typo or KVK/AtChB.b5/21 - Studio Space or KVK/LAHP.b5/17 - Lab: Studio led by a visiting professor - 1st level or KVK/AtŠi.b5/21 - Studio Multimedia	
Course requirements: <p>In the course of the semester, there will be two assignments to process creative tasks of 50 points each, to obtain an A grade it is necessary to obtain at least 90 points, to obtain a B grade at least 80 points, for a C grade at least 70 points, for a D grade at least 60 points and for an E grade at least 50 points.</p> <p>The student passes the course if, at the end of the semester, he submits the completed semester work in the required media scope and material-technological production (the scope of work and production of outputs is determined at the beginning of the semester and can be continuously adjusted according to the nature and needs of the semester project). At the same time, the student must present and defend the work at the departmental evaluation at the end of the semester. In order to pass the subject, according to the class schedule, the student must regularly and actively participate in consultations, planned studio workshops, project presentations and installation of the outputs of semester assignments.</p> <p>Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Ongoing assessment by the head of the studio: active participation in consultations, quality and intensity of the study process and creative processing of assigned tasks (30%). Final evaluation: presentation of theses and defense before the department committee. Basic evaluation criteria: attendance and communication with the teacher, intensity and process of study, content and visual concept, graphic and artistic execution, visual presentation and installation, method of technical execution in accordance with the concept of the solved task / tasks, level of craftsmanship, verbal presentation, evaluation work studies, research, notes and recording of the entire study process (70%).</p>	
Learning outcomes: <p>Tasks focused on the creation of visual identity (VI) are the most complex study assignments with a high proportion of creative work on solving content and visual concepts, or communication strategies. The focus topics in the 5th semester are larger-scale projects in the area of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - visual identity of the product (product, service – packaging design, promo, promotion, advertising campaign, etc.); 	

- visual identity of companies, institutions, events (companies and companies engaged in research, development, production or services, social organizations and institutions, communication-participation platforms, events of different focus - cultural events, exhibitions, fairs, festivals, music, theater and film performances, etc.).

During the semester, these focal tasks are supported by smaller assignments and workshops - in a predetermined order and time schedule. The outputs of the study are in the media range corresponding to the design of visual communication - from print to multimedia applications.

During the processing of individual projects, the student acquires analytical, critical and creative thinking and acquires material-technical and technological skills, thereby strengthening his competences in design practice. This field of visual communication has a wide communication scope and social impact and is among the most preferred professional activities of visual communication graduates.

Class syllabus:

During the semester, the student works on several short, connected exercises supporting the ability to design an author's concept of strategy in the field of editorial and publication design using freely selected structured text and accompanying images. The goal is to create as many alternative versions of the same document as possible by applying various existing or proprietary procedures.

Recommended literature:

01. ANALÝZA VÝSTAVBY VÝTVARNÉHO DIELA. Rudolf Fila, SPN, 1979.
02. NAČO NÁM JE UMENIE. Rudolf Fila, 1991.
03. PRÍBĚH UMĚNÍ. A.H. Gombrich, Praha, 1989.
04. GRAFICKÁ ÚPRAVA TISKOVIN. Bohuslav Blažej, SPN, 1990.
05. POLYGRAFICKÉ MINIMUM. Kolektív autorov, Typoset, Bratislava.
06. PRAKTICKÁ TYPOGRAFIE (+CD). Pavel Kočička – Filip Blažek. Computer Press, 2007.
07. POLYGRAFICKÁ PRÍRUČKA. David Bann. Slovart, 2008.
08. TYPOGRAPHIA I, II, III. Oldřich Hlavsa, SNTL, 1976, 1981, 1986.
09. DESIGN PUBLIKACÍ (Vizuální komunikace tištěných médií). Lakshami Bhaskaranová. Slovart, 2007.
10. GRAFICKÝ DESIGN (Základní pravidla a způsoby jejich porušování). Timothy Samara. Slovart, 2008.
11. GRAFICKÝ DESIGN V PRAXI (zásady – postupy – projekty). David Dabner. Slovart, 2004.
12. PSYCHOLOGIE UMĚNÍ. J. Kulka, Praha, 1991.
13. THE ART OF COLOR. Johannes Itten, 1997.
14. SÉMIOTIKA. J. Černý, J. Holeš. Portál, Praha, 2004.
15. KRÁSNÉ PÍSMO VE VÝVOJI LATINKY (I-II). František Muzika. Paseka, Praha, 2005.
16. CONTEMPORARY GRAPHIC DESIGN. Ch. Fiell, P. Fiell. Köln: Taschen, 2007.
17. GRAPHIC DESIGN: A NEW HISTORY. S. Eskilson. London: Laurence King Publishing, 2007.
18. AN A-Z OF TYPE DESIGNERS. N. Macmillan. London: Laurence King Publishing, 2006.
19. DESIGNING TYPE. K. Cheng. London: Laurence King Publishing, 2005.
20. 1000 – IKONY, SYMBOLY A PIKTOGRAMY (Vizuální komunikace ve všech jazycích). BlackCoffee. Slovart, 2007.
21. 1000 SPŮSOBŮ ZPRACOVÁNÍ PÍSMO (Tvar písmena dotažený k dokonalosti). WilsonHarvey/Loewy. Slovart, 2006.
22. ENCYKLOPEDIIE PÍSEM SVĚTA I. (Písma Evropy, Kavkazu a helénské oblasti). Lubor Mojdl. Libri, 2005. ISBN 80-7277-284-8 (soubor)

23. WHAT IS GRAPHIC DESIGN? (Essential Design Handbooks). Quentin Newark. RotoVision, 2007.
24. PODOBY MODERNÍHO DESIGNU (Inspirace hlavních hnutí a stylů pro současný design). Lakshami Bhaskaranová. Slovart, 2007.
25. KAPITOLY Z DEJÍN GRAFICKÉHO DIZAJNU. Zdeno Kolesár. Slovenské centrum dizanu, 2006.
26. TYPE STYLE FINDER (Contains more than 850 type styles and 40 color palettes). Timothy Samara. Rockport, 2006. ISBN-13: 978-1-59253-190-5, ISBN-10: 1-59253-190-3
27. MOŽNOSTI VIZUÁLNÍCH STUDIÍ (Obrazy – texty – interpretace). Marta Filipová, Matthew Rampley. Slovart, 2006.
28. TYPOGRAFICKÝ MANUÁL. Vladimír Beran a kol. Kafka design, Praha, 2003.
29. KREATIVITA A JEJÍ ROZVOJ (Teorie o tvořivosti a jejich představitelé). Petr Žák. Computer Press, 2004.
30. 1000 – RESTAURACÍ, KAVÁREN A BARŮ (Od značky po logo a vše ostatní, co patří k tématu). Luke Herriott. Slovart, 2007.
31. 1000 – OBALOVÝ DESIGN (Nejlepší nápady pro kartóny, krabice, tašky a láhve). Slovart, 2008.
32. JAK SE DĚLÁ KNIHA (Příručka pro nakladatele). Vladimír Pistorius. Paseka, 2005. ISBN 80-7185-774-2
33. TYPOGRAFIE (Od olova k počítačům). Jean-Luc Dusong – Fabienne Siegartová. Svojtka a Vašut, Praha, 1997. ISBN 80-7180-296-4
34. SYMBOLY A JEJICH SKRYTÝ VÝZNAM. T.A. Kenner. Metafora, Praha, 2007.
35. SLOVNÍK SYMBOLŮ. Manfred Lurker. Universum, Praha, 2005.
36. PSYCHOLÓGIE REKLAMY (Nové trendy a poznatky, 3. rozšířené vydání). Jitka Vysekalová a kol., Grada, Praha, 2007.
37. KONEC REKLAMY, JAK JSME JI DOSUD ZNALI. Sergio Zyman & Armin Brott. Manager Press, Praha, 2006.
38. ÚVOD DO TEÓRIE MASOVÉ KOMUNIKACE. Denis McQuail. Portál, Praha, 2007.
39. O REKLAMĚ. David Ogilvy. Management Press, Praha, 1996.
40. SPOVĚĎ MUŽE, KTERÝ UMÍ REKLAMU. David Ogilvy. Pragma, Praha, 1997.
41. REKLAMA A PODPORA PŘEDAJA. Gerard J. Tellis. 2000.
42. THE BRAND GAP. How to bridge the distance between business strategy and design. Marty Neumeier. Publisher New Riders. 2006. ISBN 978-0-321-34810-9;
43. TEORIE SEMIOTIKY. Umberto Eco. Argo, Praha, 2009.
44. 1000 GRAFICKÝCH PRVKŮ. Rockport Publishers. Slovart, Praha, 2009.
45. UMĚNÍ ILUSTRACE: VIZUÁLNÍ MYŠLENÍ (ed: Základy designu). Mark Wigan. AVA Publishing. Computer Press, Brno, 2010.
46. GRAFICKÝ DESIGN: TYPOGRAFIE (ed: Základy designu). Gavin Ambrose / Paul Harris AVA Publishing. Computer Press, Brno, 2010. ISBN 978-80-251-2967-8;

47. ZÁKLADY TYPOGRAFIE (100 principů pro práci s písmem). Ina Saltz. Rockport Publishers. Slovart, Praha, 2010. ISBN 978-80-7391-404-2;
48. INDIEFONTS 1 (A Compendium of Digital Type from Independent Foundries). Richard Kegler, James Grieshaber, Tamyé Riggs. Rockport Publishers. Gloucester, 2002. ISBN 1-59253-123-7;
49. INDIEFONTS 2 (A Compendium of Digital Type from Independent Foundries). Richard Kegler, James Grieshaber, Tamyé Riggs. Rockport Publishers. Gloucester, 2003. ISBN 1-59253-124-5;
50. 5000 ZNAKŮ A SYMBOLŮ SVĚTA (Podrobný výklad s barevnými ilustracemi). Sven Frotscher. Grada Publishing. Praha, 2008. ISBN 978-80-247-2230-6;
51. VÝTVARNÉ UMĚNÍ (Výkladový slovník). Jan Baleka. Academia. Praha, 2010. ISBN 978-80-200-1909-7;
52. JEDNODUCHO ZNAČKA / BRAND SIMPLE. (Ako najlepšie značky stavili na jednoduchosť). Allen P. Adamson. Eastone Books. Bratislava, 2011. ISBN 978-80-8109-175-9;
53. CO JE BRANDING? Matthew Healey. Slovart, Praha, 2008;
54. KOMPLETNÍ PŘÍRUČKA PRO DESIGNÉRY. Jason Simmons. Slovart, Praha, 2009;
55. K ČEMU JE GRAFICKÝ DESIGN? Alice Twemlowová. A RotoVision Book / Slovart, Praha, 2008. ISBN 978-80-7931-027-3;
56. DĚJINY REKLAMY. Stéphane Pincas, Marc Loiseau. Taschen / Slovart, Praha, 2009. ISBN 978-80-7391-266-6;
57. MARTIN BENKA. Prvý dizajnér slovenského národného mýtu. Ľubomír Longauer, Anna Oláhová. Ľubomír Longauer. Vydavateľstvo Slovart. Bratislava. 2011. ISBN 978-80-8085-574-1;
58. MODERNOSŤ TRADÍCIE. Úžitková grafika na slovensku po roku 1918, 1. časť / MODERNITY OF TRADITION. Graphic design in slovakia after 1918, Part 1. Ľubomír Longauer. Vydavateľstvo Slovart, Vysoká škola výtvarných umení v Bratislave. Bratislava. 2012. ISBN 978-80-5560-331-5;
59. LOGOTYPE. Michael Evamy. Laurence King Publishing. 2012. ISBN 978-1-85669-894-8;
60. INTRODUCING: CULTURE IDENTITIES. Design for Museums, Theaters and Cultural Institutions. Robert Klanten; A. Sinofzik; F. Schulze. Publisher Gestalten. 2013. ISBN 978-38-9955-474-8;
61. DYNAMIC IDENTITIES. How to Create a Living Brand. Irene van Nes. Laurence King Publishing. 2013. ISBN 978-90-6369-339-8;
62. TYPOGRAFIE (O funkci a užití písma). Jason Tselentis. Rockport Publishers / Slovart, Praha, 2014. ISBN 978-80-7391-807-1;
63. VYZLIEKANIE Z KROJA. Úžitková grafika na slovensku po roku 1918, 2. časť / TAKING OF TRADITIONAL CLOCHES. Graphic design in slovakia after 1918, Part 2. Ľubomír Longauer. Vydavateľstvo Slovart, Vysoká škola výtvarných umení v Bratislave. Bratislava. 2014. ISBN 978-80-5561-067-2;
64. DESIGNING BRAND IDENTITY. The Essential Guide for the Whole Branding Team (5th Edition). Alina Wheeler. Laurence King Publishing. 2015. ISBN-10: 1118980824; ISBN-13: 978-1118980828;
65. LOGO DESIGN LOVE. A guide to creating iconic brand identities. David Airey. Peachpit Press Publisher. 2015. ISBN-10: 0-321-98520-6; ISBN-13: 978-0-321-98520-6;

66. ŠKOLA GRAFICKÉHO DESIGNU / Princípy a praxe grafiky. Vydavateľstvo Slovart. Praha. 2015. ISBN 978-80-7391-894-1;
67. ZÁKLADY GRAFICKÉHO DESIGNU / Vizuální elementy, techniky a stratégie pro tvůrčí grafiky. Vydavateľstvo Slovart. Praha. 2015. ISBN 978-80-7391-698-5;
68. UMENIE KALIGRAFIE. Vivien Lunniss. Slovart, Praha, 2016. ISBN 978-80-566-2308-5;
69. GRAFICKÝ DESIGN. Základní pravidla a způsoby jejich porušování. Timothy Samara. Vydavateľstvo Slovart. Praha. 2016. ISBN 978-80-7529-046-5;
70. BRAND NEW. Nová podoba značek. Wally Olins. Vydavateľstvo Slovart. Praha. 2016. ISBN 978-80-7529-047-2;
71. JAZYK GRAFICKÉHO DESIGNU. Ilustrovaná príručka vysvetľujúci hlavné princípy designu. Richard Poulin. Vydavateľstvo Slovart. Praha. 2012. ISBN 978-80-7391-552-0;
72. CREATING A BRAND IDENTITY. A Guide for Designers. Catharine Slade-Brooking. Laurence King Publishing. 2016. ISBN 978-1-78067-562-6;
73. IDENTITY DESIGNED. The Definitive Guide to Visual Branding. David Airey. Rockport Publisher. 2016. ISBN: ;
74. VISUAL MERCHANDISING. Louisa Iarocci. Taylor & Francis Ltd. 2016. ISBN: 978-11-3824-716-1;
75. TYPOGRAFIA A DIZAJN PÍSMO NA SLOVENSKU. Začalo sa to Cyrilom a Metodom / TYPOGRAPHY AND TYPE DESIGN IN SLOVAKIA. It all began with Cyril and Methodius. Ľubomír Longauer, Palo Bálik, Stanislav Stankoci, Mária Rišková. Vydavateľstvo Slovart. Bratislava. 2017. ISBN 978-80-8925-975-5;
76. SCRAMBLE. How agile strategy can build epic brands in record time. Marty Neumeier. Publisher Level C Media. 2018. ISBN: 978-0-9974102-5-9;
77. DESIGN IS STORYTELLING. Ellen Lupton. Publisher Cooper-Hewitt Museum. 2017. EAN 978-1942303190; ISBN 194230319X; ID 16189388;
78. BOOK OF BRANDING. A guide to creating iconic brand identity for startups and beyond. Radim Malinic. Publisher Brand Nu. 2019. ISBN 978-0-9935400-3-5;
79. ŘEČ IKON. Design a tvorba účinných vizuálních symbolů. Felix Sockwell, Emily Potts. Vydavateľstvo Slovart. Praha. 2018. ISBN 978-80-7529-519-4;
80. LANGUAGE OF GRAPHIC DESIGNU. Ilustrovaná príručka vysvetľujúci hlavné princípy designu. Richard Poulin. Vydavateľstvo Rockport Publishers. 2018. ISBN 978-16-3159-617-9;
81. DESIGN SCHOOL : LAYOUT. A Practical Guide for Students and Designers. Richard Poulin. Vydavateľstvo Rockport Publishers. 2018. ISBN 978-16-3159-319-2;
82. GRAPHIC DESIGN 20th CENTURY HISTORY. A Guide to Type, Image, Symbol, and Visual Storytelling in the Modern World. Richard Poulin. Vydavateľstvo Rockport Publishers. 2018. ISBN 978-15-9253-779-2;
83. 365 PŘIKÁZÁNÍ GRAFICKÉHO DESIGNU. Sbíрка ctností i hříchů pro grafické designéry. Kolektív autorov. Vydavateľstvo Slovart. Praha. 2018. ISBN 978-80-7529-554-5;
84. FONTS SK. Samuel Čarnoký. Vydavateľstvo Slovart. Bratislava. 2018. ISBN 978-80-9701-739-2;
85. KREATIVNÍ PÍSMO / Jak na to (Inspirativní rady, techniky a nápady pro ručně psané písmo a uměleckou tvorbu). Vydavateľstvo Slovart. Praha. 2018. ISBN 978-80-7529-300-8;
86. CIPÁR&LOGO.ETC. Vladislav Rostoka. Vydavateľstvo Slovart. Bratislava. 2020. ISBN 978-80-5563-084-7;
87. ÚŽITKOVÁ GRAFIKA NA SLOVENSKU PO ROKU 1918, 3. časť / GRAPHIC DESIGN IN SLOVAKIA AFTER 1918, Part 3 (Mierny pokrok / Moderate Progress). Ľubomír Longauer. Vydavateľstvo Slovart, Slovenské centrum dizajnu. Bratislava. 2020. ISBN 978-80-5563-078-6;

88. LANGUAGE OF GRAPHIC DESIGN. Revised and Updated. Richard Poulin. Rockport Publ. 2018. ISBN 978-16-3159-617-9;
89. ASSORTMENT AND MERCHANDISING STRATEGY. Building a Retail Plan to Improve Shopper Experience. Constant Berkhout. Springer. 2019. ISBN 978-30-3011-162-5;
90. HELLER, Steven. Less is more. Cincinnati: North Light Books, 1999
91. CYR, Lisa L. The art of promotion. Gloucester: Rockport, 2003
- DOPORUČENÉ ODBORNÉ ČLÁNKY:
92. McLuhan, Marshall: Understanding Media: The Extensions of Man (Cambridge: MIT Press, 1994);
93. van Toorn, Jan: Design Beyond Design: Critical Reflection and the Practice of Visual Communication (Van Eyck Akademie, 1998);
94. Holland, DK.: Design Issues (Allworth Press, 2001);
95. Heller, Steven; Vienne, Véronique: Citizen designer: perspectives on design responsibility (Allworth Press, School of Visual Arts, 2003);
96. Cranmer, John; Zapaterra, Yolanda: Conscientious Objectives: Designing for an Ethical Message (RotoVision SA, 2003);
97. Heller, Steven: Design Studies (Princeton Architectural Press, 2006);
98. Kolesár, Zdeno: Výtvarné avantgardy a grafický dizajn. In: Kapitoly z dejín grafického dizajnu (Slovenské centrum dizajnu, 2006);
99. Bierut, Michael: Seventy-nine Short Essays on Design (Princeton Architectural Press, 2007);
100. Brody, David: Design Studies: A Reader (Berg, 2009);
101. Burdick, Anne: THE state of design history (Emigre 27);
102. Credland, Tony; Holmes, Brian; Kaltenborn, Sandy: Design Is Not Enough. In: ... ;
103. Heller, Steven: Ako sa budeme volat?. In: Eye Magazine #63, 2007;
104. van Toorn, Jan: Critical Practice, Graphic Design in the Netherlands (010 Uitgeverij, 2008);
105. Twemlow, Alice: What is graphic Design For (Rotovision SA, 2008);
106. Ericson, Magnus; Frostner, Martin; Kyes, Zak; Teleman, Sara; Williamsson, Jonas: Iaspis Forum on Design and Critical Practice, The Reader (Sternberg Press, 2009);
107. Vodeb, Oliver; Janović, Nikola: Demonstrating Relevance: Response-Ability, Theory, Practice and Imagination of socially responsive communication (Fakultet za družbene vede, Založba FDV. Ljubljana, 2010);
- DOPORUČENÉ ODBORNÉ PERIODIKÁ:
108. DESIGNUM. (dvojmesačník, distribúcia SCD Bratislava), www.sdc.sk, Slovenské centrum dizajnu, Bratislava;
109. FONT. (dvojmesačník, distribúcia: MediaPrint&Kapa), www.font.cz, Vydavateľ: Časopis FONT – Kafka design, Praha, font@kafka.cz;
110. TYPO. (štvrťročník, vydavateľstvo Svět tisku, spol. s r. o. Sazečská 560/8, 108 25 Praha 10 –Malešice, www.typo.cz, distribúcia/predplatné: e-mail: send@send.cz);
- DOPORUČENÉ WEB ADRESY:
111. PACKAGING DESIGN. (www.boredpanda.com)
112. FONTS. www.myfonts.com
113. INTERNATIONAL COUNCIL OF DESIGN. <https://www.ico-d.org/connect/events/main/3/events/2021-all.php>

Languages necessary to complete the course:
slovak and english

Notes:					
Past grade distribution					
Total number of evaluated students: 14					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
28,57	28,57	35,71	0,0	0,0	7,14
Lecturers: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci, Mgr. art. Ondrej Gavalda, Mgr. art. Peter Nosál'					
Last change: 17.11.2022					
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KVK/AtSt.b7/21	Course title: Studio Identity
Educational activities: Type of activities: Studio Number of hours: per week: 8 per level/semester: 96 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 10	
Recommended semester: 7.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites: KVK/AtBa.b6/21 - Studio Typo or KVK/AtSt.b6/21 - Studio Identity or KVK/AtŠi.b6/21 - Studio Multimedia or KVK/AtBe.b6/21 - Studio Space or KVK/LAHP.b6/17 - Lab: Studio led by a visiting professor - 1st level	
Course requirements: <p>In the course of the semester, there will be two assignments to process creative tasks of 50 points each, to obtain an A grade it is necessary to obtain at least 90 points, to obtain a B grade at least 80 points, for a C grade at least 70 points, for a D grade at least 60 points and for an E grade at least 50 points.</p> <p>The student passes the course if, at the end of the semester, he submits the completed semester work in the required media scope and material-technological production (the scope of work and production of outputs is determined at the beginning of the semester and can be continuously adjusted according to the nature and needs of the semester project).</p> <p>At the same time, the student must present and defend the work at the departmental evaluation at the end of the semester. In order to pass the subject, according to the class schedule, the student must regularly and actively participate in consultations, planned studio workshops, project presentations and installation of the outputs of semester assignments.</p> <p>Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Ongoing assessment by the head of the studio: active participation in consultations, quality and intensity of the study process and creative processing of assigned tasks (30%). Final evaluation: presentation of theses and defense before the department committee. Basic evaluation criteria: attendance and communication with the teacher, intensity and process of study, content and visual concept, graphic and artistic execution, visual presentation and installation, method of technical execution in accordance with the concept of the solved task / tasks, level of craftsmanship, verbal presentation, evaluation work studies, research, notes and recording of the entire study process (70%).</p>	
Learning outcomes: <p>Tasks focused on the creation of visual identity (VI) are the most complex study assignments with a high proportion of creative work on solving content and visual concepts, or communication strategies. The focus topics in the 7th semester are larger-scale projects in the area of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - visual identity of the product (product, service – packaging design, promo, promotion, advertising campaign, etc.); 	

- visual identity of companies, institutions, events (companies and companies engaged in research, development, production or services, social organizations and institutions, communication-participation platforms, events of different focus - cultural events, exhibitions, fairs, festivals, music, theater and film performances, etc.).

During the semester, these focal tasks are supported by smaller assignments and workshops - in a predetermined order and time schedule. The outputs of the study are in the media range corresponding to the design of visual communication - from print to multimedia applications.

During the processing of individual projects, the student acquires analytical, critical and creative thinking and acquires material-technical and technological skills, thereby strengthening his competences in design practice. This field of visual communication has a wide communication scope and social impact and is among the most preferred professional activities of visual communication graduates.

Class syllabus:

Course contents:

Exercises designed on the basis of individual criteria.

Broad-spectrum application of skills and knowledge learned so far.

Projects and models as a result of given tasks.

Objective design activities focusing on the formal nature of the object.

During his studies, a student can enroll in a STUDIO from a different study program than the one to which he was accepted. VŠVU expresses its support for the enrollment of a studio belonging to a related study program. The support of such mobility and reflection of one's own author's work by educators teaching on a related study program is perceived as extremely beneficial. The information sheets of the subjects of individual studios enable full acceptance of studies in another studio (of a related study program) as an equivalent substitute for studies in the study program to which the student was accepted. The philosophy of the study is a creative dialogue between the teacher and the student, a focused discussion on the student's work, therefore it is extremely beneficial if the student learns an opinion about his work from another teacher at a certain time of the study.

Recommended literature:

01. ANALÝZA VÝSTAVBY VÝTVARNÉHO DIELA. Rudolf Fila, SPN, 1979.

02. NAČO NÁM JE UMENIE. Rudolf Fila, 1991.

03. PRÍBĚH UMĚNÍ. A.H. Gombrich, Praha, 1989.

04. GRAFICKÁ ÚPRAVA TISKOVIN. Bohuslav Blažej, SPN, 1990.

05. POLYGRAFICKÉ MINIMUM. Kolektív autorov, Typoset, Bratislava.

06. PRAKTICKÁ TYPOGRAFIE (+CD). Pavel Kočička – Filip Blažek. Computer Press, 2007.

07. POLYGRAFICKÁ PRÍRUČKA. David Bann. Slovart, 2008.

08. TYPOGRAPHIA I, II, III. Oldřich Hlavsa, SNTL, 1976, 1981, 1986.

09. DESIGN PUBLIKACÍ (Vizuální komunikace tištěných médií). Lakshami Bhaskaranová. Slovart, 2007.

10. GRAFICKÝ DESIGN (Základní pravidla a způsoby jejich porušování). Timothy Samara. Slovart, 2008.

11. GRAFICKÝ DESIGN V PRAXI (zásady – postupy – projekty). David Dabner. Slovart, 2004.

12. PSYCHOLOGIE UMĚNÍ. J. Kulka, Praha, 1991.

13. THE ART OF COLOR. Johannes Itten, 1997.

14. SÉMIOTIKA. J. Černý, J. Holeš. Portál, Praha, 2004.

15. KRÁSNÉ PÍSMO VE VÝVOJI LATINKY (I-II). František Muzika. Paseka, Praha, 2005.

16. CONTEMPORARY GRAPHIC DESIGN. Ch. Fiell, P. Fiell. Köln: Taschen, 2007.

17. GRAPHIC DESIGN: A NEW HISTORY. S. Eskilson. London: Laurence King Publishing, 2007.

18. AN A-Z OF TYPE DESIGNERS. N. Macmillan. London: Laurence King Publishing, 2006.
19. DESIGNING TYPE. K. Cheng. London: Laurence King Publishing, 2005.
20. 1000 – IKONY, SYMBOLY A PIKTOGRAMY (Vizuální komunikace ve všech jazycích). BlackCoffee. Slovart, 2007.
21. 1000 SPŮSOBŮ ZPRACOVÁNÍ PÍSMO (Tvar písma dotažený k dokonalosti). WilsonHarvey/Loewy. Slovart, 2006.
22. ENCYKLOPEDIA PÍSEM SVĚTA I. (Písma Evropy, Kavkazu a helénské oblasti). Lubor Mojdl. Libri, 2005. ISBN 80-7277-284-8 (soubor)
23. WHAT IS GRAPHIC DESIGN? (Essential Design Handbooks). Quentin Newark. RotoVision, 2007.
24. PODOBY MODERNÍHO DESIGNU (Inspirace hlavních hnutí a stylů pro současný design). Lakshami Bhaskaranová. Slovart, 2007.
25. KAPITOLY Z DEJÍN GRAFICKÉHO DIZAJNU. Zdeno Kolesár. Slovenské centrum dizanu, 2006.
26. TYPE STYLE FINDER (Contains more than 850 type styles and 40 color palettes). Timothy Samara. Rockport, 2006. ISBN-13: 978-1-59253-190-5, ISBN-10: 1-59253-190-3
27. MOŽNOSTI VIZUÁLNÍCH STUDIÍ (Obrazy – texty – interpretace). Marta Filipová, Matthew Rampley. Slovart, 2006.
28. TYPOGRAFICKÝ MANUÁL. Vladimír Beran a kol. Kafka design, Praha, 2003.
29. KREATIVITA A JEJÍ ROZVOJ (Teorie o tvořivosti a jejich představitelé). Petr Žák. Computer Press, 2004.
30. 1000 – RESTAURACÍ, KAVÁREN A BARŮ (Od značky po logo a vše ostatní, co patří k tématu). Luke Herriott. Slovart, 2007.
31. 1000 – OBALOVÝ DESIGN (Nejlepší nápady pro kartóny, krabice, tašky a láhve). Slovart, 2008.
32. JAK SE DĚLÁ KNIHA (Příručka pro nakladatele). Vladimír Pistorius. Paseka, 2005. ISBN 80-7185-774-2
33. TYPOGRAFIE (Od olova k počítačům). Jean-Luc Dusong – Fabienne Siegartová. Svojtka a Vašut, Praha, 1997. ISBN 80-7180-296-4
34. SYMBOLY A JEJICH SKRYTÝ VÝZNAM. T.A. Kenner. Metafora, Praha, 2007.
35. SLOVNÍK SYMBOLŮ. Manfred Lurker. Universum, Praha, 2005.
36. PSYCHOLÓGIE REKLAMY (Nové trendy a poznatky, 3. rozšířené vydání). Jitka Vysekalová a kol., Grada, Praha, 2007.
37. KONEC REKLAMY, JAK JSME JI DOSUD ZNALI. Sergio Zyman & Armin Brott. Manager Press, Praha, 2006.
38. ÚVOD DO TEÓRIE MASOVÉ KOMUNIKACE. Denis McQuail. Portál, Praha, 2007.
39. O REKLAMĚ. David Ogilvy. Management Press, Praha, 1996.
40. SPOVĚĎ MUŽE, KTERÝ UMÍ REKLAMU. David Ogilvy. Pragma, Praha, 1997.
41. REKLAMA A PODPORA PŘEDAJA. Gerard J. Tellis. 2000.

42. THE BRAND GAP. How to bridge the distance between business strategy and design. Marty Neumeier. Publisher New Riders. 2006. ISBN 978-0-321-34810-9;
43. TEORIE SEMIOTIKY. Umberto Eco. Argo, Praha, 2009.
44. 1000 GRAFICKÝCH PRVKŮ. Rockport Publishers. Slovart, Praha, 2009.
45. UMĚNÍ ILUSTRACE: VIZUÁLNÍ MYŠLENÍ (ed: Základy designu). Mark Wigan. AVA Publishing. Computer Press, Brno, 2010.
46. GRAFICKÝ DESIGN: TYPOGRAFIE (ed: Základy designu). Gavin Ambrose / Paul Harris AVA Publishing. Computer Press, Brno, 2010. ISBN 978-80-251-2967-8;
47. ZÁKLADY TYPOGRAFIE (100 principů pro práci s písmem). Ina Saltz. Rockport Publishers. Slovart, Praha, 2010. ISBN 978-80-7391-404-2;
48. INDIEFONTS 1 (A Compendium of Digital Type from Independent Foundries). Richard Kegler, James Grieshaber, Tamy Riggs. Rockport Publishers. Gloucester, 2002. ISBN 1-59253-123-7;
49. INDIEFONTS 2 (A Compendium of Digital Type from Independent Foundries). Richard Kegler, James Grieshaber, Tamy Riggs. Rockport Publishers. Gloucester, 2003. ISBN 1-59253-124-5;
50. 5000 ZNAKŮ A SYMBOLŮ SVĚTA (Podrobný výklad s barevnými ilustracemi). Sven Frotscher. Grada Publishing. Praha, 2008. ISBN 978-80-247-2230-6;
51. VÝTVARNÉ UMĚNÍ (Výkladový slovník). Jan Baleka. Academia. Praha, 2010. ISBN 978-80-200-1909-7;
52. JEDNODUCHO ZNAČKA / BRAND SIMPLE. (Ako najlepšie značky stavili na jednoduchosť). Allen P. Adamson. Eastone Books. Bratislava, 2011. ISBN 978-80-8109-175-9;
53. CO JE BRANDING? Matthew Healey. Slovart, Praha, 2008;
54. KOMPLETNÍ PŘÍRUČKA PRO DESIGNÉRY. Jason Simmons. Slovart, Praha, 2009;
55. K ČEMU JE GRAFICKÝ DESIGN? Alice Twemlowová. A RotoVision Book / Slovart, Praha, 2008. ISBN 978-80-7931-027-3;
56. DĚJINY REKLAMY. Stéphane Pincas, Marc Loiseau. Taschen / Slovart, Praha, 2009. ISBN 978-80-7391-266-6;
57. MARTIN BENKA. Prvý dizajnér slovenského národného mýtu. Ľubomír Longauer, Anna Oláhová. Ľubomír Longauer. Vydavateľstvo Slovart. Bratislava. 2011. ISBN 978-80-8085-574-1;
58. MODERNOSŤ TRADÍCIE. Úžitková grafika na slovensku po roku 1918, 1. časť / MODERNITY OF TRADITION. Graphic design in slovakia after 1918, Part 1. Ľubomír Longauer. Vydavateľstvo Slovart, Vysoká škola výtvarných umení v Bratislave. Bratislava. 2012. ISBN 978-80-5560-331-5;
59. LOGOTYPE. Michael Evamy. Laurence King Publishing. 2012. ISBN 978-1-85669-894-8;
60. INTRODUCING: CULTURE IDENTITIES. Design for Museums, Theaters and Cultural Institutions. Robert Klanten; A. Sinofzik; F. Schulze. Publisher Gestalten. 2013. ISBN 978-38-9955-474-8;
61. DYNAMIC IDENTITIES. How to Create a Living Brand. Irene van Nes. Laurence King Publishing. 2013. ISBN 978-90-6369-339-8;
62. TYPOGRAFIE (O funkci a užití písma). Jason Tselentis. Rockport Publishers / Slovart, Praha, 2014. ISBN 978-80-7391-807-1;

63. VYZLIEKANIE Z KROJA. Úžitková grafika na slovensku po roku 1918, 2. časť / TAKING OF TRADITIONAL CLOCHES. Graphic design in slovakia after 1918, Part 2. Ľubomír Longauer. Vydavateľstvo Slovart, Vysoká škola výtvarných umení v Bratislave. Bratislava. 2014. ISBN 978-80-5561-067-2;
64. DESIGNING BRAND IDENTITY. The Essential Guide for the Whole Branding Team (5th Edition). Alina Wheeler. Laurence King Publishing. 2015. ISBN-10: 1118980824; ISBN-13: 978-1118980828;
65. LOGO DESIGN LOVE. A guide to creating iconic brand identities. David Airey. Peachpit Press Publisher. 2015. ISBN-10: 0-321-98520-6; ISBN-13: 978-0-321-98520-6;
66. ŠKOLA GRAFICKÉHO DESIGNU / Princípy a praxe grafiky. Vydavateľstvo Slovart. Praha. 2015. ISBN 978-80-7391-894-1;
67. ZÁKLADY GRAFICKÉHO DESIGNU / Vizuální elementy, techniky a stratégie pro tvůrčí grafiky. Vydavateľstvo Slovart. Praha. 2015. ISBN 978-80-7391-698-5;
68. UMENIE KALIGRAFIE. Vivien Lunniss. Slovart, Praha, 2016. ISBN 978-80-566-2308-5;
69. GRAFICKÝ DESIGN. Základní pravidla a způsoby jejich porušování. Timothy Samara. Vydavateľstvo Slovart. Praha. 2016. ISBN 978-80-7529-046-5;
70. BRAND NEW. Nová podoba značek. Wally Olins. Vydavateľstvo Slovart. Praha. 2016. ISBN 978-80-7529-047-2;
71. JAZYK GRAFICKÉHO DESIGNU. Ilustrovaná príručka vysvetľujúci hlavné princípy designu. Richard Poulin. Vydavateľstvo Slovart. Praha. 2012. ISBN 978-80-7391-552-0;
72. CREATING A BRAND IDENTITY. A Guide for Designers. Catharine Slade-Brooking. Laurence King Publishing. 2016. ISBN 978-1-78067-562-6;
73. IDENTITY DESIGNED. The Definitive Guide to Visual Branding. David Airey. Rockport Publisher. 2016. ISBN: ;
74. VISUAL MERCHANDISING. Louisa Iarocci. Taylor & Francis Ltd. 2016. ISBN: 978-11-3824-716-1;
75. TYPOGRAFIA A DIZAJN PÍSM NA SLOVENSKU. Začalo sa to Cyrilom a Metodom / TYPOGRAPHY AND TYPE DESIGN IN SLOVAKIA. It all began with Cyril and Methodius. Ľubomír Longauer, Palo Bálík, Stanislav Stankoci, Mária Rišková. Vydavateľstvo Slovart. Bratislava. 2017. ISBN 978-80-8925-975-5;
76. SCRAMBLE. How agile strategy can build epic brands in record time. Marty Neumeier. Publisher Level C Media. 2018. ISBN: 978-0-9974102-5-9;
77. DESIGN IS STORYTELLING. Ellen Lupton. Publisher Cooper-Hewitt Museum. 2017. EAN 978-1942303190; ISBN 194230319X; ID 16189388;
78. BOOK OF BRANDING. A guide to creating iconic brand identity for startups and beyond. Radim Malinic. Publisher Brand Nu. 2019. ISBN 978-0-9935400-3-5;
79. ŘEČ IKON. Design a tvorba účinných vizuálních symbolů. Felix Sockwell, Emily Potts. Vydavateľstvo Slovart. Praha. 2018. ISBN 978-80-7529-519-4;
80. LANGUAGE OF GRAPHIC DESIGNU. Ilustrovaná príručka vysvetľujúci hlavné princípy designu. Richard Poulin. Vydavateľstvo Rockport Publishers. 2018. ISBN 978-16-3159-617-9;
81. DESIGN SCHOOL : LAYOUT. A Practical Guide for Students and Designers. Richard Poulin. Vydavateľstvo Rockport Publishers. 2018. ISBN 978-16-3159-319-2;
82. GRAPHIC DESIGN 20th CENTURY HISTORY. A Guide to Type, Image, Symbol, and Visual Storytelling in the Modern World. Richard Poulin. Vydavateľstvo Rockport Publishers. 2018. ISBN 978-15-9253-779-2;
83. 365 PŘÍKÁZÁNÍ GRAFICKÉHO DESIGNU. Sbírnka ctností i hříchů pro grafické designéry. Kolektiv autorov. Vydavateľstvo Slovart. Praha. 2018. ISBN 978-80-7529-554-5;

84. FONTS SK. Samuel Čarnoký. Vydavateľstvo Slovart. Bratislava. 2018. ISBN 978-80-9701-739-2;
85. KREATIVNÍ PÍSMO / Jak na to (Inspirativní rady, techniky a nápady pro ručně psané písmo a uměleckou tvorbu). Vydavateľstvo Slovart. Praha. 2018. ISBN 978-80-7529-300-8;
86. CIPÁR&LOGO.ETC. Vladislav Rostoka. Vydavateľstvo Slovart. Bratislava. 2020. ISBN 978-80-5563-084-7;
87. ÚŽITKOVÁ GRAFIKA NA SLOVENSKU PO ROKU 1918, 3. časť / GRAPHIC DESIGN IN SLOVAKIA AFTER 1918, Part 3 (Mierny pokrok / Moderate Progress). Ľubomír Longauer. Vydavateľstvo Slovart, Slovenské centrum dizajnu. Bratislava. 2020. ISBN 978-80-5563-078-6;
88. LANGUAGE OF GRAPHIC DESIGN. Revised and Updated. Richard Poulin. Rockport Publ. 2018. ISBN 978-16-3159-617-9;
89. ASSORTMENT AND MERCHANDISING STRATEGY. Building a Retail Plan to Improve Shopper Experience. Constant Berkhout. Springer. 2019. ISBN 978-30-3011-162-5;
90. HELLER, Steven. Less is more. Cincinnati: North Light Books, 1999
91. CYR, Lisa L. The art of promotion. Gloucester: Rockport, 2003
- DOPORUČENÉ ODBORNÉ ČLÁNKY:
92. McLuhan, Marshall: Understanding Media: The Extensions of Man (Cambridge: MIT Press, 1994);
93. van Toorn, Jan: Design Beyond Design: Critical Reflection and the Practice of Visual Communication (Van Eyck Akademie, 1998);
94. Holland, DK.: Design Issues (Allworth Press, 2001);
95. Heller, Steven; Vienne, Véronique: Citizen designer: perspectives on design responsibility (Allworth Press, School of Visual Arts, 2003);
96. Cranmer, John; Zapatero, Yolanda: Conscientious Objectives: Designing for an Ethical Message (RotoVision SA, 2003);
97. Heller, Steven: Design Studies (Princeton Architectural Press, 2006);
98. Kolesár, Zdeno: Výtvarné avantgardy a grafický dizajn. In: Kapitoly z dejín grafického dizajnu (Slovenské centrum dizajnu, 2006);
99. Bierut, Michael: Seventy-nine Short Essays on Design (Princeton Architectural Press, 2007);
100. Brody, David: Design Studies: A Reader (Berg, 2009);
101. Burdick, Anne: THE state of design history (Emigre 27);
102. Credland, Tony; Holmes, Brian; Kaltenborn, Sandy: Design Is Not Enough. In: ... ;
103. Heller, Steven: Ako sa budeme volať?. In: Eye Magazine #63, 2007;
104. van Toorn, Jan: Critical Practice, Graphic Design in the Netherlands (010 Uitgeverij, 2008);
105. Twemlow, Alice: What is graphic Design For (Rotovision SA, 2008);
106. Ericson, Magnus; Frostner, Martin; Kyes, Zak; Teleman, Sara; Williamsson, Jonas: Iaspis Forum on Design and Critical Practice, The Reader (Sternberg Press, 2009);
107. Vodeb, Oliver; Janović, Nikola: Demonstrating Relevance: Response-Ability, Theory, Practice and Imagination of socially responsive communication (Fakultet za družbene vede, Založba FDV. Ljubljana, 2010);
- DOPORUČENÉ ODBORNÉ PERIODIKÁ:
108. DESIGNUM. (dvojmesačník, distribúcia SCD Bratislava), www.sdc.sk, Slovenské centrum dizajnu, Bratislava;
109. FONT. (dvojmesačník, distribúcia: MediaPrint&Kapa), www.font.cz, Vydavateľ: Časopis FONT – Kafka design, Praha, font@kafka.cz;
110. TYPO. (štvrtročník, vydavateľstvo Svět tisku, spol. s r. o. Sazečská 560/8, 108 25 Praha 10 –Malešice,

www.typo.cz, distribúcia/predplatné: e-mail: send@send.cz);
DOPORUČENÉ WEB ADRESY:
111. PACKAGING DESIGN. (www.boredpanda.com)
112. FONTS. www.myfonts.com
113. INTERNATIONAL COUNCIL OF DESIGN. <https://www.ico-d.org/connect/events/main/3/events/2021-all.php>

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak, english

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 40

A	B	C	D	E	FX
47,5	27,5	20,0	5,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci, Mgr. art. Ondrej Gavalda, Mgr. art. Peter Nosál'

Last change: 17.11.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KVK/AtŠi.b5/21	Course title: Studio Multimedia
Educational activities: Type of activities: Studio Number of hours: per week: 8 per level/semester: 96 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 10	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites: KVK/KuVkJ.b4/21 - Preparatory Course Space	
Antirequisites: KVK/LmŠi.b57/11 or KVK/LadBl.b5/16 or KVK/LtBa.b57/11	
Course requirements: Regular participation and active approach to consultations. Definition and implementation of uniform tasks and steps leading to the fulfillment of the main assignment / assignments — semester theme. Participation and presentation of work in progress at the half-semester and final presentation of the final result. Evaluation criteria: Content level (0-25 points), Artistic processing (0-25 points), Technical design (0-25 points), Approach (consultations, initiative...) (0-25 points) At least 75 points are required to obtain an A rating, at least 70 points to obtain a B rating, at least 65 points for a C rating, at least 60 points for a D rating and at least 55 points for an E rating. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Ongoing assessment by the head of the studio: active participation in consultations, quality and intensity of the study process and creative processing of assigned tasks (30%). Final evaluation: presentation of theses and defense before the department committee. Basic evaluation criteria: attendance and communication with the teacher, intensity and process of study, content and visual concept, graphic and artistic execution, visual presentation and installation, method of technical execution in accordance with the concept of the solved task / tasks, level of craftsmanship, verbal presentation, evaluation work studies, research, notes and recording of the entire study process (70%).	
Learning outcomes: - Obtaining a theoretical overview of the solved issue - Building and developing work procedures and habits associated with planning, research, definition and execution of a semester assignment - Acquisition and development of skills associated with the implementation of the semester assignment - Generalization of acquired knowledge	

- Semester work in a wider context
- Project planning and management associated with the implementation of the semester assignment

Class syllabus:

Definition of topic

The semester topic is defined in the teacher's introductory dialogue with the student. The student comes with his own initiative, motivation and topic, which in terms of media and content does not exceed the focus of the studio. The scope of the atelier is relatively broad and offers space for working with technologies, media overlap, formal and meaningful experimentation. The topic is formally processed into an assignment, i.e. annotation, in which, among other things, the goal, motive and intended form of implementation with open possibilities are clearly defined. (What?, Why? and How?)

The topic itself is scaled in terms of scope and issues based on the current year of the student and his individual skills and abilities.

...

Research and experiment

The realization itself is preceded by research and experiment, as a result of the search for the best form for fulfilling the theme. Creative experimentation creates space for the acquisition of various skills that the student will use later in his practice. It also leads to the determination and selection of the most suitable form of realization of the solved project.

Redefining the topic

Based on the acquired knowledge and experience, the topic is then critically reviewed and updated. Formally, it is elaborated in individual details with a description of outputs and individual steps to its successful fulfillment. The topic thus becomes a project with clearly defined steps and a timetable.

Implementation of the topic

Implementation of individual steps based on project management.

Recommended literature:

The choice of resources is defined when entering the semester topic.

General

SLOVNÍK SYMBOLŮ. Manfred Lurker. Universum, Praha, 2005;

TEORIE SEMIOTIKY. Umberto Eco. Argo, Praha, 2009;

KOMUNIKOLÓGIA. Vilém Flusser. Mediálny inštitút, 2002 ISBN 8096877003

<https://www.creativeapplications.net>

<https://cdm.link/category/motion/>

<https://cdm.link>

Essays

<https://zachlieberman.medium.com/daily-sketches-2016-28586d8f008e>

<https://zachlieberman.medium.com/daily-sketches-in-2017-1b4234b0615d>

<https://zachlieberman.medium.com/coded-illustrations-bebdf385cd98>

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak and english

Notes:

Capacity of the course is limited to max 15 students

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 43

A	B	C	D	E	FX
23,26	41,86	23,26	11,63	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. art. Ján Šicko, ArtD., Mgr. art. Roman Mackovič, ArtD.
--

Last change: 05.12.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KVK/AtŠi.b6/21	Course title: Studio Multimedia
Educational activities: Type of activities: Studio Number of hours: per week: 8 per level/semester: 96 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 10	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites: KVK/AtSt.b5/18 - Studio Identity or KVK/AtBa.b5/21 - Studio Typo or KVK/AtChB.b5/21 - Studio Space or KVK/LAHP.b5/17 - Lab: Studio led by a visiting professor - 1st level or KVK/AtŠi.b5/21 - Studio Multimedia	
Course requirements: <p>Regular participation and active approach to consultations. Definition and implementation of uniform tasks and steps leading to the fulfillment of the main assignment / assignments — semester theme. Participation and presentation of work in progress at the half-semester and final presentation of the final result. Evaluation criteria: Content level (0-25 points), Artistic processing (0-25 points), Technical execution (0-25 points), Approach (consultations, initiative...) (0-25 points) To get an A rating, you need to get at least 75 points, to obtain a B rating of at least 70 points, a C rating of at least 65 points, a D rating of at least 60 points and an E rating of at least 55 points.</p> <p>Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Ongoing assessment by the head of the studio: active participation in consultations, quality and intensity of the study process and creative processing of assigned tasks (30%). Final evaluation: presentation of theses and defense before the department committee. Basic evaluation criteria: attendance and communication with the teacher, intensity and process of study, content and visual concept, graphic and artistic execution, visual presentation and installation, method of technical execution in accordance with the concept of the solved task / tasks, level of craftsmanship, verbal presentation, evaluation work studies, research, notes and recording of the entire study process (70%).</p>	
Learning outcomes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Obtaining a theoretical overview of the solved issue - Building and developing work procedures and habits associated with planning, research, definition and execution of a semester assignment - Acquisition and development of skills associated with the implementation of the semester assignment - Generalization of acquired knowledge - Semester work in a wider context - Project planning and management associated with the implementation of the semester assignment 	
Class syllabus: Definition of topic	

The semester topic is defined in the teacher's introductory dialogue with the student. The student comes with his own initiative, motivation and topic, which in terms of media and content does not exceed the focus of the studio. The scope of the atelier is relatively broad and offers space for working with technologies, media overlap, formal and meaningful experimentation. The topic is formally processed into an assignment, i.e. annotation, in which, among other things, the goal, motive and intended form of implementation with open possibilities are clearly defined. (What?, Why? and How?)

The topic itself is scaled in terms of scope and issues based on the current year of the student and his individual skills and abilities.

...

Research and experiment

The realization itself is preceded by research and experiment, as a result of the search for the best form for fulfilling the theme. Creative experimentation creates space for the acquisition of various skills that the student will use later in his practice. It also leads to the determination and selection of the most suitable form of realization of the solved project.

Redefining the topic

Based on the acquired knowledge and experience, the topic is then critically reviewed and updated. Formally, it is elaborated in individual details with a description of outputs and individual steps to its successful fulfillment. The topic thus becomes a project with clearly defined steps and a timetable.

Implementation of the topic

Implementation of individual steps based on project management.

Recommended literature:

The choice of resources is defined when entering the semester topic.

General

SLOVNÍK SYMBOLŮ. Manfred Lurker. Universum, Praha, 2005;

TEORIE SEMIOTIKY. Umberto Eco. Argo, Praha, 2009;

KOMUNIKOLÓGIA. Vilém Flusser. Mediálny inštitút, 2002 ISBN 8096877003

<https://www.creativeapplications.net>

<https://cdm.link/category/motion/>

<https://cdm.link>

Essays

<https://zachlieberman.medium.com/daily-sketches-2016-28586d8f008e>

<https://zachlieberman.medium.com/daily-sketches-in-2017-1b4234b0615d>

<https://zachlieberman.medium.com/coded-illustrations-bebdf385cd98>

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 14

A	B	C	D	E	FX
28,57	28,57	35,71	0,0	0,0	7,14

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. art. Ján Šicko, ArtD., Mgr. art. Roman Mackovič, ArtD.

Last change: 17.11.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KVK/AtŠi.b7/21	Course title: Studio Multimedia
Educational activities: Type of activities: Studio Number of hours: per week: 8 per level/semester: 96 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 10	
Recommended semester: 7.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites: KVK/AtŠi.b6/21 - Studio Multimedia or KVK/AtBa.b6/21 - Studio Typo or KVK/AtSt.b6/21 - Studio Identity or KVK/AtBe.b6/21 - Studio Space or KVK/LAHP.b6/17 - Lab: Studio led by a visiting professor - 1st level	
Course requirements: Regular participation and active approach to consultations. Definition and implementation of uniform tasks and steps leading to the fulfillment of the main assignment / assignments — semester theme. Participation and presentation of work in progress at the half-semester and final presentation of the final result. Evaluation criteria: Content level (0-25 points), Artistic processing (0-25 points), Technical execution (0-25 points), Approach (consultations, initiative...) (0-25 points) To get an A rating, you need to get at least 75 points, to obtain a B rating of at least 70 points, a C rating of at least 65 points, a D rating of at least 60 points and an E rating of at least 55 points. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Ongoing assessment by the head of the studio: active participation in consultations, quality and intensity of the study process and creative processing of assigned tasks (30%). Final evaluation: presentation of theses and defense before the department committee. Basic evaluation criteria: attendance and communication with the teacher, intensity and process of study, content and visual concept, graphic and artistic execution, visual presentation and installation, method of technical execution in accordance with the concept of the solved task / tasks, level of craftsmanship, verbal presentation, evaluation work studies, research, notes and recording of the entire study process (70%).	
Learning outcomes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Obtaining a theoretical overview of the solved issue - Building and developing work procedures and habits associated with planning, research, definition and execution of a semester assignment - Acquisition and development of skills associated with the implementation of the semester assignment - Generalization of acquired knowledge - Semester work in a wider context - Project planning and management associated with the implementation of the semester assignment 	
Class syllabus: Definition of topic	

The semester topic is defined in the teacher's introductory dialogue with the student. The student comes with his own initiative, motivation and topic, which in terms of media and content does not exceed the focus of the studio. The scope of the atelier is relatively broad and offers space for working with technologies, media overlap, formal and meaningful experimentation. The topic is formally processed into an assignment, i.e. annotation, in which, among other things, the goal, motive and intended form of implementation with open possibilities are clearly defined. (What?, Why? and How?)

The topic itself is scaled in terms of scope and issues based on the current year of the student and his individual skills and abilities.

...

Research and experiment
The realization itself is preceded by research and experiment, as a result of the search for the best form for fulfilling the theme. Creative experimentation creates space for the acquisition of various skills that the student will use later in his practice. It also leads to the determination and selection of the most suitable form of realization of the solved project.

Redefining the topic
Based on the acquired knowledge and experience, the topic is then critically reviewed and updated. Formally, it is elaborated in individual details with a description of outputs and individual steps to its successful fulfillment. The topic thus becomes a project with clearly defined steps and a timetable.

Implementation of the topic
Implementation of individual steps based on project management.

Recommended literature:
The choice of resources is defined when entering the semester topic.

General
SLOVNÍK SYMBOLŮ. Manfred Lurker. Universum, Praha, 2005;
TEORIE SEMIOTIKY. Umberto Eco. Argo, Praha, 2009;
KOMUNIKOLÓGIA. Vilém Flusser. Mediálny inštitút, 2002 ISBN 8096877003
<https://www.creativeapplications.net>
<https://cdm.link/category/motion/>
<https://cdm.link>

Essays
<https://zachlieberman.medium.com/daily-sketches-2016-28586d8f008e>
<https://zachlieberman.medium.com/daily-sketches-in-2017-1b4234b0615d>
<https://zachlieberman.medium.com/coded-illustrations-bebdf385cd98>

Languages necessary to complete the course:
slovak, english

Notes:

Past grade distribution
Total number of evaluated students: 0

A	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. art. Ján Šicko, ArtD., Mgr. art. Roman Mackovič, ArtD.

Last change: 05.12.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KVK/AtBe.b6/21	Course title: Studio Space
Educational activities: Type of activities: Studio Number of hours: per week: 8 per level/semester: 96 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 10	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites: KVK/AtSt.b5/18 - Studio Identity or KVK/AtBa.b5/21 - Studio Typo or KVK/AtChB.b5/21 - Studio Space or KVK/LAHP.b5/17 - Lab: Studio led by a visiting professor - 1st level or KVK/AtŠi.b5/21 - Studio Multimedia	
Course requirements: <p>To pass the subject, the student must complete at least 75% of studio consultations, planned studio workshops, presentations and actively participate in the installation of the results of semester assignments.</p> <p>The student completes the subject if he submits the completed term paper in the required scope at the end of the semester. At the same time, the student must present and defend the work at the departmental evaluation at the end of the semester.</p> <p>Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Ongoing assessment by the head of the studio: active participation in consultations, quality and intensity of the study process and creative processing of assigned tasks (30%). Final evaluation: presentation of theses and defense before the department committee. Basic evaluation criteria: attendance and communication with the teacher, intensity and process of study, content and visual concept, graphic and artistic execution, visual presentation and installation, method of technical execution in accordance with the concept of the solved task / tasks, level of craftsmanship, verbal presentation, evaluation work studies, research, notes and recording of the entire study process (70%).</p>	
Learning outcomes: <p>The purpose of assignments is to gain self-confidence and, at the same time, awareness of responsibility in design work, to outline interdisciplinary cooperation with other disciplines (architecture, urbanism, sociology). The result of education is a deeper awareness of spatial relationships in architecture and the urban environment and their mutual influence on elements of graphic design and vice versa.</p> <p>The effect of education is the acquisition of knowledge about the impact of graphic design applied in an urban environment on the environmental and sociological aspects of the environment.</p> <p>The output of semester assignments is a graphic and verbal presentation of solved problems with models, material and technological tests, or tests.</p>	
Class syllabus:	

The semester is divided into 2 autonomous assignments. One related to the architectural structure and the other to the urban structure. The assignments may involve two independent information problems, but they may be compared and intermingled with each other.

Recommended literature:

- Graphic Design in Urban Environments. Robert Harland, Bloomsbury Academic, London, 2016;
- Museum Exhibition. Theory and Practice. David Dean, Routledge, Oxon, 1994;
- Museum Exhibition Planning and Design. Elizabeth Bogle, AltaMira Press, Plymouth, 2013;
- Exhibition Design. Philip Hughes, Laurence King Publishing, London, 2013;
- Graphic Design in Context. Graphic Design Theory. Meredith Davis, Thames & Hudson Ltd., London, 2012;
- Exhibit A. Exhibitions That Transformed Architecture, 1948 – 2000. Eeva-Liisa Pelkonen, Phaidon Press Limited, London, 2018;
- Grand Stand No.6. Designing Stands for Trade Fairs and Events. Ana Martins ed., Frame Publishers, Amsterdam, 2018 ;
- The Designed World. Images, Objects, Environments. Richard Buchanan, Dennis Doordan, Victor Margolin eds. Berg, Oxford, 2010 ;
- Signage Systems & Information Graphics. David H. Wilson, Thames & Hudson Ltd, London, 2007;
- Expo.02, La signalétique. Reudi Bauer, JeanMichel Place Éditions, Paris, 2002;
- Lyon, systems d'orientation pour la ville et son agglomération. Reudi Bauer, JeanMichel Place Éditions, Paris, 2001

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak and/or english

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 14

A	B	C	D	E	FX
28,57	28,57	35,71	0,0	0,0	7,14

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. art. Marcel Benčík, ArtD., doc. Mgr. art. Juraj Blaško, ArtD., doc. akad. mal. Pavel Choma

Last change: 17.11.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KVK/AtChB.b5/21	Course title: Studio Space
Educational activities: Type of activities: Studio Number of hours: per week: 8 per level/semester: 96 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 10	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites: KVK/KuVk.b4/21 - Preparatory Course Space	
Antirequisites: KVK/LAHP.b7/17	
Course requirements: To pass the subject, the student must complete at least 75% of studio consultations, planned studio workshops, presentations and actively participate in the installation of the results of semester assignments. The student completes the subject if he submits the completed term paper in the required scope at the end of the semester. At the same time, the student must present and defend the work at the departmental evaluation at the end of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Ongoing assessment by the head of the studio: active participation in consultations, quality and intensity of the study process and creative processing of assigned tasks (30%). Final evaluation: presentation of theses and defense before the department committee. Basic evaluation criteria: attendance and communication with the teacher, intensity and process of study, content and visual concept, graphic and artistic execution, visual presentation and installation, method of technical execution in accordance with the concept of the solved task / tasks, level of craftsmanship, verbal presentation, evaluation work studies, research, notes and recording of the entire study process (70%).	
Learning outcomes: The result of the semester is the student's ability to analyze space, its spatial and functional relationships with the user, and design an orientation system that reflects functional, financial and aesthetic requirements. The student will become familiar with the materials and technologies used in orientation systems and will be able to work creatively with this knowledge. When designing an orientation system, students can use the knowledge and skills acquired in previous semesters in the field of typography, visual identity and multimedia. The output of semester assignments is a graphic and verbal presentation of solved problems with models, material and technological tests, or tests.	
Class syllabus:	

The semester is divided into 3 smaller interconnected assignments. Spaces (building, street, park) are chosen so that students have the opportunity to test, try out simpler and more complex situations).

The work on assignments includes an analysis of the examined/resolved space - spatial relations, needs of space users, operational program, solving the basic orientation plan, problematic points of the space, setting the identity and visuality of the orientation system - complexity, scale, layers. Students subject the created dramaturgical plan to further investigation and transcription into a material form using available materials and technologies.

Recommended literature:

- LONGAUER, L. Modernosť tradície. Bratislava: Slovart 2011. ISBN 978-80-556-0331-5
- LONGAUER, L. Vyzliekanie z kroja. Bratislava: Slovart 2013. ISBN 978-80-556-1067-2
- kol. autorov. 365 TYPO 1. Paris, Étapes 2015. ISBN 979-10-95254-00-3
- kol. autorov. 365 TYPO 2. Paris, Étapes 2016. ISBN 979-10-95254-01-0
- BENNETT, A. Design Studies, Theory and Research in Graphic Design. New York: Princeton Architectural Press 2006. ISBN 9781568985978
- BIERUT, M. Seventy-nine Short Essays on Design. New York: Princeton Architectural Press 2007. ISBN 9781568986999
- MAU, B. – LEONARD, J. – THE INSTITUTE WITHOUT BOUNDARIES. Massive Change. London: Phaidon ISBN-13: ISBN-10: 0714844012
- ARMSTRONG, H. Graphic Design Theory. New York: Princeton Architectural Press 2009. ISBN 978-1-56898-772-9
- kol. autorov. WI(E)DZIEĆ. Krakow, Karakter 2011. ISBN 978-83-62376-04-9
- Graphic Design in Urban Environments. Robert Harland, Bloomsbury Academic, London, 2016;
- Museum Exhibition. Theory and Practice. David Dean, Routledge, Oxon, 1994;
- Museum Exhibition Planning and Design. Elizabeth Bogle, AltaMira Press, Plymouth, 2013;
- Exhibition Design. Philip Hughes, Laurence King Publishing, London, 2013;
- Graphic Design in Context. Graphic Design Theory. Meredith Davis, Thames & Hudson Ltd., London, 2012;
- Exhibit A. Exhibitions That Transformed Architecture, 1948 – 2000. Eeva-Liisa Pelkonen, Phaidon Press Limited, London, 2018;
- Grand Stand No.6. Designing Stands for Trade Fairs and Events. Ana Martins ed., Frame Publishers, Amsterdam, 2018 ;
- The Designed World. Images, Objects, Environments. Richard Buchanan, Dennis Doordan, Victor Margolin eds. Berg, Oxford, 2010 ;
- Signage Systems & Information Graphics. David H. Wilson, Thames & Hudson Ltd, London, 2007;
- Expo.02, La signalétique. Reudi Bauer, JeanMichel Place Éditions, Paris, 2002;
- Lyon, systems d'orientation pour la ville et son agglomération. Reudi Bauer, JeanMichel Place Éditions, Paris, 2001
- Odporúčaná literatúra sa dopĺňa o literatúru viažúcu sa k charakteru konkrétneho zadania.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak and/or english

Notes:

Past grade distribution					
Total number of evaluated students: 43					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
23,26	41,86	23,26	11,63	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: doc. akad. mal. Pavel Choma, doc. Mgr. art. Marcel Benčík, ArtD., doc. Mgr. art. Juraj Blaško, ArtD.					
Last change: 17.11.2022					
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KVK/AtChB.b7/18	Course title: Studio Space
Educational activities: Type of activities: Studio Number of hours: per week: 8 per level/semester: 96 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 10	
Recommended semester: 7.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites: KVK/AtBa.b6/21 - Studio Typo or KVK/AtSt.b6/21 - Studio Identity or KVK/AtŠi.b6/21 - Studio Multimedia or KVK/AtBe.b6/21 - Studio Space or KVK/LAHP.b6/17 - Lab: Studio led by a visiting professor - 1st level	
Antirequisites: KVK/LAHP.b7/17	
Course requirements: <p>To pass the subject, the student must complete at least 75% of studio consultations, planned studio workshops, presentations and actively participate in the installation of the results of semester assignments. The student completes the subject if he submits the completed term paper in the required scope at the end of the semester. At the same time, the student must present and defend the work at the departmental evaluation at the end of the semester.</p> <p>Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Ongoing assessment by the head of the studio: active participation in consultations, quality and intensity of the study process and creative processing of assigned tasks (30%). Final evaluation: presentation of theses and defense before the department committee. Basic evaluation criteria: attendance and communication with the teacher, intensity and process of study, content and visual concept, graphic and artistic execution, visual presentation and installation, method of technical execution in accordance with the concept of the solved task / tasks, level of craftsmanship, verbal presentation, evaluation work studies, research, notes and recording of the entire study process (70%).</p>	
Learning outcomes: <p>The scope of the exposition (exhibition) represents the most complex project in visual communication. To a certain extent, it integrates all specializations of visual communication (identity, typography, editorial design, multimedia...) and touches on other disciplines such as small architecture, interior design, sculpture, intermedia, etc., but also dramaturgy, work with text (content and range).</p> <p>Different types of exhibitions (historical, popular-scientific, exhibition of visual or performing arts, commercial product exhibition, etc.) include a variety of solved problems. The effect of the education is the ability of the student-designer to analyze the scenario/libretto of the exposition, to create a basic conceptual design of a graphic, spatial and material solution.</p> <p>The result is a visual presentation of the idea concept and model of the exposition/exhibition itself, which is a design work in character, scope and originality.</p>	

Class syllabus:

Students work (individually or in a team) on a single complex assignment. In the assignment, they respond to the entire chain of interrelated steps (project designing), from design to preparation for implementation. At the end of the semester, students present complex conceptual and implementation documentation - a presentation, at the same time they present material and technological tests for the project.

Recommended literature:

- Graphic Design in Urban Environments. Robert Harland, Bloomsbury Academic, London, 2016;
- Museum Exhibition. Theory and Practice. David Dean, Routledge, Oxon, 1994;
- Museum Exhibition Planning and Design. Elizabeth Bogle, AltaMira Press, Plymouth, 2013;
- Exhibition Design. Philip Hughes, Laurence King Publishing, London, 2013;
- Graphic Design in Context. Graphic Design Theory. Meredith Davis, Thames & Hudson Ltd., London, 2012;
- Exhibit A. Exhibitions That Transformed Architecture, 1948 – 2000. Eeva-Liisa Pelkonen, Phaidon Press Limited, London, 2018;
- Grand Stand No.6. Designing Stands for Trade Fairs and Events. Ana Martins ed., Frame Publishers, Amsterdam, 2018 ;
- The Designed World. Images, Objects, Environments. Richard Buchanan, Dennis Doordan, Victor Margolin eds. Berg, Oxford, 2010 ;
- Signage Systems & Information Graphics. David H. Wilson, Thames & Hudson Ltd, London, 2007;
- Expo.02, La signalétique. Reudi Bauer, JeanMichel Place Éditions, Paris, 2002;
- Lyon, systems d'orientation pour la ville et son agglomération. Reudi Bauer, JeanMichel Place Éditions, Paris, 2001

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak and/or english

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 40

A	B	C	D	E	FX
47,5	27,5	20,0	5,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: doc. akad. mal. Pavel Choma, doc. Mgr. art. Marcel Benčík, ArtD., doc. Mgr. art. Juraj Blaško, ArtD.

Last change: 05.12.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KVK/AtBa.b5/21	Course title: Studio Typo
Educational activities: Type of activities: Studio Number of hours: per week: 8 per level/semester: 96 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 10	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites: KVK/KuVb.b4/21 - Preparatory Course Space	
Antirequisites: KVK/LmŠi.b57/11 or KVK/LadBl.b5/16 or KVK/LtBa.b57/11	
Course requirements: To pass the subject, the student must complete at least 75% of studio consultations, planned studio workshops, presentations and actively participate in the installation of the results of semester assignments. The student completes the subject if he submits the completed term paper in the required scope at the end of the semester. At the same time, the student must present and defend the work at the departmental evaluation at the end of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Ongoing assessment by the head of the studio: active participation in consultations, quality and intensity of the study process and creative processing of assigned tasks (30%). Final evaluation: presentation of theses and defense before the department committee. Basic evaluation criteria: attendance and communication with the teacher, intensity and process of study, content and visual concept, graphic and artistic execution, visual presentation and installation, method of technical execution in accordance with the concept of the solved task / tasks, level of craftsmanship, verbal presentation, evaluation work studies, research, notes and recording of the entire study process (70%).	
Learning outcomes: When working on assignments, students can use the knowledge and skills acquired in previous semesters in the field of typography, visual identity, spatial and material solutions, and multimedia. Students will become familiar with current trends and discourse in the field of publication design. They know how to critically analyze the content and choose its appropriate formal expression in the context of the design intent. They will consolidate their experience of working in specialized software for creating publication design. They will also gain experience with material solutions and publication production. The output of the semester assignment is an author's publication presented in the form of a model.	
Class syllabus: The semester is focused on publication design. The assignment is the creation of an author's publication on a common topic that defines the content framework to which students respond individually (or in groups) with a specified assignment. In accordance with the topic and	

assignment, students can create their own publication content. During the semester, they will go through the entire process of creating a publication: from content analysis, defining the design concept and intention, to its artistic expression (choice of format, choice of font, definition of structure and layout, choice of material and production solution). The student can actively participate in smaller autonomous courses and workshops led by external specialists, or have the opportunity to complete an internship abroad.

Recommended literature:

Letter Fountain. The Ultimate Type Reference Guide. Joep Pohlen, Taschen, Köln, 2015;
Krásne písmo ve vývoji latinky 1 a 2. František Muzika, Paseka, Praha, 2005;
Detail in typography. Jost Hochuli, Hyphen Press, Londýn, 2008;
An Essay on Typography. Eric Gill, Penguin Books, Londýn, 2013;
Thinking with Type. A critical guide for designers, writers, editors & students. Ellen Lupton, Princeton Architectural Press, New York, 2004;
The Elements of Typographic Style. Robert Bringhurst, Hartley & Marks, Vancouver, 2004;
Graphic Design History. A Critical Guide. Johanna Drucker, Emily McVarish, Pearsons Prentice Hall, Upper Sadle River, 2009;
Total Armagedon. A Slanted Reader on Design. Ian Lynam, Slanted Publishers, Karlsruhe, 2019;
Jost Hochuli - Systematic Book Design?. Jost Hochuli, John Morgan, Editions B42, Paříž, 2020;
The New Typography. Jan Tschichold, University of California Press, Berkeley, 2006;
Unjustified texts. Perspectives on Typography. Robin Kinross, Éditions B42, Paříž, 2020;
Modern Typography. An essay in critical history. Robin Kinross, Éditions B42, Paříž, 2019;
Designing Programmes. Karl Gerstner, Lars Müller Publishers, Zurich, 2019;
The Graphic Design Reader. Teal Triggs, Leslie Atzmon, Bloomsbury, Londýn, 2019;

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak and english

Notes:

capacity of the course is limited to max 15 students

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 43

A	B	C	D	E	FX
23,26	41,86	23,26	11,63	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. art. Pavol Bálik, ArtD., Mgr. art. Michal Tornyai, ArtD., Mgr. art. Ľubica Segečová

Last change: 17.11.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KVK/AtBa.b6/21	Course title: Studio Typo
Educational activities: Type of activities: Studio Number of hours: per week: 8 per level/semester: 96 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 10	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites: KVK/AtSt.b5/18 - Studio Identity or KVK/AtBa.b5/21 - Studio Typo or KVK/AtChB.b5/21 - Studio Space or KVK/LAHP.b5/17 - Lab: Studio led by a visiting professor - 1st level or KVK/AtŠi.b5/21 - Studio Multimedia	
Course requirements: <p>To pass the subject, the student must complete at least 75% of studio consultations, planned studio workshops, presentations and actively participate in the installation of the results of semester assignments. The student completes the subject if he submits the completed term paper in the required scope at the end of the semester. At the same time, the student must present and defend the work at the departmental evaluation at the end of the semester.</p> <p>Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Ongoing assessment by the head of the studio: active participation in consultations, quality and intensity of the study process and creative processing of assigned tasks (30%). Final evaluation: presentation of theses and defense before the department committee. Basic evaluation criteria: attendance and communication with the teacher, intensity and process of study, content and visual concept, graphic and artistic execution, visual presentation and installation, method of technical execution in accordance with the concept of the solved task / tasks, level of craftsmanship, verbal presentation, evaluation work studies, research, notes and recording of the entire study process (70%).</p>	
Learning outcomes: <p>Students will consolidate and deepen their knowledge in topics related to type design (history, anatomy, construction and functionality of type). They will gain practical experience working with specialized software for creating digital fonts. They will be able to create (revival, redesign, interpretation or original) digital typeface from the initial concept to the final digital file. The output of the semester is a digital typeface (one cut or a simple family or a variable font) presented in the form of a type (printed or digital) specimen that appropriately communicates the concept of the typeface and the possibilities of its use.</p>	
Class syllabus: <p>The task is to create a digital typeface on a common theme. This framework topic serves to speed up the process of defining an individual assignment and will allow students to start working right away. Examples of framework topics:</p>	

— revival — creating a typeface by digitizing an existing typeface that is not available in digital form.

— redesign — creating a digital typeface by changing the parameters of an already existing typeface.

— interpretation — creating a digital typeface by interpreting a found typographic fragment, lettering or other found source.

— author's typeface — creation of a digital typeface based on an individually defined author's intention — based on the specific purpose of using the given typeface.

Students work in the environment of specialized typesetting software, where they acquire the basic knowledge needed to create one cut of a digital typeface, or a simple type family or variable font. The student can actively participate in smaller autonomous courses and workshops led by external specialists, or have the opportunity to complete an internship abroad.

Recommended literature:

StarType_02. Průručka tvorby písma. Palo Bálík, Michal Tornyai, VŠVU, Bratislava 2018;

The Stroke. Theory of writing. Gerrit Noordzij, Hyphen Press, Londýn, 2005;

Hand to Type. Scripts, Hand-Lettering and Calligraphy. Jan Middendorp, Gestalten, Berlin, 2014;

How to create typefaces. From sketch to screen. C. Henestrosa, L. Meseguer, j. Scaglione, Tipo e, Madrid, 2017;

Theory of Type Design. Gerard Unger, nai010 publishers, Rotterdam, 2018;

Letter Fountain. The Ultimate Type Reference Guide. Joep Pohlen, Taschen, Köln, 2015;

Designing Type. Karen Cheng, Laurence King Publishers, Londýn, 2005;

Type Now. Fred Smeijers, Hyphen Press, Londýn, 2003;

Krásne písmo ve vývoji latinky 1 a 2. František Muzika, Paseka, Praha, 2005;

Detail in typography. Jost Hochuli, Hyphen Press, Londýn, 2008;

An Essay on Typography. Eric Gill, Penguin Books, Londýn, 2013;

Thinking with Type. A critical guide for designers, writers, editors & students. Ellen Lupton, Princeton Architectural Press, New York, 2004;

Typokniha. Průvodce tvorbou tiskovin. Filip Blažek, UMPRUM, Praha, 2022;

The Elements of Typographic Style. Robert Bringhurst, Hartley & Marks, Vancouver, 2004;

Fonts SK. Dizajn digitalizovaného písma na Slovensku. Samuel Čarnoký, Slovenské centrum dizajnu, Bratislava, 2018;

The Insects Project. Problems of Diacritic Design for Central European Languages. Bálík, Blažek, Kravjanszki, Małecka, Oslislo, Academy of Fine Arts, Katowice, 2016;

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak and english

Notes:

capacity of the course is limited to max 15 students

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 46

A	B	C	D	E	FX
26,09	43,48	28,26	0,0	0,0	2,17

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. art. Pavol Bálík, ArtD., Mgr. art. Michal Tornyai, ArtD., Mgr. art. Ľubica Segečová

Last change: 19.11.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KVK/AtBa.b7/21	Course title: Studio Typo
Educational activities: Type of activities: Studio Number of hours: per week: 8 per level/semester: 96 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 10	
Recommended semester: 7.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites: KVK/AtBa.b6/21 - Studio Typo or KVK/AtŠi.b6/21 - Studio Multimedia or KVK/AtSt.b6/21 - Studio Identity or KVK/AtBe.b6/21 - Studio Space or KVK/LAHP.b6/17 - Lab: Studio led by a visiting professor - 1st level	
Antirequisites: KVK/AtBa.b6/18 and KVK/TyLa.b6/18	
Course requirements: To pass the subject, the student must complete at least 75% of studio consultations, planned studio workshops, presentations and actively participate in the installation of the results of semester assignments. The student completes the subject if he submits the completed term paper in the required scope at the end of the semester. At the same time, the student must present and defend the work at the departmental evaluation at the end of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Ongoing assessment by the head of the studio: active participation in consultations, quality and intensity of the study process and creative processing of assigned tasks (30%). Final evaluation: presentation of theses and defense before the department committee. Basic evaluation criteria: attendance and communication with the teacher, intensity and process of study, content and visual concept, graphic and artistic execution, visual presentation and installation, method of technical execution in accordance with the concept of the solved task / tasks, level of craftsmanship, verbal presentation, evaluation work studies, research, notes and recording of the entire study process (70%).	
Learning outcomes: Publication design in connection with the design of author's text typeface represents a very complex problem in the field of typography and typesetting. The student will acquire knowledge not only in the field of publication design, practical typography, but also in the design of the basic family of text typefaces. She will also master the basics of creating conceptual procedures for the organization and formation of information in any type of media output, its production and material polygraphic execution. The result is an author's publication that is a design work in character, scope and originality.	
Class syllabus: During the semester, the student works largely independently on his own publication project, where she is motivated to solve questions related to the analyzed content and is actively motivated to form	

her own attitude towards it. She will also acquire basic knowledge of strategies for designing the construction of a text typeface, procedures for its creation in a specialized software environment, functionality testing and subsequent presentation in the form of a complex type specimen. The student can join a working group that will design the concept and spatial installation of a joint exhibition within the studio spaces in the summer semester. She can also actively participate in smaller autonomous courses and workshops led by external specialists, or she has the opportunity to complete an internship abroad.

Recommended literature:

AFAD: typografia.xyz
 Bálík P., Tornyai M.: StarType. Bratislava : Nakladateľstvo, 2018
 Blažek F.: Typokniha. Průvodce tvorbou tiskovin. Praha : UMPRUM, 2022
 Willberg H. P.: Lesetypo. Typographie ist keine Kunst. Mainz : Verlag Hermann Schmidt, 2010
 Niessen R.: The Palace of Typographic Masonry. Leipzig, Spector Books, 2018
 Bringhurst, R.: Elements of Typographical Style. Londýn : Hartley and Marks Publishers, 2013
 Jury, D.: About Face. Mies : Rotovison, 2004
 Kinross R.: Moderní typografie. Praha : UMPRUM, 2019
 Lupton E., Muller A.: Design Writing Research. New York, Phaidon, 1996
 Huchuli J., Kinross R.: Designing books: Practise and Theory. Londýn Hyphen Press, 1991
 Joost St.: Copy Proof. Breda : 010 Publishers Rotterdam, 2000
 Smeijers F.: Counterpunch. Londýn : Hyphen Press, 1997
 Kane J.: Type Primer. Londýn : Laurence King Publishing, 2020

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak, english

Notes:

capacity of the course is limited to max 15 students

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 4

A	B	C	D	E	FX
25,0	50,0	25,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. art. Pavol Bálík, ArtD., Mgr. art. Michal Tornyai, ArtD., Mgr. art. Ľubica Segečová

Last change: 19.11.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KD/Tlsm.b1/11	Course title: Technologies of Model Construction I.
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 24 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: At the end of the semester, there will be a written examination with 25 questions, to get an A grade you need to get at least 22 points, to get a B grade at least 19 points, to get a C grade at least 16 points, to get a D grade at least 13 points and to get an E grade at least 10 points. Credits will not be granted to a student who achieves less than 7 points, or who fails to attend classes 5 times during the semester. The final evaluation will also affect the technical and technological mastery of the semester's work, actually the notes from the subject.	
Learning outcomes: Knowledge of modeling in clay, subsequent casting of the mold in plaster, lamination of the composite product and its surface treatment.	
Class syllabus: The structure and course of the teaching is based on a theoretical explanation and a practical demonstration of a concrete technology or procedure with an explanation of the appropriateness of the procedure, possibilities, experience and material or financial demands. <ul style="list-style-type: none">- modeling in clay,- casting molds in plaster,- lamination of the composite product,- and its surface treatment- comparison of this specific procedure with other appropriate procedures for project implementation	
Recommended literature: Internet by topic, personal knowledge and experience of the teacher.	
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak	
Notes:	

Past grade distribution					
Total number of evaluated students: 218					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
79,82	16,97	1,38	0,46	0,46	0,92
Lecturers: Mgr. art. Peter Zelman					
Last change: 08.12.2022					
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023					
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava					
Faculty:					
Course ID: KD/Tlsm.b2/11		Course title: Technologies of Model Construction II.			
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 24 Form of the course: present					
Number of credits: 2					
Recommended semester: 2.					
Educational level: I.					
Prerequisites: KD/Tlsm.b1/11 - Technologies of Model Construction I.					
Course requirements: At the end of the semester, there will be a written examination with 25 questions, to get an A grade you need to get at least 22 points, to get a B grade at least 19 points, to get a C grade at least 16 points, to get a D grade at least 13 points and to get an E grade at least 10 points. Credits will not be granted to a student who achieves less than 7 points, or who fails to attend classes 5 times during the semester. The final evaluation will also affect the technical and technological mastery of the semester's work, actually the notes from the subject.					
Learning outcomes: Real mastery of modeling in clay, subsequent casting of the mold in plaster, lamination of the composite product and its surface treatment,					
Class syllabus: The structure and course of the teaching is based on a theoretical explanation and a practical demonstration of a concrete technology or procedure with an explanation of the appropriateness of the procedure, possibilities, experience and material or financial demands directly connected to the creation of individual students' models. The resulting models are part of the end-of-year term papers.					
Recommended literature: Internet by topic, personal knowledge and experience of the teacher,					
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 202					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
94,06	3,96	0,99	0,5	0,0	0,5
Lecturers: Mgr. art. Peter Zelman					

Last change: 08.12.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023					
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava					
Faculty:					
Course ID: KD/Tlsm.b3/11		Course title: Technologies of Model Construction III.			
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 24 Form of the course: present					
Number of credits: 2					
Recommended semester: 3.					
Educational level: I.					
Prerequisites: KD/Tlsm.b1/11 - Technologies of Model Construction I. and KD/Tlsm.b2/11 - Technologies of Model Construction II.					
Course requirements: At the end of the semester, there will be a written examination with 25 questions, to get an A grade you need to get at least 22 points, to get a B grade at least 19 points, to get a C grade at least 16 points, to get a D grade at least 13 points and to get an E grade at least 10 points. Credits will not be granted to a student who achieves less than 7 points, or who fails to attend classes 5 times during the semester. The final evaluation will also affect the technical and technological mastery of the semester's work, actually the notes from the subject.					
Learning outcomes: Use of 3D printing, principles of 3D modeling for 3D printing, subsequent surface treatment options, molding into silicone materials.					
Class syllabus: Use of 3D printing, principles, - 3D modeling for 3D printing, - a demonstration of 3D printing - a sample of surface treatment options. The resulting models are part of the end-of-year term papers.					
Recommended literature: Internet by topic, personal knowledge and experience of the teacher					
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 196					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
92,35	5,61	1,02	0,0	0,51	0,51

Lecturers: Mgr. art. Peter Zelman
Last change: 08.12.2022
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KD/Tlsm.b4/11	Course title: Technologies of Model Construction IV.
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 24 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 4.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites: KD/Tlsm.b1/11 - Technologies of Model Construction I. and KD/Tlsm.b2/11 - Technologies of Model Construction II. and KD/Tlsm.b3/11 - Technologies of Model Construction III.	
Course requirements: At the end of the semester, there will be a written examination with 25 questions, to get an A grade you need to get at least 22 points, to get a B grade at least 19 points, to get a C grade at least 16 points, to get a D grade at least 13 points and to get an E grade at least 10 points. Credits will not be granted to a student who achieves less than 7 points, or who fails to attend classes 5 times during the semester. The final evaluation will also affect the technical and technological mastery of the semester's work, actually the notes from the subject.	
Learning outcomes: 3D printing, molding and casting of products, subsequent surface treatment options, knowledge of basic materials for casting molds and models	
Class syllabus: 3D printing, molding and casting of products, - mold preparation and its production, - production of the product in the form, - subsequent surface treatment options. The resulting models are part of the end-of-year term papers.	
Recommended literature: Internet by topic, personal knowledge and experience of the teacher.	
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak	
Notes:	

Past grade distribution					
Total number of evaluated students: 203					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
89,16	5,91	3,94	0,49	0,0	0,49
Lecturers: Mgr. art. Peter Zelman					
Last change: 08.12.2022					
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KD/Tlsm.b5/11	Course title: Technologies of Model Construction V.
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 24 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites: KD/Tlsm.b1/11 - Technologies of Model Construction I. and KD/Tlsm.b2/11 - Technologies of Model Construction II. and KD/Tlsm.b3/11 - Technologies of Model Construction III. and KD/Tlsm.b4/11 - Technologies of Model Construction IV.	
Course requirements: At the end of the semester, there will be a written examination with 25 questions, to get an A grade you need to get at least 22 points, to get a B grade at least 19 points, to get a C grade at least 16 points, to get a D grade at least 13 points and to get an E grade at least 10 points. Credits will not be granted to a student who achieves less than 7 points, or who fails to attend classes 5 times during the semester. The final evaluation will also affect the technical and technological mastery of the semester's work, actually the notes from the subject.	
Learning outcomes: Use of CNC milling, principles of 3D modeling for CNC milling, subsequent surface treatment options. The use of cnc machining for the production of not only the model as such, but also for the production of a mold in which to laminate or cast the given model.	
Class syllabus: - Use of CNC milling, - a demonstration of 3D modeling for a CNC mill, - a sample of CNC milled models, - an example of CNC milled forms, - instruction on lamination and casting into such forms, - sample of surface treatment options. The resulting models are part of the end-of-year term papers.	
Recommended literature: Internet by topic, personal knowledge and experience of the teacher.	
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak	
Notes:	

Past grade distribution					
Total number of evaluated students: 191					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
87,43	7,33	3,14	0,52	1,57	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. art. Peter Zelman					
Last change: 08.12.2022					
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KD/Tlsm.b6/11	Course title: Technologies of Model Construction VI.
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 24 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites: KD/Tlsm.b1/11 - Technologies of Model Construction I. and KD/Tlsm.b2/11 - Technologies of Model Construction II. and KD/Tlsm.b3/11 - Technologies of Model Construction III. and KD/Tlsm.b4/11 - Technologies of Model Construction IV. and KD/Tlsm.b5/11 - Technologies of Model Construction V.	
Course requirements: At the end of the semester, there will be a written examination with 25 questions, to get an A grade you need to get at least 22 points, to get a B grade at least 19 points, to get a C grade at least 16 points, to get a D grade at least 13 points and to get an E grade at least 10 points. Credits will not be granted to a student who achieves less than 7 points, or who fails to attend classes 5 times during the semester. The final evaluation will also affect the technical and technological mastery of the semester's work, actually the notes from the subject.	
Learning outcomes: Use of CNC output for forming and production of products, Independent evaluation of the suitability of individual procedures with which the student became familiar from the previous study and successful use of this knowledge in the process of model production.	
Class syllabus: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Sample of CNC outputs for forming and manufacturing products, - preparation of molds for casting products, - casting of products, - subsequent surface treatment options. - strategies for using procedures - time schedule of work The resulting models are part of the end-of-year term papers.	
Recommended literature: Internet by topic, personal knowledge and experience of the teacher.	
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak	
Notes:	

Past grade distribution					
Total number of evaluated students: 188					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
94,68	2,13	0,53	0,0	2,13	0,53
Lecturers: Mgr. art. Peter Zelman					
Last change: 08.12.2022					
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KVK/Pitv.b1/21	Course title: Type design I.
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 3 per level/semester: 36 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active participation in classes at least 75% of the time. Submission of assigned theoretical and practical tasks in the scope and form determined by the teacher. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Ongoing assessment by the head of the studio: active participation in consultations, quality and intensity of the study process and creative processing of assigned tasks (30%). Final evaluation: presentation of theses and defense before the pedagogue. Basic evaluation criteria: attendance and communication with the teacher, intensity and process of study, content and visual concept, graphic and artistic execution, visual presentation and installation, method of technical execution in accordance with the concept of the solved task / tasks, level of craftsmanship, verbal presentation, evaluation work studies, research, notes and recording of the entire study process (70%).	
Learning outcomes: Students will become familiar with the theoretical basis of the issue of typeface creation (brief history of type, description of type, functional and construction principles). Through the creation of lettering, they will gain practical experience with the basic design principles of creating a typeface.	
Class syllabus: The subject is taught through a combination of theoretical lectures and practical tasks linked to them. In the theoretical part, the lectures focus on a brief history of type, description of type, functional and constructional principles in the creation of type. During the semester, through the creation of lettering (typographic inscriptions), students will become familiar with the basic construction procedures in the creation of typefaces (written, modular and shaped). The practical assignment is closely related to the program of the Typo Preparatory Course, the main assignment of which is the ReBook project — the redesign of 10 books of the finalists of the Anasoft Litera literary competition. As part of the subject Writing I, students create alternative typographic covers for their redesigned books using lettering.	
Recommended literature: StarType_02. Průručka tvorby písma. Palo Bálik, Michal Tornyai, VŠVU, Bratislava 2018; The Stroke. Theory of writing. Gerrit Noordzij, Hyphen Press, Londýn, 2005;	

<p>Hand to Type. Scripts, Hand-Lettering and Calligraphy. Jan Middendorp, Gestalten, Berlin, 2014; How to create typefaces. From sketch to screen. C. Henestrosa, L. Meseguer, j. Scaglione, Tipo e, Madrid, 2017; Theory of Type Design. Gerard Unger, nai010 publishers, Rotterdam, 2018; Letter Fountain. The Ultimate Type Reference Guide. Joep Pohlen, Taschen, Köln, 2015; Designing Type. Karen Cheng, Laurence King Publishers, Londýn, 2005; Type Now. Fred Smeijers, Hyphen Press, Londýn, 2003; Krásne písmo ve vývoji latinky 1 a 2. František Muzika, Paseka, Praha, 2005; Detail in typography. Jost Hochuli, Hyphen Press, Londýn, 2008; An Essay on Typography. Eric Gill, Penguin Books, Londýn, 2013; Thinking with Type. A critical guide for designers, writers, editors & students. Ellen Lupton, Princeton Architectural Press, New York, 2004; Typokniha. Průvodce tvorbou tiskovin. Filip Blažek, UMPRUM, Praha, 2022; The Elements of Typographic Style. Robert Bringhurst, Hartley & Marks, Vancouver, 2004; Eseje o typografii. František Štorm, Revolver Revue, Praha, 2008; Fonts SK. Dizajn digitalizovaného písma na Slovensku. Samuel Čarnoký, Slovenské centrum dizajnu, Bratislava, 2018; The Insects Project. Problems of Diacritic Design for Central European Languages. Bálik, Blažek, Kravjanszki, Małecka, Oslislo, Academy of Fine Arts, Katowice, 2016;</p>					
<p>Languages necessary to complete the course: The course is taught in Slovak, the literature is available mainly in English.</p>					
<p>Notes:</p>					
<p>Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 83</p>					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
15,66	51,81	26,51	6,02	0,0	0,0
<p>Lecturers: Mgr. art. Michal Tornyai, ArtD.</p>					
<p>Last change: 02.12.2022</p>					
<p>Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci</p>					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KVK/Pity.b68/22	Course title: Type design II.
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 24 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 6., 8.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active participation in classes at least 75% of the time. Submission of assigned theoretical and practical tasks in the scope and form determined by the teacher. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Ongoing assessment by the head of the studio: active participation in consultations, quality and intensity of the study process and creative processing of assigned tasks (30%). Final evaluation: presentation of theses and defense before the pedagogue. Basic evaluation criteria: attendance and communication with the teacher, intensity and process of study, content and visual concept, graphic and artistic execution, visual presentation and installation, method of technical execution in accordance with the concept of the solved task / tasks, level of craftsmanship, verbal presentation, evaluation work studies, research, notes and recording of the entire study process (70%).	
Learning outcomes: The subject builds on the knowledge and skills acquired in the subject Type Design I. It extends them to the issue of creating digital fonts. Students will gain experience with the process of creating typefaces through a practical assignment in the Studio Typo in the 6th semester. The result is the student's ability to create a single cut, a simple family of author's typeface or a variable typeface.	
Class syllabus: The subject is directly linked to the assignment for the 6th semester in the Studio Typo — creation of author's typeface. It is focused on the typeface creation process: from the definition of the concept to the final digital font. Lectures and exercises gradually go through the typical process of typesetting. Students work in specialized software for typesetting. They are guided to master the general technical standards in contemporary digital typography. Topics of lectures and practical exercises: sketching; digital construction and character drawing: skeleton vs. outline; character set (alphabetic, non-alphabetic characters, punctuation, diacritics, etc.); spacing; kerning; variable font options; opentype functions.	
Recommended literature: StarType_02. Průručka tvorby písma. Palo Bálik, Michal Tornyai, VŠVU, Bratislava 2018; The Stroke. Theory of writing. Gerrit Noordzij, Hyphen Press, Londýn, 2005;	

Hand to Type. Scripts, Hand-Lettering and Calligraphy. Jan Middendorp, Gestalten, Berlin, 2014;
 How to create typefaces. From sketch to screen. C. Henestrosa, L. Meseguer, j. Scaglione, Tipo e, Madrid, 2017;
 Theory of Type Design. Gerard Unger, nai010 publishers, Rotterdam, 2018;
 Letter Fountain. The Ultimate Type Reference Guide. Joep Pohlen, Taschen, Köln, 2015;
 Designing Type. Karen Cheng, Laurence King Publishers, Londýn, 2005;
 Type Now. Fred Smeijers, Hyphen Press, Londýn, 2003;
 Krásne písmo ve vývoji latinky 1 a 2. František Muzika, Paseka, Praha, 2005;
 Detail in typography. Jost Hochuli, Hyphen Press, Londýn, 2008;
 An Essay on Typography. Eric Gill, Penguin Books, Londýn, 2013;
 Thinking with Type. A critical guide for designers, writers, editors & students. Ellen Lupton, Princeton Architectural Press, New York, 2004;
 Typokniha. Průvodce tvorbou tiskovin. Filip Blažek, UMPRUM, Praha, 2022;
 The Elements of Typographic Style. Robert Bringhurst, Hartley & Marks, Vancouver, 2004;
 Eseje o typografii. František Štorm, Revolver Revue, Praha, 2008;
 Fonts SK. Dizajn digitalizovaného písma na Slovensku. Samuel Čarnoký, Slovenské centrum dizajnu, Bratislava, 2018;
 The Insects Project. Problems of Diacritic Design for Central European Languages. Bálik, Blažek, Kravjanszki, Małecka, Oslislo, Academy of Fine Arts, Katowice, 2016;

Languages necessary to complete the course:

The course is taught in Slovak, the literature is available mainly in English.

Notes:

the capacity of the subject is limited to 12 students, in case of higher interest, students are selected

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 11

A	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. art. Michal Tornyai, ArtD.

Last change: 02.12.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KAT/Uppm.b5/19	Course title: Urbanism – Projects for the City I.
Educational activities: Type of activities: Seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 24 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During the semester, the student must prepare a seminar paper on the given topic and present it. He must be able to respond to questions during the presentation and discussion. At the end of the semester, the student must take an exam, which consists of a written part and a subsequent discussion.	
Learning outcomes: The aim of the subject is to present a range of possible thoughts about the city from an architect's point of view. Through an analytical reading of author's and theoretical texts, manifestos and projects, it aims to show students the need to define projects for the city in the history of architecture, with a focus on the first half of the 20th century. The course offers students a set of knowledge that should provide a basic orientation in the issue of the city space and its creation as a cultural project. This knowledge is not presented as facts and closed chapters, but through critical interpretation in seminar papers and discussions, backgrounds and relationships between facts are sought, thereby provoking students' ability to critically analyze facts, their transformation into their own argumentative interpretation, and its presentation and defense. It is expected that students will not only be able to absorb the provided facts and create a system of relationships from them, which will help them navigate not only in the current architectural debate about the city, but that they will also be able to use fact networks in their projects. The student will gain these knowledge and skills <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - an overview of thinking on the border between the city and architecture in the first half of the 20th century - the ability to critically process and analyze key projects of architecture and urban planning - the ability to work simultaneously with the theoretical text and graphic representation of the project - the ability to formulate his arguments with text and graphic representation - the ability to think about the problems of the city from the scale of architecture and about the problems of architecture from the scale of the city 	
Class syllabus: 1. The city as a project – Introduction - Lewis Mumford	

2. Urbanism - Ildefonso Cerda
3. City planning according to artistic principles - Camillo Sitte
4. Garden City – Ebenezer Howard and
5. Broadacre City - Frank Lloyd Wright
6. Le Corbusier - Contemporary city for 3 million
7. Company town - The phenomenon of bata
8. Linear city – Milyutin, Leonidov
9. Row City – Teige, Ernst May, Gropius, Weinwurm
10. Athens Charter - CIAM
11. Building exhibitions - Weissenhofsiedlung

Recommended literature:

1. Alison J., Brayer M.-A.: Future City. Experiments and utopia in architecture 1956 – 2006. Barbican Centre. London 2006
2. Frampton K.: modern architecture. a critical history. Thames&Hudson, London 1997
3. Koolhaas R.: Delirious New York: A Retroactive Manifesto for Manhattan. Oxford University Press, New York 1978
4. Krier L.: Architektura – Volba nebo osud. Academie. Praha 2001
5. MVRDV: FARMAX. Excursions on Density. 010 Publishers, Rotterdam 1998
6. The Changing of the avant-garde. MOMA. New York 2002
7. Venturi R., Scott Brown D., Izenour S.: Learning from Las Vegas. The MIT Press, Cambridge, Massachusetts, and London, England 1997
8. Teige K.: Minimální byt

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, English

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 63

A	B	C	D	E	FX
65,08	25,4	3,17	3,17	0,0	3,17

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. art. Vít Halada, ArtD.

Last change: 05.12.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KAT/Uppm.b6/19	Course title: Urbanism – Projects for the City II.
Educational activities: Type of activities: Seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 24 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During the semester, the student must prepare a seminar paper on the given topic and present it. He must be able to respond to questions during the presentation and discussion. At the end of the semester, the student must take an exam, which consists of a written part and a subsequent discussion	
Learning outcomes: The aim of the subject is to present a range of possible thoughts about the city from an architect's point of view. Through an analytical reading of author's and theoretical texts, manifestos and projects, it aims to show students the need to define projects for the city in the history of architecture, with a focus on the second half of the 20th century and the present. The course offers students a set of knowledge that should provide a basic orientation in the issue of the city space and its creation as a cultural project. This knowledge is not presented as facts and closed chapters, but through critical interpretation in seminar papers and discussions, backgrounds and relationships between facts are sought, thereby provoking students' ability to critically analyze facts, their transformation into their own argumentative interpretation, and its presentation and defense. It is expected that students will not only be able to absorb the provided facts and create a system of relationships from them, which will help them navigate not only in the current architectural debate about the city, but that they will also be able to use fact networks in their projects. The student will gain these knowledge and skills - an overview of thinking on the border between the city and architecture in the first half of the 20th century - the ability to critically process and analyze key projects of architecture and urban planning - the ability to work simultaneously with the theoretical text and graphic representation of the project - the ability to formulate his arguments with text and graphic representation - the ability to think about the problems of the city from the scale of architecture and about the problems of architecture from the scale of the city	
Class syllabus: 1. Modern cities - Brasilia, Chandigarh, Petržalka 2. CIAM - Stem city, Candilis, Josic, Woods 3. Archigram, Metabolism	

4. Critical city - Superstudio, archizoom 5. Exodus - Koolhaas 6. Written city - Invisible cities, Italo Calvino 7. Delirious city - Koolhaas, Venturi 8. Formal city - Aldo Rossi, Leon Krier, Sitte, Ungers 9. Deconstruction – Eisenman, Koolhaas, Tschumi - La Villete park 10. Functionmixer - MVRDV, KM3 11. Current city 12. Current city					
Recommended literature:					
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, English					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 35					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
68,57	22,86	8,57	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. art. Vít Halada, ArtD.					
Last change: 05.12.2022					
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023					
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava					
Faculty:					
Course ID: KG/Vegr.b2-8/16		Course title: Vector graphics (Illustrator)			
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 24 Form of the course: present					
Number of credits: 3					
Recommended semester: 2., 4., 6., 8.					
Educational level: I.					
Prerequisites:					
Course requirements: — active participation (the subject is taught in the form of an intensive workshop) — mastering assigned tasks					
Learning outcomes: The student will acquire basic knowledge and skills in working with vector graphics with a focus on practical usability in creative work. The teaching takes place in the environment of the graphic program Adobe Illustrator CS6, CC.					
Class syllabus: — a theoretical introduction to working with vector graphics — Illustrator user environment and workflow — setting and managing colors — drawing and working with vectors — modifying vectors — typography					
Recommended literature: (http://help.adobe.com/archive/en/illustrator/cs6/illustrator_reference.pdf) https://helpx.adobe.com/pdf/illustrator_reference.pdf					
Languages necessary to complete the course:					
Notes: The course capacity is limited to 10 students. The course is offered only in the summer semester.					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 68					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
76,47	2,94	1,47	1,47	0,0	17,65
Lecturers: Mgr. art. Zuzana Šebelová					

Last change: 26.10.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023					
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava					
Faculty:					
Course ID: KVK/Viid.b2/21		Course title: Visual Identity in Praxis I			
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 3 per level/semester: 36 Form of the course: present					
Number of credits: 3					
Recommended semester: 2.					
Educational level: I.					
Prerequisites:					
Course requirements: To pass the course, the student must complete at least 75% of the hours of the course. The student completes the course if he submits the completed assignment at the end of the semester.					
Learning outcomes: The result of the semester is the student's ability to understand the meaning of the graphic manual, which he processes in its basic form.					
Class syllabus: – lectures on graphic manual – an entry for the processing of a graphic manual					
Recommended literature: Corporate identity – Generating strategic planning, Our Knowledge Publishing, 2021 Hara, Kenya: Designing Design, Lars Müller Publishers, Zürich, 2015 Jens Müller; R. Roger Remington: Logo Modernism, Taschen GmbH, 2015					
Languages necessary to complete the course: slovak					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 10					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
60,0	40,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. art. Peter Nosál'					
Last change: 17.11.2022					
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KVK/Viid.b57/22	Course title: Visual Identity in Praxis II
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 24 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 5., 7.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: To pass the course, the student must complete at least 75% of the hours of the course. The student completes the course if he submits the completed assignment at the end of the semester.	
Learning outcomes: The aim of the subject is to expand the horizon in the field of visual identities, analysis of strategies and their goals. The result of the semester is the student's ability to understand the wider context in the creation of visual identities and the ability to apply them in their creation. The course takes place through discussions, presentations and practical exercises. At the end of the semester, the student submits the completed assignment in the required scope.	
Class syllabus: lectures and discussions on the topic of visual identities - an assignment for the processing of a graphic manual	
Recommended literature: Corporate identity – Generating strategic planning, Our Knowledge Publishing, 2021; David Airey: Identity Designed: The Definitive Guide to Visual Branding, Rockport, 2019; Catharine Slade-Brooking: Creating a Brand Identity: A Guide for Designers: (Graphic Design Books, Logo Design, Marketing), Laurence King Publishing, 2016; Hara, Kenya: Designing Design, Lars Müller Publishers, Zürich, 2015; Jens Müller, R. Roger Remington: Logo Modernism, Taschen GmbH, 2015; Chip Heath, Dan Heath: Made to Stick: Why Some Ideas Survive and Others Die, January 2, 2007	
Languages necessary to complete the course: slovak, english	
Notes:	

Past grade distribution					
Total number of evaluated students: 5					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. art. Peter Nosál					
Last change: 17.11.2022					
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KVK/Webd.b35/22	Course title: Webdesign I.
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 24 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: To pass the course, the student must complete at least 75% of the hours of the course. The student completes the course if he successfully passes the exam at the end of the semester.	
Learning outcomes: After completing exercises and lectures, students will gain an overview and basic knowledge of web design. The aim of the subject is to teach the basic properties and functions of web design and its design. After completing exercises and lectures, students will gain advanced knowledge of web design. The aim of the subject is to teach advanced features and functions of web design and its design.	
Class syllabus: 1 / What is web design? How does it work? 2 / Basic steps in creating a web design. 3 / UX – What it means and its use in practice 4 / UI – What it means and its use in practice 5 / Experience in web design 6 / All about data for page coding 7 / Basics of coding language HTML / CSS	
Recommended literature: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Jennifer Robbins: Learning Web Design: A Beginner's Guide to HTML, CSS, JavaScript and Web Graphics. O'Reilly Media; 5th edition (June 19, 2018)• Paul McFedries: Web Design Playground: HTML & CSS the Interactive Way. Manning; 1st edition (May 19, 2019)• Theo Farrington: UX Design 2020: The Ultimate Beginner's Guide to User Experience. Self published, 2020• Tal Ater: Building Progressive Web Apps: Bringing the Power of Native to the Browser. O'Reilly Media; 1st edition (September 22, 2017)	
Languages necessary to complete the course: slovak, english	

Notes:					
Past grade distribution					
Total number of evaluated students: 11					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. art. Martin Kahan					
Last change: 17.11.2022					
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KVK/Webd.b46/22	Course title: Webdesign II.
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 24 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: To pass the course, the student must complete at least 75% of the hours of the course. The student completes the course if he successfully passes the exam at the end of the semester.	
Learning outcomes: After completing exercises and lectures, students will gain an overview and basic knowledge of web design. The aim of the subject is to teach the basic properties and functions of web design and its design. After completing exercises and lectures, students will gain advanced knowledge of web design. The aim of the subject is to teach advanced features and functions of web design and its design.	
Class syllabus: 8 / presentation of web design issues in the cultural and commercial sector. 9 / Defining collective assignments and exits 10 / Discussion on the assignment 11 / Check of progress 12 / Discussion of the issue and evaluation of procedures 13 / Check of progress 14 / Discussion and evaluation of works	
Recommended literature: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Jennifer Robbins: Learning Web Design: A Beginner's Guide to HTML, CSS, JavaScript and Web Graphics. O'Reilly Media; 5th edition (June 19, 2018)• Paul McFedries: Web Design Playground: HTML & CSS the Interactive Way. Manning; 1st edition (May 19, 2019)• Theo Farrington: UX Design 2020: The Ultimate Beginner's Guide to User Experience. Self published, 2020• Tal Ater: Building Progressive Web Apps: Bringing the Power of Native to the Browser. O'Reilly Media; 1st edition (September 22, 2017)	
Languages necessary to complete the course: slovak, english	

Notes:					
Past grade distribution					
Total number of evaluated students: 0					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. art. Martin Kahan					
Last change: 17.11.2022					
Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KVK/Dost.b3/16	Course title: Work Placement
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 5 per level/semester: 60 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: The additional internship is a minimum of 13 weeks and 5 hours per week or 65 hours per semester. Credits will be entered only after the evaluation report has been submitted. The evaluation report must also include a confirmation of the time subsidy for the recognition of the work experience.	
Learning outcomes: Advanced knowledge, skills and competences in the field acquired directly in practice in an external environment outside the school. The focus of the internship can be oriented to the coordination and organization of various cultural and artistic projects, festivals, workshops. It can also be a teaching activity, or work with communities on joint creative projects. However, this practice must not be based on an employment-legal relationship. It is an active and voluntary activity of the student, for which he will receive credits in addition to experience.	
Class syllabus: The basis of the additional internship is the institution where the student completes the internship. It is stated in the application for the additional work placement and in the evaluation report form.	
Recommended literature: The literature list is part of the assignment for a specific internship, given its goals and focus.	
Languages necessary to complete the course: It will determine the relevant institutions, organizations, etc., in which the additional work internship will be completed.	
Notes:	
Past grade distribution	
Total number of evaluated students: 8	
ABS	NEABS
100,0	0,0

Lecturers: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci, doc. akad. mal. Pavel Choma, doc. Mgr. art. Pavol Bálík, ArtD., doc. Mgr. art. Ján Šicko, ArtD., doc. Mgr. art. Marcel Benčík, ArtD.

Last change: 17.11.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KVK/Dost.b4/16	Course title: Work Placement
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 5 per level/semester: 60 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 4.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: The additional internship is a minimum of 13 weeks and 5 hours per week or 65 hours per semester. Credits will be entered only after the evaluation report has been submitted. The evaluation report must also include a confirmation of the time subsidy for the recognition of the work experience.	
Learning outcomes: Advanced knowledge, skills and competences in the field acquired directly in practice in an external environment outside the school. The focus of the internship can be oriented to the coordination and organization of various cultural and artistic projects, festivals, workshops. It can also be a teaching activity, or work with communities on joint creative projects. However, this practice must not be based on an employment-legal relationship. It is an active and voluntary activity of the student, for which he will receive credits in addition to experience.	
Class syllabus: The basis of the additional internship is the institution where the student completes the internship. It is stated in the application for the additional work placement and in the evaluation report form.	
Recommended literature: The literature list is part of the assignment for a specific internship, given its goals and focus.	
Languages necessary to complete the course: It will determine the relevant institutions, organizations, etc., in which the additional work internship will be completed.	
Notes:	
Past grade distribution	
Total number of evaluated students: 8	
ABS	NEABS
100,0	0,0

Lecturers: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci, doc. akad. mal. Pavel Choma, doc. Mgr. art. Pavol Bálík, ArtD., doc. Mgr. art. Ján Šicko, ArtD., doc. Mgr. art. Marcel Benčík, ArtD.

Last change: 17.11.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KVK/Dost.b5/16	Course title: Work Placement
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 5 per level/semester: 60 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: The additional internship is a minimum of 13 weeks and 5 hours per week or 65 hours per semester. Credits will be entered only after the evaluation report has been submitted. The evaluation report must also include a confirmation of the time subsidy for the recognition of the work experience.	
Learning outcomes: Advanced knowledge, skills and competences in the field acquired directly in practice in an external environment outside the school. The focus of the internship can be oriented to the coordination and organization of various cultural and artistic projects, festivals, workshops. It can also be a teaching activity, or work with communities on joint creative projects. However, this practice must not be based on an employment-legal relationship. It is an active and voluntary activity of the student, for which he will receive credits in addition to experience.	
Class syllabus: The basis of the additional internship is the institution where the student completes the internship. It is stated in the application for the additional work placement and in the evaluation report form.	
Recommended literature: The literature list is part of the assignment for a specific internship, given its goals and focus.	
Languages necessary to complete the course: It will determine the relevant institutions, organizations, etc., in which the additional work internship will be completed.	
Notes:	
Past grade distribution	
Total number of evaluated students: 8	
ABS	NEABS
100,0	0,0

Lecturers: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci, doc. akad. mal. Pavel Choma, doc. Mgr. art. Pavol Bálík, ArtD., doc. Mgr. art. Ján Šicko, ArtD., doc. Mgr. art. Marcel Benčík, ArtD.

Last change: 17.11.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KVK/Dost.b6/16	Course title: Work Placement
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 5 per level/semester: 60 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: The additional internship is a minimum of 13 weeks and 5 hours per week or 65 hours per semester. Credits will be entered only after the evaluation report has been submitted. The evaluation report must also include a confirmation of the time subsidy for the recognition of the work experience.	
Learning outcomes: Advanced knowledge, skills and competences in the field acquired directly in practice in an external environment outside the school. The focus of the internship can be oriented to the coordination and organization of various cultural and artistic projects, festivals, workshops. It can also be a teaching activity, or work with communities on joint creative projects. However, this practice must not be based on an employment-legal relationship. It is an active and voluntary activity of the student, for which he will receive credits in addition to experience.	
Class syllabus: The basis of the additional internship is the institution where the student completes the internship. It is stated in the application for the additional work placement and in the evaluation report form.	
Recommended literature: The literature list is part of the assignment for a specific internship, given its goals and focus.	
Languages necessary to complete the course: It will determine the relevant institutions, organizations, etc., in which the additional work internship will be completed.	
Notes:	
Past grade distribution	
Total number of evaluated students: 8	
ABS	NEABS
100,0	0,0

Lecturers: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci, doc. akad. mal. Pavel Choma, doc. Mgr. art. Pavol Bálík, ArtD., doc. Mgr. art. Ján Šicko, ArtD., doc. Mgr. art. Marcel Benčík, ArtD.

Last change: 17.11.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KVK/Dost.b7/16	Course title: Work Placement
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 5 per level/semester: 60 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 7.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: The additional internship is a minimum of 13 weeks and 5 hours per week or 65 hours per semester. Credits will be entered only after the evaluation report has been submitted. The evaluation report must also include a confirmation of the time subsidy for the recognition of the work experience.	
Learning outcomes: Advanced knowledge, skills and competences in the field acquired directly in practice in an external environment outside the school. The focus of the internship can be oriented to the coordination and organization of various cultural and artistic projects, festivals, workshops. It can also be a teaching activity, or work with communities on joint creative projects. However, this practice must not be based on an employment-legal relationship. It is an active and voluntary activity of the student, for which he will receive credits in addition to experience.	
Class syllabus: The basis of the additional internship is the institution where the student completes the internship. It is stated in the application for the additional work placement and in the evaluation report form.	
Recommended literature: The literature list is part of the assignment for a specific internship, given its goals and focus.	
Languages necessary to complete the course: It will determine the relevant institutions, organizations, etc., in which the additional work internship will be completed.	
Notes:	
Past grade distribution	
Total number of evaluated students: 8	
ABS	NEABS
100,0	0,0

Lecturers: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci, doc. akad. mal. Pavel Choma, doc. Mgr. art. Pavol Bálík, ArtD., doc. Mgr. art. Ján Šicko, ArtD., doc. Mgr. art. Marcel Benčík, ArtD.

Last change: 17.11.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: KVK/Dost.b8/16	Course title: Work Placement
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 5 per level/semester: 60 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 8.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: The additional internship is a minimum of 13 weeks and 5 hours per week or 65 hours per semester. Credits will be entered only after the evaluation report has been submitted. The evaluation report must also include a confirmation of the time subsidy for the recognition of the work experience.	
Learning outcomes: Advanced knowledge, skills and competences in the field acquired directly in practice in an external environment outside the school. The focus of the internship can be oriented to the coordination and organization of various cultural and artistic projects, festivals, workshops. It can also be a teaching activity, or work with communities on joint creative projects. However, this practice must not be based on an employment-legal relationship. It is an active and voluntary activity of the student, for which he will receive credits in addition to experience.	
Class syllabus: The basis of the additional internship is the institution where the student completes the internship. It is stated in the application for the additional work placement and in the evaluation report form.	
Recommended literature: The literature list is part of the assignment for a specific internship, given its goals and focus.	
Languages necessary to complete the course: It will determine the relevant institutions, organizations, etc., in which the additional work internship will be completed.	
Notes:	
Past grade distribution	
Total number of evaluated students: 8	
ABS	NEABS
100,0	0,0

Lecturers: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci, doc. akad. mal. Pavel Choma, doc. Mgr. art. Pavol Bálík, ArtD., doc. Mgr. art. Ján Šicko, ArtD., doc. Mgr. art. Marcel Benčík, ArtD.

Last change: 17.11.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023					
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava					
Faculty:					
Course ID: KVK/Prst.b5/16		Course title: Work Placement			
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 20 per level/semester: 240 Form of the course: present					
Number of credits: 20					
Recommended semester: 5.					
Educational level: I.					
Prerequisites:					
Course requirements: Credits and evaluation will be granted by the head of the studio only if the company in which the student practiced rather than an evaluation report about his practice. It will confirm the time allowance for the recognition of the internship /if not specified otherwise in the conditions/ at least 13 weeks and 20 hours per week. The Internship type is a full-fledged substitute for a studio. The student must not be in an employment-legal relationship with the institution where he is applying for a work internship.					
Learning outcomes: Advanced knowledge, skills and competences in the field acquired directly in practice in an external environment outside the school. The focus of the internship is based on the essence of the studied study program. Students of visual communication can complete an internship in the design studios of various companies, car manufacturers, in advertising and design studios, etc.					
Class syllabus: The framework of the work placement is formed by the institution where the student completes the work placement. It is stated in the work placement application and in the evaluation report form.					
Recommended literature: The literature list is part of the assignment for a specific internship, given its goals and focus.					
Languages necessary to complete the course: Zoznam literatúry je súčasťou zadania na konkrétnej stáži, vzhľadom na jeho ciele a zameranie.					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 0					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci, doc. akad. mal. Pavel Choma, doc. Mgr. art. Pavol Bálík, ArtD., doc. Mgr. art. Ján Šicko, ArtD., doc. Mgr. art. Marcel Benčík, ArtD.

Last change: 17.11.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023					
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava					
Faculty:					
Course ID: KVK/Prst.b6/16		Course title: Work Placement			
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 20 per level/semester: 240 Form of the course: present					
Number of credits: 20					
Recommended semester: 6.					
Educational level: I.					
Prerequisites:					
Course requirements: Credits and evaluation will be granted by the head of the studio only if the company in which the student practiced rather than an evaluation report about his practice. It will confirm the time allowance for the recognition of the internship /if not specified otherwise in the conditions/ at least 13 weeks and 20 hours per week. The Internship type is a full-fledged substitute for a studio. The student must not be in an employment-legal relationship with the institution where he is applying for a work internship.					
Learning outcomes: Advanced knowledge, skills and competences in the field acquired directly in practice in an external environment outside the school. The focus of the internship is based on the essence of the studied study program. Students of visual communication can complete an internship in the design studios of various companies, car manufacturers, in advertising and design studios, etc.					
Class syllabus: The framework of the work placement is formed by the institution where the student completes the work placement. It is stated in the work placement application and in the evaluation report form.					
Recommended literature: The literature list is part of the assignment for a specific internship, given its goals and focus.					
Languages necessary to complete the course: It will determine the relevant institutions, organizations, etc., in which the work placement will be completed.					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 0					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci, doc. akad. mal. Pavel Choma, doc. Mgr. art. Pavol Bálík, ArtD., doc. Mgr. art. Ján Šicko, ArtD., doc. Mgr. art. Marcel Benčík, ArtD.

Last change: 17.11.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023					
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava					
Faculty:					
Course ID: KVK/Prst.b7/16		Course title: Work Placement			
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 20 per level/semester: 240 Form of the course: present					
Number of credits: 20					
Recommended semester: 7.					
Educational level: I.					
Prerequisites:					
Course requirements: Credits and evaluation will be granted by the head of the studio only if the company in which the student practiced rather than an evaluation report about his practice. It will confirm the time allowance for the recognition of the internship /if not specified otherwise in the conditions/ at least 13 weeks and 20 hours per week. The Internship type is a full-fledged substitute for a studio. The student must not be in an employment-legal relationship with the institution where he is applying for a work internship.					
Learning outcomes: Advanced knowledge, skills and competences in the field acquired directly in practice in an external environment outside the school. The focus of the internship is based on the essence of the studied study program. Students of visual communication can complete an internship in the design studios of various companies, car manufacturers, in advertising and design studios, etc.					
Class syllabus: The framework of the work placement is formed by the institution where the student completes the work placement. It is stated in the work placement application and in the evaluation report form.					
Recommended literature: The literature list is part of the assignment for a specific internship, given its goals and focus.					
Languages necessary to complete the course: It will determine the relevant institutions, organizations, etc., in which the work placement will be completed.					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 1					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci, doc. akad. mal. Pavel Choma, doc. Mgr. art. Pavol Bálík, ArtD., doc. Mgr. art. Ján Šicko, ArtD., doc. Mgr. art. Marcel Benčík, ArtD.

Last change: 17.11.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: CV/Prmi.b5/20	Course title: Work with Microcontrollers I
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical / Lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 / 1 per level/semester: 24 / 12 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Teaching of the course takes the form of lectures and exercises, which are focused on practical mastering of tasks. During the semester, the student independently develops specified practical assignments, the continuous submission of which is essential for the progress in teaching and are part of the consultation to the exercises. Therefore, completed and presentable assignments are part of the course requirements. If a workshop is included as part of the course, completion of the workshop is required. As part of the overall assessment of the course, a final assignment including an examination of the student's practical knowledge is performed.	
Learning outcomes: The course is aimed at introducing the problems of working with microcontrollers. The student will gain basic skills in the area of wiring and programming of Arduino microcontrollers. The student will learn about low-current electronic circuits and basic components forming interactive installations. Students acquire knowledge and skills in the field of working with microcontrollers in a practical way - in hardware, software and interaction design between the programmable digital environment and the physical environment of humans. The aim is to use the acquired knowledge in the field of creative technologies, design and artistic creation.	
Class syllabus: Fundamentals of electrical circuit, Ohm's law. Principles of safety when working with electrical circuits. Basic electronic components and prototyping tools. Arduino microcontroller development board. Arduino IDE development environment. Analog and digital signals. Arduino reference manual. Basic program building blocks for Arduino. Practical examples of electronic circuitry using basic I/O communication and examples of Arduino programming.	

Recommended literature:

Arduino Projects Book by Scott Fitzgerald, Michael Shiloh, Tom Igoe [Arduino LLC, 2012].
Getting Started with Arduino by Massimo Banzi [O'Reilly Media / Make, 2011].

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, English

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 19

A	B	C	D	E	FX
73,68	0,0	0,0	5,26	0,0	21,05

Lecturers: Mgr. art. Roman Mackovič, ArtD.

Last change: 05.12.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: CV/Prmi.b6/20	Course title: Work with Microcontrollers II
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical / Lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 / 1 per level/semester: 24 / 12 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Teaching of the course takes the form of lectures and exercises, which are focused on practical mastering of tasks. During the semester, the student independently develops specified practical assignments, the continuous submission of which is essential for the progress in teaching and are part of the consultation to the exercises. Therefore, completed and presentable assignments are part of the course requirements. If a workshop is included as part of the course, completion of the workshop is required. As part of the overall assessment of the course, a final assignment including an examination of the student's practical knowledge is performed.	
Learning outcomes: The course extends the skills of working with microcontrollers. It will enhance the student's skills in microcontroller wiring and programming. It will deepen the notion of electronic circuits and expand the practical knowledge of components forming interactive installations. The graduate of the course will progressively acquire knowledge and skills in working with microcontrollers in a practical way - in hardware, software and interaction design between the programmable digital environment and the physical human environment. The aim is to use the acquired knowledge in the field of creative technologies, design and artistic creation.	
Class syllabus: Overview of Arduino IDE compatible development boards. Practical examples of electronic circuits using the basic elements of I/O communication and examples of Arduino programming. Optical elements, sensors, LEDs. Acoustic elements. Mechanical elements, motion, motors. Power elements, transistors, relays. Design and creation of custom electronic circuits.	
Recommended literature: The Arduino Cookbook, 2nd Edition by Michael Margolis [O'Reilly Media / Make, 2011].	

Making Things Move: DIY Mechanisms for Inventors, Hobbyists, and Artists by Dustyn Roberts [McGraw-Hill, 2010].
Make: Electronics, by Charles Platt [O'Reilly Media / Make, 2009].

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, English

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 5

A	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. art. Roman Mackovič, ArtD.

Last change: 05.12.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: CV/Prmi.b7/22	Course title: Working with microcontrollers III
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 3 per level/semester: 36 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 7.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Teaching of the course takes the form of lectures and exercises, which are focused on practical mastering of tasks. During the semester, the student independently develops specified practical assignments, the continuous submission of which is essential for the progress in teaching and are part of the consultation to the exercises. Therefore, completed and presentable assignments are part of the course requirements. If a workshop is included as part of the course, completion of the workshop is required. As part of the overall assessment of the course, a final assignment including an examination of the student's practical knowledge is performed.	
Learning outcomes: The course will enhance practical experience in working with microcontrollers. It offers a practical introduction to advanced I/O elements forming interactive installations, and to forms of electronic communication. The student will also gain hands-on experience with microcontroller programming in MicroPython, experience in designing their own microcontroller-based interactive device, and the opportunity to consult on their own project. The graduate of the course gradually acquires knowledge and skills in the field of working with microcontrollers in a practical way - in hardware, software and interaction design between the programmable digital environment and the physical environment of humans. The aim is to use the acquired knowledge in the field of creative technologies, design and artistic creation.	
Class syllabus: Specific and advanced hardware I/O elements of sensors and actuators. Communication with electronic environment, personal computer and network. Microcontrollers working with MicroPython or CircuitPython. Design of a custom microcontroller-based device. Consultations of custom projects.	
Recommended literature: Making Things Talk, 2nd Edition by Tom Igoe [O'Reilly Media / Make, 2011]. Arduino for Musicians: A Complete Guide to Arduino and Teensy Microcontrollers by Brent Edstrom [Oxford University Press 2016].	

Programming with MicroPython: Embedded Programming with Microcontrollers and Python by Nicholas H. Tollervey [O'Reilly Media, 2017].
Get started with MicroPython on Raspberry Pi Pico by Gareth Halfacree and Ben Everard [Raspberry Pi Press, 2021].

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, English

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 0

A	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. art. Roman Mackovič, ArtD.

Last change: 05.12.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2022/2023	
University: Academy of Fine Arts and Design Bratislava	
Faculty:	
Course ID: CV/Prmi.b8/22	Course title: Working with microcontrollers IV
Educational activities: Type of activities: Practical Number of hours: per week: 3 per level/semester: 36 Form of the course: present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 8.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Teaching of the course takes the form of lectures and exercises, which are focused on practical mastering of tasks. During the semester, the student independently develops specified practical assignments, the continuous submission of which is essential for the progress in teaching and are part of the consultation to the exercises. Therefore, completed and presentable assignments are part of the course requirements. If a workshop is included as part of the course, completion of the workshop is required. As part of the overall assessment of the course, a final assignment including an examination of the student's practical knowledge is performed.	
Learning outcomes: The course will complete the study of microcontrollers, through hands-on experience in wireless communication and design of a device consisting of multiple microcontrollers and a large-scale interactive installation. Emphasis is placed on the author's creative use of microcontrollers in the areas of design and artistic creation. The student will also be given the opportunity to consult on their own project. In a practical way, the graduate of the course gradually acquires knowledge and skills in the field of working with microcontrollers - in hardware, software and interaction design between the programmable digital environment and the physical human environment. The aim is to use the acquired knowledge in the field of creative technologies, design and artistic creation.	
Class syllabus: Wireless communication. Devices composed of multiple microcontrollers. Fundamentals of designing a larger interactive installation project. Author's use of microcontrollers in design and art. Consultation of custom projects.	
Recommended literature: Making Things Talk, 2nd Edition by Tom Igoe [O'Reilly Media / Make, 2011]. Arduino for Musicians: A Complete Guide to Arduino and Teensy Microcontrollers by Brent Edstrom [Oxford University Press 2016].	

Programming with MicroPython: Embedded Programming with Microcontrollers and Python by Nicholas H. Tollervey [O'Reilly Media, 2017].
Get started with MicroPython on Raspberry Pi Pico by Gareth Halfacree and Ben Everard [Raspberry Pi Press, 2021].

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, English

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 0

A	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. art. Roman Mackovič, ArtD.

Last change: 05.12.2022

Approved by: prof. akad. mal. Stanislav Stankoci